CONDOMINIUM OFFERING PLAN

THE 900 KNICKERBOCKER CONDOMINIUM

A PLAN FOR CONDOMINIUM OWNERSHIP OF PREMISES KNOWN AS

900 KNICKERBOCKER AVENUE
COUNTY OF KINGS, CITY OF NEW YORK
BROOKLYN, NY 11207

6 RESIDENTIAL CONDOMINIUM UNITS BEING OFFERED FOR SALE

TOTAL OFFERING PRICE OF 6 RESIDENTIAL UNITS OFFERED FOR SALE.....$ 4,125,000.00

SPONSOR AND SELLING AGENT:
249 Cooper LLC
6937 174TH STREET
FLUSHING NY 11365

ATTORNEYS FOR SPONSOR:
LAW OFFICE OF HERSHY ITZKOWITZ, P.C.
1154 60TH STREET
BROOKLYN, NEW YORK 11219
(718) 975-0402

DATE OF ACCEPTANCE FOR FILING:

THIS OFFERING PLAN MAY ONLY BE USED FOR 12 MONTHS FROM THIS DATE UNLESS EXTENDED BY A DULY FILED AMENDMENT.

SEE PAGE 1 FOR SPECIAL RISKS TO PURCHASERS.

THIS OFFERING PLAN IS THE ENTIRE OFFER TO SELL THESE CONDOMINIUM UNITS. NEW YORK LAW REQUIRES THE SPONSOR TO DISCLOSE ALL MATERIAL INFORMATION IN THIS PLAN AND TO FILE THIS PLAN WITH THE NEW YORK STATE DEPARTMENT OF LAW PRIOR TO SELLING OR OFFERING TO SELL ANY CONDOMINIUM UNIT. FILING WITH THE DEPARTMENT OF LAW DOES NOT MEAN THAT THE DEPARTMENT OF LAW OR ANY OTHER GOVERNMENTAL AGENCY HAS APPROVED THIS OFFERING.

THE SPONSOR IS RETAINING THE UNCONDITIONAL RIGHT TO RENT RATHER THAN SELL UNITS AFTER PLAN CONSUMMATION. THIS PLAN MAY NOT RESULT IN THE CREATION OF A CONDOMINIUM IN WHICH A MAJORITY OF THE UNITS ARE OWNED BY OWNER-OCCUPANTS OR INVESTORS UNRELATED TO THE SPONSOR (SEE SPECIAL RISKS SECTION OF THE PLAN).

PURCHASERS FOR THEIR OWN OCCUPANCY MAY NEVER GAIN CONTROL OF THE BOARD OF MANAGERS UNDER THE TERMS OF THIS PLAN (SEE SPECIAL RISKS SECTION OF THE PLAN).

TABLE OF CONTENTS

A. SPECIAL RISKS 1

B. INTRODUCTION 16

C. DEFINITIONS 24

D. DESCRIPTION OF PROPERTY AND IMPROVEMENTS 29

E. LOCATION AND AREA INFORMATION 30

F. SCHEDULE A 31

G. NOTES TO SCHEDULE A 32

H. SCHEDULE B 35

H1. NOTES TO SCHEDULE B 36

I. SCHEDULE B-1 42

J. COMPLIANCE WITH REAL PROPERTY LAW 43

K. CHANGES IN PRICES AND UNITS 44

L. INTERIM LEASES TO PURCHASERS 45

M. PROCEDURE TO PURCHASE 47

N. ASSIGNMENT OF PURCHASE AGREEMENT 62

O. EFFECTIVE DATE 63

P. TERMS OF SALE 65

Q. UNIT CLOSING COSTS AND ADJUSTMENTS 69

R. RIGHTS AND OBLIGATIONS OF SPONSOR 73

S. CONTROL BY SPONSOR 82

T. BOARD OF MANAGERS 84

U. RIGHTS AND OBLIGATIONS OF UNIT OWNERS & BOARD OF MANAGERS 87

V. REAL ESTATE TAXES 97

W. INCOME TAX DEDUCTIONS TO UNIT OWNERS ANDTAX STATUS OF THE CONDOMINIUM 103

X. COUNSEL'S INCOME TAX OPINION 104

Y. AGREEMENT, CONTRACTS AND LEASES 109

Z. RESERVE FUND 110

AA. WORKING CAPITAL FUND 111

AB. IDENTITY OF PARTIES 112

AC. REPORTS TO UNIT OWNERS 114

AD. DOCUMENTS ON FILE 115

AE. GENERAL 116

AF. RESERVATION OF AIR RIGHTS 118

AG. SPONSOR'S STATEMENT OF BUILDING'S CONDITION 119

AH. ASBESTOS STATEMENT 120

PART II

Document No. 1: Description of Property, Specifications and Floor Plans
Document No. 2: Purchase Agreement
Document No. 3: New York State and New York City Tax Forms
Document No. 4: Form of Unit Owner's Power of Attorney
Document No. 5: Form of Condominium Unit Deed
Document No. 6: Declaration of Condominium
Document No. 7: Condominium By-Laws
Document No. 8: Article 36-B of the General Business Laws
Document No. 9: Form of Interim lease
Document No. 10: Form of Escrow Agreement
Certifications: Sponsor and Principals
Sponsor's Engineer/Architect
Sponsor's Expert Concerning Adequacy of Budget

A. SPECIAL RISKS

The following is a summary of certain special risk considerations in connection with the Plan. It is not intended to summarize all major features of the Plan. Prospective Purchasers are urged to read the following special risk factors in conjunction with the Plan for a discussion of these and other important aspects of this condominium offering.

(A) The Sponsor is reserving the unconditional right to rent units rather than sell units after consummation of the plan. Accordingly, there is no commitment by Sponsor to sell more than 15% or one (1) unit, which is necessary to declare the plan effective. As such, owner occupants may never gain effective control and management of the condominium. The Sponsor will endeavor is good faith to sell and not rent all the units.

Purchaser should note, that in the current real estate market, banks and other lenders are imposing various restrictions on purchase financing. Such restrictions include requiring that a certain percentage of apartments in a building or group of buildings, be sold before a lender will consider making a loan. Thus, it may be possible for a Purchaser to experience difficultly obtaining a loan in a building or group of buildings where the Sponsor or holder of unsold shares has not sold a substantial percentage of the apartments in the building or group of buildings, which in some cases may be as high as 70%. Moreover, some lenders will not provide financing in a building or group of buildings where an investor other than the original Sponsor has an ownership interest of 10% or more. It also may be difficult for a Purchaser to resell an apartment if prospective buyers are unable to obtain a loan due to the same minimum sales and investor ownership restrictions.

Even once a building undergoes conversion, lenders may still impose minimum sales requirements before granting a loan. It then may be difficult for a Purchaser to resell an apartment if prospective buyers are unable to obtain a loan due to such minimum sales requirements. See Section B "Introduction".

(B) The By-laws do not contain a provision that, after an initial Sponsor voting control period, a majority of the Board of Managers must be owner-occupants or members of an owner-occupant's household who are unrelated to the Sponsor and its principal(s). Owner-occupants and non-resident owners, including Sponsor, may have inherent conflicts on how the condominium shall be managed because of their different reasons for purchasing, *i.e.,* purchase as a home as opposed to as an investment. See Section S "Control by Sponsor".

(C) Construction financing has been secured through Quanta Finance, LLC with an address at 4195 E. Thousand Oaks Blvd, CA 91362.

RELEASES. Borrower shall have the right to obtain from Lender a partial release of portions of the Property (the "Released Property") from the lien of the Security Instrument securing Borrower's obligations under the Loan Documents in connection with the sale or refinancing of any of the same to a third party that is not an Affiliate of Borrower or any Guarantor with Borrower in an arms-length transaction, all upon satisfaction in full of each and all of the following conditions precedent:

a. Borrower shall deliver to Lender a written request for such partial release not later than thirty (30) days prior to the day on which Borrower desires such partial release to become effective (which notice may be revoked by Borrower at any time prior to Lender's recordation of such partial release);

b. All lot split, zoning, use, access, reciprocal access and title insurance matters shall be addressed to the satisfaction of Lender.

c. No Default or Event of Default shall have occurred and be continuing either as of the date on which Borrower shall request such partial release and/or as of the effective date of such partial release.

d. Lender shall have been paid, in immediately available funds, all escrow, closing and recording costs, the costs of preparing and delivering such partial release and any other related documents, including without limitation reasonable attorneys' fees, and the out-of- pocket costs incurred by Lender in verifying that all conditions precedent to the release of the applicable units have been satisfied.

e. Borrower shall pay to Lender an amount equal to the sum of the following: (a) all accrued unpaid interest under this Note that is secured by the Security Instrument on the Released Property plus all other costs and charges of any kind (other than principal) owing under the Loan as of the payment date; plus (b) at Lender's sole discretion, an amount that may range between (i) one hundred percent (100%) and one hundred twenty percent (120%) of the "Allocated Loan Amount" for the Released Property as described on Exhibit "A" attached hereto and made part hereof; and

f. At the time of each such partial release, Lender shall have determined in the exercise of its sole and absolute discretion that immediately after the release of the Released Property from the lien of the Security Instrument, the Borrower Debt-to-Value Ratio for the remaining Property shall be no more than seventy-five percent (75%).

Neither the acceptance of any payment or the issuance of any partial release by Lender shall affect the Borrower's obligation to pay all amounts owing under the Promissory Note or the other Loan Documents or liens of the Security Instruments on the remaining Properties

Release Schedule | **ARV** | **Release %**
Property Address: 900 Knickerbocker Ave, Brooklyn, NY 11207 | 52.78% | 120%

Unit #	Type	Bed	Bath	SqFt	Value	Allocated Loan Amount	Release Amount
1A	Studio Duplex	1	1.5	738	$562,300	$ 298,091.00	$ 357,709
1B	Studio Duplex + Backyard	1	1.5	739	$562,690	$ 296,975.28	$ 356,370
2A	Simplex + Balcony	1	1	402	$401,650	$ 211,981.94	$ 254,378
2B	Simplex + Balcony	1	1	404	$404,000	$ 213,222.22	$ 255,867
3A	Penthouse Duplex + 2 Balconies	2	2	813	$833,428	$ 439,864.78	$ 527,838
3B	Penthouse Duplex + 2 Balconies	2	2	813	$833,428	$ 439,864.78	$ 527,838
	6	8	9	[redacted]	$3,597,496	$ 1,900,000.00	$ 2,280,000.00
				SAY	$3,600,000		

(D) After the plan has been declared effective, Sponsor will give each Purchaser no less than thirty (30) days' prior written notice of the date, time and place for the transfer of title to his or her Unit. TIME IS OF THE ESSENCE to close on such date. Such notice will be served in compliance with Section 20.1(d)(1). Time is of essence means that failure to act within the time required constitutes a breach of the contract. Purchaser at his option may waive this thirty (30) day notice provision as provided for in the Purchase Agreement. Sponsor has the right to postpone the closing date and to fix a new closing date within five (5) days of canceling the prior closing date.

The failure to close on such date may result in the Purchaser losing his down payment, but the Sponsor may not retain more than ten (10%) percent of the purchase price (regardless of the amount of the down payment), plus any amounts expended for any special work or extras. Any remainder will be returned to the purchaser with fifteen (15) business days thereafter. The Sponsor must make a written demand for payment after a Purchaser's default at least thirty (30) days before forfeiture of any down payment may be declared. Such notice will be served in compliance with Section 20.1(d)(1) no less than thirty (30) days before the date set for the closing of the units. See Section M "Procedure to Purchase".

(E) The obligations of a Purchaser under the Purchase Agreement are not conditional on obtaining financing. Any Prospective Purchaser who executes a Purchase Agreement and does not obtain financing may lose the deposit if unable to pay the balance of the purchase price. Prospective Purchasers who need financing to purchase are advised to consult with a bank before executing the Purchase Agreement to ascertain the likelihood of obtaining financing. No representation is made by the Sponsor as the availability or cost of such financing. The Sponsor may, however, at its sole option, consent to permit a mortgage contingency. Purchaser Agreement will be conditional on obtaining financing if same is permitted. If Sponsor permits a mortgage contingency, prospective Purchasers will be required to comply with the terms of the mortgage contingency rider as stated below & in exhibit B attached to the Purchase Agreement in Part II of this Plan. Such terms are not expected to change.

In the event the Sponsor consents to a mortgage contingency, Purchaser shall make an application for a mortgage within five (5) day after the date on the executed Purchase Agreement is returned to the Purchaser, following which the Purchaser must perform all of the requirements set forth herein.

(i) Within five (5) days after receiving a fully executed Purchase Agreement, Purchaser must make a mortgage application. Purchaser must provide the Seller and/or Seller's attorney with the name and address of the bank or mortgage broker to which application has been made. Purchaser shall authorize the mortgage broker or lending institution to talk directly to Seller's attorney regarding the status of the mortgage application. Failure to send such notice, will be considered to be a waiver of the mortgage contingency.

(ii) The obligation of the Purchaser to close hereunder, is conditioned upon the issuance of a written mortgage commitment, from any Institutional Lender (which shall include a mortgage banker and broker) within thirty (30) days from date the Purchaser receives an fully executed Purchase Agreement ("Mortgage Contingency Expiration Date"), pursuant to which such Institutional Lender agrees to make a first mortgage loan to Purchaser, at Purchaser's sole cost and expense, of an amount equal to 75% of the purchase price or such lesser sum as Purchaser shall be willing to accept, at prevailing interest rates for a term of at least thirty (30) years and on other customary commitment terms, whether or not conditional upon any factors other than an appraisal satisfactory to the Institutional Lender.

(iii) If such commitment is not issued on or before the Mortgage Contingency Expiration Date, or a rejection is received, Purchaser shall within five (5) days of the Mortgage Contingency Expiration Date or rejection date, notify the Seller of the failure to receive a commitment or of the rejection. If Purchaser has not received a commitment by the Mortgage Contingency Expiration date, Sponsor shall have the sole and exclusive right to extend Purchaser's time to obtain a commitment for up to an additional thirty (30) days. Said date shall be the new Mortgage Contingency Expiration Date. In such a case, Purchaser must continue to pursue their mortgage application in good faith. If Sponsor chooses not to extend Purchaser's Mortgage Contingency Expiration date, or Purchaser has received a notice of rejection, Sponsor or Purchaser may cancel this contract by giving notice to the other, in which case this contract shall be deemed cancelled and thereafter neither party shall have any further rights against or obligations or liabilities to, the other by reason of this contract and the downpayment shall be refunded to Purchaser within five (5) days.

(iv) If Purchaser fails to give notice of cancellation then Purchaser shall be deemed to have waived Purchaser's right to cancel this contract and to receive a refund of the Down payment and unexpended sums for special work ordered by reason of the contingency contained in this Rider and the mortgage contingency will no longer apply.

A Purchaser seeking financing will be responsible for all fees and costs imposed by the lender, including (but not limited to) appraisal, credit report, flood certification, tax service and origination fees (if any).

In the event Purchaser fails to exercise the right of termination within the time periods set forth above or has failed to satisfy the conditions set forth in the Secured Loan Condition Rider, then, in either case, the Purchase Agreement shall remain in full force and effect.

Under New York law, when a mortgage commitment is not fulfilled through no fault of Purchaser, performance is excused. Therefore, if Purchaser acts in good faith,

and lender revokes the commitment after contingency period expires, performance is excused, and the Sponsor must grant to such Purchaser a right of rescission and a reasonable period of time to exercise such right. See Section M "Procedure to Purchase".

(E) In the event a Purchaser does not close on the Closing Date set forth in the Notice of Closing and the Sponsor elects not to cancel the Purchase Agreement or if the Sponsor approves the Purchaser's request to adjourn the closing of Purchaser's Unit, interest shall accrue on the full purchase price from the originally scheduled Closing Date until the adjourned closing date, when the Unit actually closes. The interest rate shall be ten percent (10%) per annum. This rate shall be in effect for as long as there are any unpaid amounts owing towards the full purchase price. The interest rate charged will not exceed the NYS usury laws. See Section M "Procedure to Purchase".

(F) At the time of title closing, each Purchaser of a Unit will pay certain closing costs in addition to the Purchase price. Such closing costs will include the following, the amounts of which are based on rates in effect on the date of the Plan.

(i) If such Purchaser elects to obtain fee title insurance, he or she will pay a premium therefor to his or her title insurance company;

(ii) A fee for recording the deed and Unit Owner's Power of Attorney;

(iii) If Purchaser obtains a mortgage loan, Purchaser will pay:

(a) a fee and service charge for recording the mortgage;

(b) Purchasers will pay a portion of the mortgage recording tax;

(c) Purchasers will pay a premium through the title insurance company for the mortgage title insurance policy;

(d) all costs and expenses in connection with such loan in amounts determined by the lender.

(iv) As provided under the Purchase Agreement, seller is transferring its statutory obligation to pay transfer taxes to Purchaser. Purchaser shall pay the Real Property Transfer Tax due to the City of New York. For purposes of calculating the transfer taxes to be paid, for New York City Real Property Transfer Tax, consideration includes the transfer taxes paid by the purchaser; however, for the New York State transfer taxes, in the case of a conveyance of residential real property and where the Transfer Tax imposed is paid for by the Purchaser pursuant to a contract for sale, the amount of Transfer Tax calculated will be excluded from the calculation of consideration subject to tax.

(v) Purchaser will be required to deposit with the Board of Managers two (2) months estimated monthly common towards the Working Capital Fund.

(vi) Purchaser shall be obligated to pay all fees to the Sponsors attorney in connection to the closing;

a. $2,500.00 for Seller's attorney in connection with the closing of the unit;

b. $250.00 if at the request of the Purchaser, the closing is held at any Location other than Sponsor's attorney's office but in New York City and $400 if the closing is held outside of New York City;

c. $200.00 payable to Sponsor or Sponsor's attorney if e-forms for New York City Real Property Transfer Tax are prepared on the Purchaser's behalf. Additionally, in the event the Purchaser applies for a mortgage and closes title with the mortgage, the Purchaser shall be obligated for an additional $250.00 fee;

(vii) At closing, each Purchaser shall pay to the Sponsor the sum of $8,500.00 to defray the Sponsor's costs of creating the condominium;

(viii) if Sponsor, consents to a Purchaser's request for an assignment of the Purchase Agreement, then the Purchaser shall be required to pay Sponsor's attorneys a fee of $2,500.00 for preparing the documents in connection to the assignment.

(ix) the pro-rated share in the first year's insurance premium from the date of the closing until the end of the first year of condominium operation. See Section Q "Unit Closing Costs and Adjustment".

(G) The building will be managed by the Sponsor, 249 Cooper LLC for the first year of condominium operation, for a fee of $13,500.00, which is the prevailing rate. Said management fee shall cover basic superintendent / janitorial service. The proposed superintendent / janitorial service is consistent with all applicable laws. The unit owner shall not be required to perform any services themselves. The Sponsor and its principals do not have prior management experience. The Sponsor will work in the best interest of the Condominium and will not enter into sweetheart deals. After the first year, the fee charged may be higher and the unit owners may choose to manage the condominium themselves or enter into a contract with an independent managing agent which may result in increased common charges. While the Sponsor is in control of the board, it is unlikely that it will give up the management of the building.

If the unit owners choose to hire a maintenance employee, the cost shall be approximately additional five thousand dollars ($5,000) annually, which will be approximately a fifteen percent (15%) increase in the common charges. See Section H1,"Notes to Schedule B" for further details.

(H) The Sponsor is providing wood laminate kitchen cabinets, formica or wood laminate counter tops, one (1) stainless steel sink, one (1) four (4) burner gas range, and one (1) refrigerator. Hookup for wash machine and dryer is not being provided. Sponsor is not providing blinds, shades or any appliances, other than those enumerated above, to the Units. See Section B "Introduction" & Part II, "Description of Property".

(I) Common charges do not include the cost of electric and gas to the individual units. Each unit owner is responsible for the payment of same. See Schedules B and B-1 for further details.

(J) The escrow account, in which down payments or advances made by Purchasers will be placed, is covered by federal bank deposit insurance up to $250,000.00 per individual deposit. On July 21,2010 President Barack Obama signed the Dodd - Frank Wall Street Reform and Consumers Protection Act in law, which, in part, permanently raised the current standard maximum deposit insurance amount (SMDIA) to $250,000. Any deposit, down payment or any other deposits, in excess of $250,000.00 will not be insured in excess of $250,000.00. As such, if the Purchaser has other accounts, at the same bank or branches of the bank that the down payment is being deposited, the assets in all of the Purchaser's accounts will be aggregated together with the escrow downpayment accounts for the purpose of determining whether the maximum FDIC insured amount is achieved. See Section M "Procedure to Purchase".

(K) All funds received by the Sponsor for upgrades or extras must initially be placed in the escrow account. However, Purchasers should note that such funds may be released from the escrow account by the escrow agent as long as the Sponsor uses the funds for such upgrades or extras. As a result, in the event a Purchaser is entitled to rescission, the Purchaser will not receive a refund of any funds used for upgrades or extras if such funds have been expended for such upgrades and /or extras. All funds received for upgrades will be returned if the plan is not consummated or abandoned. See Section M "Procedure to Purchase".

(L) As provided in the Bylaws, the Sponsor will control the Board of Managers for five (5) years after the closing of the first unit or until all units are sold, whichever is sooner. (Provided however, that the Sponsor may relinquish control at any time by calling a special meeting of the Unit Owners to elect a new Board of Managers).

For as long as Sponsor or a substitute Sponsor owns twenty-five (25%) percent or more of the units in the entire condominium, but no later than five (5) years after the first closing, the Declaration, By-Laws and Rules and Regulations may not be amended or modified so as to adversely affect Sponsor or a substitute Sponsor without the prior written consent of the Sponsor or a substitute Sponsor.

The Sponsor may not exercise veto power over expenses described in Schedule B, or over expenses required: (i) to comply with applicable laws or regulations, or (ii) to remedy any notice of violation; or (iii) to remedy any work order by an insurer; or (iv) to repair or

replace items necessary for the preservation or safety of the building or the health and safety of its occupants. See Section S "Control by Sponsor".

Sponsor may exercise veto power over expenses other than those described in the previous paragraph for a period of not more than five years after the first closing or whenever the unsold units constitute less than twenty five percent (25%) of the common interest, whichever is sooner. See Sections S "Control by Sponsor".

(M) In order to resolve any dispute, controversy, claim or question arising with respect to the Condominium, Housing Merchant Implied Warranty, the Contract or to break any deadlock in voting, the parties shall submit to arbitration through an agreed-upon arbitrator in order to resolve the issue. If the parties cannot agree upon an arbitrator, then the parties shall submit to binding arbitration through the American Arbitration Association ("AAA"), which will give any party the rights he is entitled to under New York law. The fees, costs and expenses of the arbitrators shall be shared equally by the disputants. Each disputant shall also bear the fees and expenses of his or her own counsel and expert witnesses. The hearing will take place in the county where the building is located. The decision of the arbitrators so chosen shall be give within thirty (30) days after their selection or appointment and said decision shall be final and binding. A party's ability to have a court reverse or modify an arbitration award is very limited. Additional information may be found in the offering plan. The parties to the Purchase Agreement are giving up their right to bring a suit in court, including the right to a trial by jury, concerning disputes over the disposition of escrowed funds, except as provided by the rules of the arbitration forum in which a claim is filed. Section M "Procedure to Purchase".

(N) The following items are not insured under the insurance policy included in the budget: boiler and machinery; excess liability; auto liability. However, same may be available at an extra cost. The cost of obtaining such insurance coverage shall be approximately five hundred ($500.00) dollars annually.

In addition, there is no provision for insurance covering indemnification of Board Members. It is at the discretion of the Condominium Board to obtain such coverage, the cost of which will be borne by the Unit Owners as a common expense. The cost of obtaining such insurance coverage shall be approximately one thousand ($1,000.00) dollars annually.

In order to safeguard the investment of its Unit Owners in the event of a substantial or total destruction of the Building, the Board of Managers should periodically review the amount of casualty insurance for the building to insure that the amount of coverage equals the Building's then replacement cost. The insurance coverage will meet the requirements of the Sponsor or any mortgage lender procured by the Sponsor.

The insurance coverage provided by the Condominium, does not include claims for personal injury or property damage resulting from occurrences within a Unit, nor does it include coverage of the furniture or personal property of Unit Owners. Therefore, each Unit Owner should consider the desirability of obtaining additional insurance at his or her own cost covering among other items (i) fire or casualty losses to the contents of his or her Unit and any replacements, additions, upgraded fixtures and improvements therein, (ii) personal

property, and (iii) liability for personal injury as a result of occurrences in the individual Unit. The cost of obtaining such insurance coverage shall be approximately five hundred ($500.00) dollars annually, per unit. See Sections "Footnotes to Schedule B" and "Rights and Obligations of Unit Owners & Board of Managers".

(O) Sponsor may not lease or rent any unit prior to the consummation of the Plan, with the exception of leasing a Unit to a Purchaser in contract of said Unit, via entering into an Interim Lease, attached hereto as Documents #10, in Part II. Such lease will comply with all applicable laws, including local and State. In the event Sponsor-Seller elects to lease a Unit to a Purchaser in contract, via said Interim Lease, the lease will be for such rent and other terms as may be mutually agreed upon. Such lease will also provide that an uncured default by the Purchaser under his Purchase Agreement will constitute a default under the lease entitling the landlord (i.e., Sponsor-Seller), at its sole option, to immediately terminate such lease. The Purchase Agreement contains a similar cross-default provision entitling the Sponsor to cancel the Purchase Agreement in the event the Purchaser fails to cure a default under his lease within the applicable grace period (if any). Before the Sponsor may utilize the default under the lease to declare a default under the Purchase Agreement, the Sponsor must either obtain an order of eviction or other judgment or order from a court or agency of competent jurisdiction against the lessee unless the lessee has vacated the Unit. The interim lessee will have thirty (30) days to vacate the apartment after a default under the Purchase Agreement or in the event the lessee rescinds the Purchase Agreement.

In addition, in the event Purchaser enters into an Interim Lease and Purchaser defaults on the Purchase Agreement and fails to close, and after notice form Sponsor to vacate Purchaser fails to vacate, Purchaser will pay Sponsor $250.00 per day for each day he remains in possession beyond the 30th day following mailing of the Notice to Vacate.

The Risk of loss from fire or other casualty remains with the Sponsor until the Purchaser shall be conveyed legal title or until the Purchaser occupies the unit pursuant to an interim lease. If the Purchaser becomes the tenant or actually occupies the unit before the closing of title thereto and, before such closing, the unit is damaged by casualty or otherwise, such Purchaser shall assume the risk of loss and the obligation to repair the damage to his/her personal belongings and any other losses not covered by the insurance of the Sponsor or condominium, as applicable, unless the cause thereof originated outside of the unit and did not result from the acts of such Purchaser or other occupants of the unit or such Purchaser's guests, invitees, or workmen. If the Purchaser shall become a tenant, it is advisable to obtain insurance for all the contents of the apartment. The unit itself cannot be insured without an ownership interest. See Section L "Interim Leases".

(P) The Sponsor reserves the right to increase or decrease the amount of the purchase price of one or more Units from the amounts set forth in Schedule A of the offering plan. However, the prices may only be changed by a duly filed amendment to the Plan, when the change in price is: (i) an across-the-board increase or decrease affecting one (1) or more lines of units or unit models; (ii) is to be advertised; or (iii) is a price increase for an individual Purchaser. However, the prices for the Units are negotiable and the Sponsor may enter into an agreement with a Purchaser to sell one or more Units at prices lower from those set forth in Schedule A.

The Sponsor reserves the right to make changes in size, layout and number of unsold units without the approval of the Board of Managers. The Sponsor will file an amendment to the offering plan disclosing any such changes and any material changes must be with the

consent of any affected Purchasers. A decrease in a unit's area of 5% or less will not affect a purchaser's obligations unless such decrease is determined to be a material change. There is a rebuttable presumption that an area that is decreased by five (5%) percent or less, is not material. However, if the decrease is deemed to be a material change, then such change would require consent from the Purchasers in contract. See Section K "Changes in Prices and Units".

(Q) In the event of a bulk sale by the Sponsor of all or some of its unsold units, the transferee successor Sponsor will be bound by the Sponsor's representations regarding its commitment to sell units. A bulk sale is defined as a transfer of ten (10) or more units or twenty (20%) percent or more of the total numbers of units in the condominium, whichever is less, to one Purchaser. This condominium project contains six (6) units. As such, a sale of two (2) or more units to one Purchaser will constitute a bulk sale. See Section B "Introduction".

(R) The approximate floor area, which is within reasonable tolerance, of each condominium unit is measured as follows: The horizontal physical dimensions of each residential unit consists of the floor area enclosed by the outside face of the walls at the exterior of the building and the non-unit side of the walls and partitions (dividing the units from corridors, stairs and mechanical spaces). Dimensions shall be to the centerline when a partition divides two (2) units. The vertical physical dimensions of each residential unit consists of the space between the top of the concrete slab or material forming the sub-floor of the unit and the unexposed side of the ceiling or structural members supporting the floor above. The limited common elements are not included in the dimensions. The square footage of each unit is not based upon measurements from interior surfaces of interior walls and the actual area comprising the condominium unit is significantly less than listed in Schedule A. See Section "Description of Property and Improvements" and Section "Footnotes to Schedule A".

(S) The Housing Merchant Implied Warranty pursuant to Article 36-B of the General Business Law is applicable to this Plan. The Sponsor has elected to limit the Housing Merchant Implied Warranty. The Sponsor reserves the right to amend the plan to modify the limitation on the warranty for any unit which has not been conveyed by deed or purchased via execution of a contract of sale. Purchasers are urged to review the Sponsor's limited warranty carefully before executing a Purchase Agreement.

The Sponsor's maximum liability to any unit owner under the Sponsor's Limited Warranty is limited to fifty percent (50%) of the purchase price of the unit. Additionally, the Sponsor's Limited Warranty is limited to actual purchasers and their successors whom acquire title to the subject Unit by will or by the governing intestacy laws.

(1) The Sponsor's Limited Warranty excludes all consequential, incidental, special damages not foreseeable to the Sponsor and indirect damages.

(2) The Sponsor's Limited Warranty does not cover defects in appliances, fixtures, equipment and household items, except defects due to improper installation by the Sponsor.

(3) The Sponsor's Limited Warranty does not cover any defects for any labor or in any work or materials ordered directly by any Purchaser from Sponsor's sub-contractors, suppliers, or any independent contractor not engaged in any non-delegable duty(ies).

(4) The Sponsor's Limited Warranty is limited to actual Purchasers and their successors whom acquire title to the subject Unit by will or by the governing intestacy laws.

(5) In addition, the following items are not covered by the Sponsors Limited Warranty:

(a) conspicuous defects and any defects which an inspection of the Unit would reveal;

(b) damage caused by the failure of the Purchaser or any affiliate thereof, to comply with the requirements of the Sponsors Limited Warranty or of any requirements imposed by a manufacturer, supplier of appliances, fixtures, equipment or household items;

(c) damage caused by the misuse, overuse, or interference by Purchaser or anyone other than the Sponsor or its employees or delegatees;

(d) any additional damage caused by the failure of Purchaser to give adequate notice to the Sponsor of any defects or damage in a timely fashion as provided in the Sponsor's Limited Warranty;

(e) any damage caused by changes, alterations or improvements made to the Unit by anyone other than the Sponsor or its employees or delegatees;

(f) any damage caused by Purchaser's failure to adequately maintain and preserve any item or property covered under the Sponsor's Limited Warranty;

(g) any loss or damage caused by or stemming from an accident, catastrophe, unnatural forces due to violence or gross negligence, fire, explosion, smoke, motor vehicles, acts of God, lightening, windstorm, hail, flood, earthquake, soil movement, and changes in the underground waterbase;

(h) any loss or damage caused by seepage of water unless such loss or damage is directly related to a construction defect resulting from construction by the Sponsor;

(i) any damage resulting from Purchaser's failure to take timely action to mitigate any pre-existing damages;

(j) any condition resulting from normal wear and tear or form normal settling of the building, including but not limited to, concrete cracks, outer building cracks which do not impair the structural stability of the building;

(k) insects, vermin, rodent damage and infestation, or damage caused by other animals or pests;

(l) death, bodily injury or damage to personal property;

(m) damage which arises from any misuse or unauthorized use of the Unit.

(6) Repair of any damage to the load bearing portions of the Unit or Building will be limited to that which is necessary to restore their load bearing functions.

Languages on the Warranties in this condominium offering plan must be in accordance of Section 777-a (New York Housing Merchant Implied Warranty) and Section 777-b (New York Exclusion or Modification of Warranties) on sales of new home of The New York General Business Law.

Any exclusion or modification of warranties that does not meet or exceed a relevant specific standard of the applicable building code, or in the absence of such standard, a local accepted building practice, shall be void as a contrary to public policy. In addition, any exclusion or modification of warranties that fails to ensure that as home is habitable by permitting conditions to exist which render the home unsafe, shall be considered void as well.

The Sponsor's obligations, regardless of any limitations in the warranty or in this offering plan, is to construct the premise in accordance with all applicable codes and filed plans and specifications, and that any conflict between the disclaimers and the sponsor's obligation to construct the premises in accordance with all applicable codes and filed plans and specifications shall be resolved in favor of the latter. See Sections R "Rights and Obligations of Sponsor" & Exhibit D of the Purchase Agreement, which is attached hereto in Part II.

(T) Closing will not take place, and no individual condominium apartment will be sold until a permanent or temporary Certificate of Occupancy has been obtained for the premises. In the event closing occurs after the issuance of a temporary Certificate of Occupancy, but prior to the issuance of permanent Certificate of Occupancy, then it will remain the obligation of the Sponsor and its principals to, at its own cost and expense, obtain such permanent Certificate of Occupancy, and the permanent Certificate of Occupancy must be obtained within two (2) years from the date of issuance of the original temporary Certificate of Occupancy. In addition, the sponsor and its principals will undertake the responsibility for extending each TCO received "prior to expiration thereof," and ultimately for obtaining a FCO covering the entire building.

Purchasers are advised that in NYC, newly constructed and newly renovated buildings are sometimes offered as condominium projects without a final Certificate of Occupancy ("FCO") covering the entire building but with only a temporary Certificate of Occupancy ("TCO"), and sometimes with several successive TCO's. TCO's and FCO's are generally governed by Section 301 of the New York Multiple Dwelling Law and local building codes and rules. Both TCOs and FCO's are issued by the NYC Dept of Buildings. ("DOB"). A

TCO is intended to indicate that the property confirms substantially to the DOB approved plans and specifications, and to the requirements of all applicable laws, rules, and regulations for the uses and occupancies specified in the TCO. No change of use or occupancy should be made unless a new certificate of occupancy is issued. All TCOs have an expiration date. A TCO typically expires 90 days after the date of issuance. When a TCO expires and is not renewed, it may be difficult or impossible to buy insurance, refinance, or to sell units. In New York City, it is common for Sponsors to commence unit closings when some or all units are covered by a TCO rather than a FCO. Sponsor anticipates this scenario may occur. Sponsor and its principals will undertake the responsibility for extending each TCO received prior to expiration thereof, and ultimately for obtaining a FCO covering the entire building within two years from the date of the issuance of the first TCO. However, Sponsor and its principals make no representation or guarantee the DOB will issue the FCO within such two year period. NOTWITHSTANDING THE FOREGOING, SPONSOR AND ITS PRINCIPALS ARE OBLIGATED TO PROCURE FCO FOR THE ENTIRE BUILDING, AND SHALL EXERCISE BEST EFFORTS TO OBTAIN THE FCO WITHIN SUCH TWO YEAR PERIOD WHILE KEEPING THE TCO. Unit owners and the Board of Managers shall be obligated to cooperate with and refrain from obstructing Sponsor in these undertakings.

Furthermore, because Sponsor and the by- laws of the Condominium may permit unit owners to undertake renovations to individual units prior to the procurement of a FCO, such renovations may cause additional delays in the issuance thereof.

(U) Each Unit Owner shall notify the Condominium Board or the Managing Agent, if any, in writing when a child, or children, under the age of eleven (11) years lives or resides (even temporarily) in the Unit. Each Unit Owner shall install, at such Unit Owners expense, the required window guards (or safety stops in lieu of window guards, designed specifically to prevent a child form falling out of the window) in all windows of the Unit in compliance with all applicable New York City Administrative Code requirements. The Unit Owner should maintain all window guards (or stops) installed in the Unit and shall not remove same until permitted by applicable law and in any event, without prior written notice to the Managing Agent. See By - laws in Part II of the Plan.

(V) The cellar space has less light and air than ordinary living space and is more susceptible to dampness. As such, the cellar place allocated to Units 1A & 1B is for accessory use only, it may not be used for a bedroom, dining room or any other use considered to be a habitable space, as defined by the New York City Building Code. Any use of the cellar space as a living or sleeping area, may result in a violation being issued against the building and a fine imposed. Additionally, cellar space may not be rented independently. Rental use as living or sleeping quarters may result in an Environmental Control Board (ECB) violation being issued by The New York City Department of Buildings, which would be the responsibility of the unit owner to cure. See Section G "Footnotes to Schedule A".

(W) The Sponsor is providing combination carbon monoxide/smoke detectors in each unit at each level in accordance with the Administrative Code of the City of New York. The Unit Owners will be responsible for the maintenance of such detectors. See Section B "Introduction".

(X) The Sponsor projects that condominium operations shall commence by July 1, 2024, which is anticipated to be the date when the initial units will be closed upon. In the event that the actual or anticipated date of commencement of condominium operation is delayed by six (6) months or more from the anticipated date of the closing of the first unit, this plan will be amended to include a revised budget which will disclose new projections. If such new projection exceeds the projections contained herein by twenty - five percent (25%) or more, the Sponsor will offer to all Purchasers the right to rescind their offer to purchase their Unit, for a period of fifteen (15) days following the presentation of such amendment, and to have their down payments refunded. If such right to rescind is exercised by the Purchaser, the downpayment and unexpended sums for special work ordered will be refunded within ten (10) days of the Sponsor's receipt of the notice of rescission. The Sponsor may not declare the offering plan effective where there are any material changes to the budget if the changes have not been disclosed by a duly filed amendment to the offering plan.

Further, the Sponsor anticipates that the first closing of a unit will occur by July 1, 2024. Purchasers will be offered a right of rescission if: (i) the actual date of closing of title to the first unit; or (ii) the projected date of closing of title to the first unit occurs later than June 30, 2025, twelve months after the projected date for the first closing. If the Plan is amended to provide for a later projected date for the first closing, Purchasers will be entitled to an offer of rescission if the first closing occurs more than 12 months beyond that amended, later date.

However, if the first closing occurs before July 1, 2025, the Sponsor may schedule the closings of title to other units significantly later than such date. Unless your Purchase Agreement contains an outside closing date, the Sponsor is not obligated to schedule your closing within any specified time frame or to ensure that closing of title to your Unit will occur by any date certain. PROSPECTIVE PURCHASERS SHOULD THEREFORE CAREFULLY CONSIDER SUCH RISKS IN THEIR DETERMINATION AS TO WHETHER TO PURCHASE A UNIT. See Sections B "Introduction".

(Y) All unused floor area development rights that are now owned, subsequently acquired or that may become available, under the New York City Zoning Resolution, shall belong to the Sponsor. Same may be sold, transferred or hypothecated to any other entity for the sole purpose of being merged into a zoning lot pursuant to a zoning lot development agreement ("ZLDA") or similar agreement. The unused floor area development rights may not be used to further expand the current building. There are currently no unused floor area development rights for this property. See Sections "Reservation of Air Rights".

(Z) In the event that the Condominium Board forecloses its statutory lien on any Unit for unpaid Common Charges and the net proceeds of the foreclosure sale shall not be sufficient to pay such unpaid Common Charges, or if such Unit is acquired by a mortgagee or Purchaser at a mortgage foreclosure sale, then, in either event, the defaulting Unit Owner shall remain personally liable for the balance of such unpaid Common Charges. The Condominium Board shall have the right to assess such unpaid balance amongst all those

who are Unit Owners at the time that the same is levied. See Section U "Rights and Obligations of Unit Owners and Board of Managers".

(AA) No bond or other security has been furnished to secure Sponsor's obligations including Sponsor obligations to complete construction of the condominium. See Sections R "Rights and Obligations of Sponsor".

(AB) The Financial Crimes Enforcement Network ("FinCEN") has issued a Geographic Targeting Order ("GTO") that was most recently updated in September 30, 2024 which requires US title insurance companies to report the personal identity of Purchasers in certain residential real estate transactions which meet the following criteria:

(a) Purchaser is a legal entity as defined in the GTO;

(b) total purchase price is in excess of $300,000.00 in New York City;

(c) purchase is made without a bank loan or other similar form of external financing; and

(d) the purchase is made, at least in part, using currency or a cashier's check, a certified check, a traveler's check, a personal check, a business check, a money order in any form, with virtual currency or a funds transfer.

The GTO was first issued in January 2016 and was re-issued to expand coverage to more jurisdictions in July 2016 and February 2017. In August 2017, FinCen revised the GTO to capture a broader range of transactions. The GTO was extended on March 20, 2018 until September 16, 2018 with no publicly discussed changes. As long as the GTO remains in effect, its reporting requirements apply to all residential real property closings meeting the above criteria and occurring on or after November 17, 2018. See Section M "Procedure to Purchase".

(AC) The Purchaser will represent to Sponsor that he or she has not dealt with any broker other than the Selling Agent in connection with the acquisition of his or her Unit and will indemnify the Sponsor against the claims of any other broker, in the event such broker is not disclosed to the Sponsor at the time of execution of the Purchase Agreement. See Section M "Procedure to Purchase".

(AD) Smoking and the using electronic cigarettes are not permitted in the indoor common elements.

Smoking and using electronic cigarettes is permitted in any of the dwelling units and the indoor limited common elements appurtenant to such units.

Smoking and using electronic cigarettes is permitted in all outdoor areas, including but not limited to, the yard area, driveway, rooftop, balconies and any outdoor areas connected to a dwelling unit and designated as a limited common area or any outdoor common area space. Section M "Procedure to Purchase"

(AE) Sponsor shall be excused from performing any obligation or undertaking provided for in this Agreement for so long as such performance is prevented, delayed or hindered by an act of G-d, fire, flood, explosion, war, riot, sabotage, inability to procure or general shortage of energy, labor, equipment, facilities, materials, or supplies in the open market, failure of transportation, strike, lock-out, action of labor unions or any other cause (whether similar or dissimilar to the foregoing) not within the reasonable control of Sponsor. Sponsor's time to perform such obligation or undertaking shall be tolled for the length of the period during which such performance was excused.

Purchaser's time to perform its obligations under the Purchase Agreement also may be tolled during the tolling period, and that the sponsor cannot limit any rights which the purchaser may have pursuant to Art. 23A of the GBL, NYCRR regulations, and the offering plan, except as determined in a final decision or order by a court of competent jurisdiction or any governmental agency or by executive order and that Purchaser may be entitled to.

Purchasers are advised that executing a Purchase Agreement that includes the foregoing provisions may impact the Purchaser's ability to close on her/his unit in the time frame originally contemplated in the Purchase Agreement and may limit the Purchaser's remedies for any such delay in the closing date. The Attorney General strongly recommends that Purchasers consult with their attorneys regarding any risks associated with executing a Purchase Agreement containing the foregoing provision prior to executing the Purchase Agreement.

(AF) There are no common amenities in the building.

(AG) The interior stairs within each residential unit 1A, 1B, 3A and 3B (Group R-2 occupancy) were interpreted and designed to comply with; **Section 1009.9 Spiral stairways,** of the 2014, N.Y. City Building Code. The stair design, which includes the spiral stair tread components in combination with rectangular stair tread components, were reviewed and approved by the N.Y. City Department of Buildings. The stair design does not comply with Section 1009.4.2, of the 2014, N.Y. City Building Code, which requires a minimum tread width of six inches at the narrow end of the tread. Non-compliant Winder Stair Treads pose a risk for someone stumbling and falling on the stairs causing harm. Such a violation may be issued against the unit. The unit owner shall be responsible for resolving such violation. The cost of such shall be approximately five thousand dollars ($5,000.00). This shall not impact the Sponsor's offering or the condominium.

B. INTRODUCTION

Purpose of the Offering Plan

The purpose of the Plan is to set forth all the material terms of the offer to sell these apartments as condominium units. The Plan may be amended from time to time to reflect changes which materially affect the offering. All amendments will be filed with the New York State Department of Law and will thereafter be served upon Purchasers who have executed and delivered Purchase Agreements to the Sponsor or Selling Agent, Unit Owners and any other person entitled to service pursuant to 13 NYCRR § 20.1(d).

The Offer

The Sponsor presents this Offering Plan (the "Plan") for the establishment of condominium ownership of the Property pursuant to, and in compliance with, Article 9-B of the Real Property Law of the State of New York, as amended (the "Condominium Act"). The condominium shall be known as The 900 Knickerbocker Condominium (the "Condominium").

The offering plan encompasses the land, the structure and all appurtenances thereto at the following address: 900 Knickerbocker Avenue, Brooklyn, New York 11207 (the "Building"). The Sponsor is 249 Cooper LLC, a corporation with an address at 6937 174th Street, Flushing NY 11365 (the Sponsor). The Sponsor acquired the property on February 1, 2023, as a vacant lot. A new building is being built with and approved by the Department of Buildings of the City of New York. The house will consist of four (4) stories and contain six (6) residential units.

The Sponsor hereby offers six (6) residential units for sale under the Plan. The purchase prices and estimated Common Charges for each of the Units are listed in Schedule A -- Offering Prices and Related Information. THE PRICES CONTAINED IN THE PLAN HAVE BEEN SET BY SPONSOR WITHOUT ARMS LENGTH NEGOTIATION AND ARE NOT SUBJECT TO APPROVAL BY THE DEPARTMENT OF LAW OR ANY GOVERNMENTAL AGENCY.

The Sponsor is reserving the unconditional right to rent units rather than sell units after consummation of the plan. Accordingly, there is no commitment by Sponsor to sell more than 15% or one (1) unit which is necessary to declare the plan effective. However, the Sponsor will endeavor in good faith to sell the units rather than rant them after the plan is consummated.

The by-laws do not require that after the Sponsor relinquishes control of the board, a majority of the board must be made up of owner-occupants or members of an owner-occupant's household unrelated to the sponsor and its principals. As such, owner occupants may never gain effective control and management of the condominium. Owner-occupants and non-resident owners, such as sponsor, may have inherent conflicts on the management of the condominium because of their different reasons for purchasing, *i.e.,* purchase as a home as opposed to as an investment.

In the event of a bulk sale by the Sponsor, which in this Plan, is two (2) units to one (1) Purchaser, the transferee successor Sponsor will be bound by the Sponsor's representations regarding its commitment to sell units.

This Offering Plan including all Schedules and Parts A, B, C and D of the Exhibits constitute the entire Offer of the Sponsor, and copies of the Offering Plan and Parts A, B, C and D of the Exhibits will be available for inspection by prospective Purchasers without charge, and for copying at a reasonable rate at the Property Site whenever the on-site office is open, and at the office of the selling agent or the Sponsor.

Reservation of Air Rights

All unused floor area development rights that are now owned, subsequently acquired or that may become available, under the New York City Zoning Resolution, shall belong to the Sponsor. Same may be sold, transferred or hypothecated to any other entity for the sole purpose of being merged into a zoning lot pursuant to a zoning lot development agreement ("ZLDA") or similar agreement. The unused floor area development rights may not be used to further expand the current project. There are currently no unused floor area development rights available for this property.

Financing

Construction financing has been secured through Quanta Finance, LLC with an address at 4195 E. Thousand Oaks Blvd, CA 91362.

RELEASES. Borrower shall have the right to obtain from Lender a partial release of portions of the Property (the "Released Property") from the lien of the Security Instrument securing Borrower's obligations under the Loan Documents in connection with the sale or refinancing of any of the same to a third party that is not an Affiliate of Borrower or any Guarantor with Borrower in an arms-length transaction, all upon satisfaction in full of each and all of the following conditions precedent:

a. Borrower shall deliver to Lender a written request for such partial release not later than thirty (30) days prior to the day on which Borrower desires such partial release to become effective (which notice may be revoked by Borrower at any time prior to Lender's recordation of such partial release);

b. All lot split, zoning, use, access, reciprocal access and title insurance matters shall be addressed to the satisfaction of Lender.

c. No Default or Event of Default shall have occurred and be continuing either as of the date on which Borrower shall request such partial release and/or as of the effective date of such partial release.

d. Lender shall have been paid, in immediately available funds, all escrow, closing and recording costs, the costs of preparing and delivering such partial release and any other related documents, including without limitation reasonable attorneys' fees, and the out-of- pocket costs incurred by Lender in verifying that all conditions precedent to the release of the applicable units have been satisfied.

e. Borrower shall pay to Lender an amount equal to the sum of the following: (a) all accrued unpaid interest under this Note that is secured by the Security Instrument on the Released Property plus all other costs and charges of any kind (other than principal) owing under the Loan as of the payment date; plus (b) at Lender's sole discretion, an amount that may range between (i) one hundred percent (100%) and one hundred twenty percent (120%) of the "Allocated Loan Amount" for the Released Property as described on Exhibit "A" attached hereto and made part hereof; and

f. At the time of each such partial release, Lender shall have determined in the exercise of its sole and absolute discretion that immediately after the release of the Released Property from the lien of the Security Instrument, the Borrower Debt-to-Value Ratio for the remaining Property shall be no more than seventy-five percent (75%).

Neither the acceptance of any payment or the issuance of any partial release by Lender shall affect the Borrower's obligation to pay all amounts owing under the Promissory Note or the other Loan Documents or liens of the Security Instruments on the remaining Properties

Release Schedule | **ARV** | **Release %**
Property Address: 900 Knickerbocker Ave, Brooklyn, NY 11207 | **52.78%** | **120%**

Unit #	Type	Bed	Bath	SqFt	Value	Allocated Loan Amount	Release Amount
1A	Studio Duplex	1	1 5	738	$562,300	$ 298,091.00	$ 357,709
1B	Studio Duplex + Backyard	1	1 5	739	$562,690	$ 296,975.28	$ 356,370
2A	Simplex + Balcony	1	1	402	$401,650	$ 211,981.94	$ 254,378
2B	Simplex + Balcony	1	1	404	$404,000	$ 213,222.22	$ 255,867
3A	Penthouse Duplex + 2 Balconies	2	2	813	$833,428	$ 439,864.78	$ 527,838
3B	Penthouse Duplex + 2 Balconies	2	2	813	$833,428	$ 439,864.78	$ 527,838
	6		8	9	$3,597,496	$ 1,900,000.00	$ 2,280,000.00
				SAY	$3,600,000		

Basic Aspects of Condominium Ownership

The ownership of a condominium unit is similar in many respects to the ownership of a private home. Each Purchaser owns his Unit outright, in fee simple absolute, and is entitled to exclusive possession of his Unit together with an interest in and right to use the Common Elements and the Limited Common Elements, if any. The Common Elements essentially consist of all parts of the Property, other than the Units themselves that are owned by all of the Unit Owners as tenants in common, with each having an undivided interest therein.

The Common Elements consists of all the portions of the Condominium Property that is not designated as Units or parts thereof. The Common Elements include, generally, but without limitation, the Condominium Property including the portions on which the Building is erected. See Section Definitions for further details.

Limited Common Elements

Limited Common Elements generally are those Common Elements reserved for use and enjoyment by one or more Units.

The Limited Common Elements in this Condominium are as follows; Unit 1B will have a staircase and a rear yard area. Units 2A & 2B will have a balcony. Units 3A & 3B will have a balcony and a roof terrace. See "Floor Plans" & "Schedule A" for further details.

The Common and Limited Common Elements are not subject to partition nor are they severable from the Units except in accordance with The Condominium Act (Article 9-B of the Real Property Law).

Common Amenities

There are no common amenities in the building.

Common Charges

Each Unit Owner must pay Common Charges in accordance with the New York Condominium Act, Sections 339-i and 339-m. These charges are payable on a monthly basis. Common Charges have been estimated by the Sponsor and include fire insurance for the Units, and liability insurance for the Common Elements, and maintenance and operation of the Common Elements. For more information on Common Charges and how they are assessed, see Article VI of the By-Laws attached hereto as Document No. 7.

Ownership/Leasing of Units

Other than as set forth herein, there is no restriction upon ownership of a Unit.

Any Unit Owner may sell or lease his or her Unit to anyone, without restriction or limitation. The condominium board does not have the right to approve or disapprove Purchasers. In addition, there is no limit on the number of owners who may purchase for investment rather than for personal occupancy and that there may always be a substantial percentage of owners who are non-residents.

No Unit Owner may convey or mortgage title to his Unit without including therein the appurtenant interest.

No Unit Owner is permitted to convey, mortgage, pledge, hypothecate, sell or lease his Unit unless and until he has paid in full to the Board of Managers all unpaid Common Charges previously assessed by the Board of Managers against his Unit, and until he shall have satisfied all unpaid liens against the Unit, except permitted mortgages.

Powers/Duties of Board of Managers

The Board of Managers has the power and responsibility for the operation of the Condominium. These responsibilities include, among other things, the care, upkeep and maintenance of the Common Areas, collection of Common Charges from the Unit Owners, employment of personnel, adoption and amendment of rules and regulations, maintenance of bank accounts, obtaining insurance, making repairs, additions, improvements or alterations to the Common Elements, repair, reconstruction and restoration of damage by fire or other casualty, and such other functions as may be required in connection with the operation and maintenance of the Property. The Board of Managers will elect a President, a Secretary and a Treasurer. No member of the Board nor any officer will receive any compensation for acting in such capacity. The Board may engage a manager or managing agent to perform any of its delegable duties as provided in the By-Laws of the Condominium, and may pay such manager

or managing agent such compensation as the Board deems desirable. See Section "Rights and Obligations of Board of Managers".

Voting

Each Unit is entitled to vote as follows: all Unit Owners will be entitled to one (1) vote for each unit owned, in all matters which require a vote of the Unit Owners, including Board elections. Where title to a Unit is held by two (2) persons, each such co-owner will be entitled to one-half (1/2) such vote. If they choose, they can designate one Person amongst them to vote appurtenant to their Unit. The designation shall be given in writing to the Condominium Board, and the vote of such designee shall be binding upon all of such persons. Except in those instances where the New York Condominium Act, the Declaration or the By-Laws provide otherwise, all matters to be decided by the vote of Unit Owners will be decided by a majority vote thereof.

Real Estate Taxes

Each Unit will be separately taxed for real estate tax purposes and may be separately mortgaged, therefore, no Unit Owner is liable for the payment of real estate taxes on any Unit other than his/her own. No Unit is subject to the lien of a mortgage on any other Unit.

Insurance

Fire and liability insurance covering the entire Condominium is included with other items as part of the Common Charges, however, fire and liability insurance for the Purchaser's personal effects in the interior of each Unit, including, but not limited to decorations, painting, furniture or improvements made by the Unit Owner, should be carried out by the individual Purchaser. Each Unit Owner desiring such coverage on his personal effects must purchase his own policy at his own cost and expense. All policies purchased by Unit Owners must contain waivers of subrogation and must contain provisions to the effect that the liability of the carriers issuing insurance procured by the Board of Managers shall not be affected or diminished by reason of the policy or policies carried by Unit Owners.

Painting/Decoration and Maintenance of Common Elements, Limited Common Elements and Units

All painting and decorating of exterior portions of the Building and Common Elements as well as all repairs and replacements to the Common Elements shall be made by the Board of Managers through its officers, its manager or managing agent. No further approval of the Unit Owners shall be required for the foregoing, regardless of the cost, and such costs will be charged to the Unit Owners as Common Charges, except to the extent that the same may be charged to a particular Unit Owner if such costs are necessitated by said Unit Owner's negligence or misuse.

Each Unit Owner may decorate the interior of his or her Unit & limited common element allocated to such unit in any manner that he or she desires, subject to compliance with the Condominium's By-Laws and the Rules and Regulations promulgated pursuant thereto and will be solely responsible for the cost and expense of maintaining, repairing, painting and maintaining casualty and liability insurance on his or her Unit & limited common elements allocated to such unit.

Carbon Monoxide/Smoke Detectors

The Sponsor is providing combination carbon monoxide/smoke detectors in each unit at each level in accordance with the Administrative Code of the City of New York. The Unit Owners are responsible for the upkeep and maintenance of the carbon monoxide/smoke detectors.

Appliances

The Sponsor is providing woof laminate kitchen cabinets, formica or wood laminate counter tops, one (1) stainless steel sink, one (1) four (4) burner gas range, and one (1) refrigerator. Hookup for wash machine and dryer is not being provided. Sponsor is not providing blinds, shades or any appliances, other than those enumerated above, to the Units.

Purchasers for Occupancy or Investments

The Condominium Board does not have the right to approve or disapprove Purchasers, therefore, there is no limit on the number of owners who may purchase for investment rather than for personal occupancy and accordingly there may always be a substantial percentage of owners who are non-residents. As such, Purchasers should note that owner-occupants may never gain effective control of the condominium. Furthermore, Purchasers should note that owner-occupants and investors have inherent differences of how to operate and manage the Condominium due to their inherent differences in their occupancy.

Limitations on Purchase of Units

There are no restrictions on who may purchase a Unit in the Condominium. However, the Sponsor hereby reserves the right at any time for any reason whatsoever to refuse to approve and execute (i) a Purchase Agreement for any Unit, and (ii) a Purchase Agreement or Agreements, as the case may be, for more than one (1) Unit to any one person or entity; provided, however, that neither the Sponsor nor the Selling Agent will discriminate in the sale or lease of Units on the basis of race, creed, sex, color, disability, marital status, sexual orientation, or national origin or on any other grounds prohibited by law.

Estimate of Commencement
of Condominium Operations

The Sponsor projects that condominium operations shall commence by July 1, 2024, which is anticipated to be the date when the initial units will be closed upon. In the event that the actual or anticipated date of commencement of condominium operation is delayed by six (6) months or more from the anticipated date of the closing of the first unit, this plan will be amended to include a revised budget which will disclose new projections. If such new projection exceeds the projections contained herein by twenty - five percent (25%) or more, the Sponsor will offer to all Purchasers the right to rescind their offer to purchase their Unit, for a period of fifteen (15) days following the presentation of such amendment, and to have their down payments refunded. If such right to rescind is exercised by the Purchaser, the downpayment and unexpended sums for special work ordered will be refunded within ten (10) days of the Sponsor's receipt of the notice of rescission. The Sponsor may not declare the offering plan effective where there are any material changes to the budget if the changes have not been disclosed by a duly filed amendment to the offering plan.

Further, the Sponsor anticipates that the first closing of a unit will occur by July 1, 2024. Purchasers will be offered a right of rescission if: (i) the actual date of closing of title to the first unit; or (ii) the projected date of closing of title to the first unit occurs later than June 30, 2025, twelve months after the projected date for the first closing. If the Plan is amended to provide for a later projected date for the first closing, Purchasers will be entitled to an offer of rescission if the first closing occurs more than 12 months beyond that amended, later date.

However, if the first closing occurs before July 1, 2025, the Sponsor may schedule the closings of title to other units significantly later than such date. Unless your Purchase Agreement contains an outside closing date, the Sponsor is not obligated to schedule your closing within any specified time frame or to ensure that closing of title to your Unit will occur by any date certain. PROSPECTIVE PURCHASERS SHOULD THEREFORE CAREFULLY CONSIDER SUCH RISKS IN THEIR DETERMINATION AS TO WHETHER TO PURCHASE A UNIT.

Contents of Part II

1. A detailed description of the physical condition of the Property is set forth in Part II as Document No. 1, entitled "Description of Property", which includes an architect's/engineer's report describing the property, and should be reviewed carefully by prospective Purchasers. Further, floor plans of the Units are set forth in Part II as part of Document Number 1.

2. The agreement to purchase a Unit is called a "Purchase Agreement", the general form of which is set forth in Part II as Document No. 2. The terms of sale of Units, as well as the procedure to purchase the same, are summarized in Section "Procedure to Purchase".

3. New York City and State Tax forms are attached herein as Document 3.

4. The form of Unit Owner's Power of Attorney that each Unit Owner will be required to give to the Condominium Board and to the Sponsor pursuant to Article 14 of the Declaration, set forth as Document No. 4 in Part II of the Plan.

5. The form of deed that Sponsor will issue to Purchasers of Units is set forth as Document No. 5 in Part II.

6. The salient provisions of the Declaration of the Condominium (the "Declaration"), which is the document that establishes condominium ownership of the Property, and the By-Laws of the Condominium (the "By-Laws"), which govern the operation of the Condominium and to which are annexed the Rules and Regulations of the Condominium (the "Rules and Regulations"), are partially summarized in Section "Rights and Obligations of Unit Owners and Board of Managers" and are reproduced in full in Part II as Documents Numbers 6 and 7, respectively.

7. Article 36-B of the General Business Laws, set forth as Document No. 8 in Part II of the Plan.

8. The form of Escrow Agreement which shall be signed by the Escrow agent, principal of Sponsor and the Purchaser, set forth as Document No. 9 in Part II of the Plan.

9. The form of Interim Lease which is a lease agreement between the Sponsor and a Purchaser in contract in the event such Purchaser is allowed to move into the unit in contract prior to the closing, set forth as Document No. 10 in Part II of the Plan.

Each Unit Owner must carefully review and strictly comply with the provisions of the Condominium Documents, including, but not limited to: the Declaration, By-Laws, or any other rules, regulations or requirements promulgated by the Condominium Board, and as the same may be amended, modified, deleted, or added to from time to time pursuant to the terms thereof. Failure to strictly comply is grounds for an action for damages, including but not limited to attorney's fees, late charges and interest at the highest legal rate allowable, or injunctive relief, or both.

Parts I and II of the Offering Plan constitutes the entire offering and contains all the detailed terms of the offer. The exhibits submitted to the Department of Law in connection with the filing of the Plan contain additional supporting documentation. All of these are available for inspection and copying to prospective Purchasers and their attorneys at the office of the attorneys for the Sponsor during regular business hours. There will be no charge for inspection. However, there will be a charge of forty cents ($0.40) per page for copying. The offering plan and exhibits are also available for inspection and copying by appointment (at a current charge of $0.25 per page) at the Department of Law, 28 Liberty Street, New York, NY 10005. There is a $25.00 deposit required for each copy of the book, which will be refunded if it is returned to the Sponsor in good condition, normal wear and tear excepted.

THE PURCHASE OF A CONDOMINIUM UNIT HAS MANY SIGNIFICANT LEGAL AND FINANCIAL CONSEQUENCES. THE ATTORNEY GENERAL STRONGLY URGES YOU TO READ THIS OFFERING PLAN CAREFULLY AND TO CONSULT WITH AN ATTORNEY BEFORE SIGNING A PURCHASE AGREEMENT.

C. DEFINITIONS

The following words as hereinafter referred to shall be defined as follows:

1. American Arbitration Association: shall mean a not-for-profit organization in the field of alternative dispute resolution, providing services to individuals and organizations who wish to resolve conflicts out of court, and one of several arbitration organizations that administers arbitration proceedings.

2. Appurtenant Interest: shall mean, with respect to any Unit, the undivided interest of the owner thereof, pursuant to the terms of Section 339-x of the Condominium Act, in and to: (i) the Common Elements; (ii) any other Units owned or leased at the time in question by the Condominium Board or its designees, corporate or otherwise, on behalf of all Unit Owners; (iii) any proceeds of the sale or lease of a Unit of the nature described in subdivision (ii) above; and (iv) any other assets of the Condominium.

3. Arbitration: Arbitration is a form of alternative dispute resolution and may be used to settle a dispute without using the courts. Article 75 of the New York Civil Practice Law and Rules contains the rules and procedures governing arbitrations in New York State.

4. Balcony, terrace, porch, or patio: generally define an area adjoining a building at various levels of the building which is generally used by the adjoining Unit. The characterization of the above for the purposes of the Zoning Resolution is based on its location and description as set forth in the Floor Plans.

5. Below Grade: means below first floor or ground floor level.

6. Board of Managers: Shall mean the governing body of the Condominium, being the group selected, authorized and directed to manage and operate the Condominium individually as provided by the New York Condominium Act, the Declaration and the By-Laws. The Board of Managers will manage and operate the building as provided by the New York Condominium Act, the Declaration and the By-Laws.

7. Building: shall mean the building situated on the Land which is described in Exhibit A hereto.

8. Building Code: is a set of rules that specify the standards for constructed objects such as building and non-building structures. Buildings must conform to the code to obtain planning permission, usually from a local council. The main purpose of building codes is to protect public health, safety and general welfare as they relate to the construction and occupancy of buildings and structures.

9. By-Laws: shall mean the by-laws of the Condominium, which are annexed as Exhibit D to the Declaration, as the same may be amended from time to time pursuant to the terms thereof.

10. Common Charges: shall mean the charges allocated and assessed by the Condominium Board to the Unit Owners, pro-rata in accordance with their respective Common Interests (except as otherwise provided in the Declaration or the By-Laws), to meet the Common Expenses. NOTE: These charges are payable by the Unit Owners of its building on a monthly basis.

11. Common Elements: All that part of the Condominium Property or facilities servicing or benefitting all the Units comprising the Condominium, as defined in Section 339-e of the Condominium Act. The Common Elements include generally, and without limitation: (i) all parts of that building (other than the Units in that building) including but not limited to the foundation and supports of the building; and (ii) all areas or facilities for the common use of all the Units of the building and Unit Owners. Common Elements consist of all portions of the Condominium Property which are not designated as Units or parts thereof.

12. Common Expenses: shall mean all costs and expenses to be incurred generally by the Unit Owners pursuant to the Declaration and/or the By-Laws in connection with: (i) the repair, maintenance, replacement, restoration and operation of, and any alteration, addition, or improvement to, the Common Elements; (ii) the establishment and/or maintenance of a general operating reserve or a reserve fund for working capital, for replacements with respect to the Common Elements, or to make up any deficit in the Common Charges for any prior year(s); (iii) the purchase, lease, or sublease by the Condominium Board or its designee, corporate or otherwise, on behalf of all Unit Owners, of any Unit whose owner has elected to sell, lease, transfer, or convey the same or that is to be sold at a foreclosure or other sale; and (iv) generally, the conduct of the affairs of the Condominium.

13. Common Interest: shall mean the undivided percentage interest of each Unit in the Common Elements.

14. Condominium: shall mean THE 900 KNICKERBOCKER CONDOMINIUM which was established pursuant to the terms of the Declaration and is to be governed pursuant to the terms of the By-Laws.

15. Condominium Act" shall mean Article 9-B of the Real Property Law of the State of New York, as the same may be amended from time to time.

16. Condominium Board: shall mean the governing body of the Condominium, whose members shall be selected pursuant to the terms of Articles 2 and 4 of the By-Laws.

17. Condominium Documents: This Offering Plan, and the Declaration, Floor Plans, By-Laws and rules and regulations of the Condominium and all Exhibits for the foregoing, as amended from time to time.

18. Condominium Unit Deed: A legal document that is signed and delivered, especially one regarding the ownership of property or legal rights.

19. Court: A court is a tribunal, often as a government institution, with the authority to adjudicate legal disputes between parties and carry out the administration of justice in civil, criminal, and administrative matters in accordance with the rule of law.

20. Declaration: shall mean the declaration executed by Declarant for the purposes of submitting the Property to the provisions of the Condominium Act and establishing a regime for the condominium ownership of the property.

21. Department of Buildings: is a department of the government that enforces the city's building codes and zoning regulations, issues building permits, licenses, registers and

disciplines certain construction trades, responds to structural emergencies and inspects new and existing buildings.

22. Department of Law: The department of the government responsible for most of the legal affairs.

23. Equal or Better: shall mean comparable or better quality recognized by industry standards for performance, efficiency, longevity, and / or classifications, as applicable.

24. FCO: A Final Certificate of Occupancy is a document issued by a local government agency or building department certifying a building's compliance with applicable building codes and other laws, and indicating it to be in a condition suitable for occupancy.

25. First Class Condition: shall mean same as new, excepting normal wear and tear.

26. Floor Plans: shall mean the floor plans of the Units filed in the Register's Office simultaneously with the recording of the Declaration, together with any supplemental floor plans thereto. The Floor Plans shall govern in the event of any inconsistency between the written part of the Declaration and By-Laws and the Floor Plans.

27. Housing Merchant Implied Warranty: A warranty on the construction, implied in the contract or agreement for the sale of a new home and shall survive the passing of title.

28. Initial Sponsor Control Period: shall mean the period that the Sponsor will control the Board of Managers by nominating a majority of the Board members.

29. Institutional Lender: shall mean (i) a savings bank, savings and loan associations, bank or trust company, insurance company, real estate investment trust, or mortgage trust or (ii) a federal, state, municipal, teacher's or union employee, welfare, pension or retirement fund or system.

30. Institutional Mortgage: shall mean any first mortgage covering one or more Units that is a Permitted Mortgage and the initial holder of which is either Sponsor or its designee or an Institutional Lender.

31. Land: shall mean all that certain tract, plot, piece, and parcel of land situate, lying and being in the County of Queens, City and State of New York, as more particularly described in Exhibit A to the Declaration.

32. Law: shall mean the laws and ordinances of any or all of the Federal, New York State, New York City, in the particular County, and Borough governments, the rules, regulations, orders and directives of any or all departments, subdivisions, bureaus, agencies, or offices thereof or of any other governmental, public, or quasi-public authorities having jurisdiction over the Property and/or the Condominium, and/or the direction of any public officer pursuant to law.

33. Limited Common Elements: Limited Common Elements generally are those Common Elements reserved for use and enjoyment by one or more Units.

34. Lot Line: shall mean the boundaries of the tax lot as determined by the City of New York Department of Finance, Real Property Assessment Bureau. Lot line windows, if

any, are windows located on the edge of the lot, in the event the building is constructed on the lot lines.

35. Managing Agent: shall mean a Person employed by the Condominium Board, who shall undertake to perform the duties and services that the Condominium Board shall direct and who shall have whatever powers the Condominium Board shall delegate.

36. Majority of Unit Owners: shall mean those Unit Owners having more than 50% of the total authorized votes of all Unit Owners (determined in accordance with the terms of Section 4.8 of the By-Laws) who are present, in person or by proxy, and voting at any duly constituted meeting of the Unit Owners at which a quorum is present.

37. Mansion Tax: A one (1%) percent tax on sales of homes of one million dollars or more.

38. New York Clearing House Association: An organization established in 1853 to simplify the settlement of interbank transactions.

39. New York Condominium Act: Article 9-B of the Real Property Law of the State of New York, as amended, which sets forth provisions governing the creation and operation of condominiums, and to which the Condominium is the subject of this Offering Plan, is submitted.

40. Permitted First Mortgagee: shall mean any holder of a Permitted First Mortgage.

41. Person: shall mean any natural person, partnership, corporation, trust, estate, fiduciary, unincorporated association, syndicate, joint venture, organization, government or any department or agency thereof, or any other entity.

42. Plan: shall mean that certain offering plan to convert the Property to condominium ownership filed with the Department of Law of the State of New York pursuant to Section 352-e of the General Business Law of the State of New York.

43. Property: shall mean the Land, the Building, all other improvements erected or to be erected on the Land, all easements, rights and appurtenances pertaining thereto and all other property, real, personal, or mixed, used or intended to be used in connection therewith.

44. Purchase Agreement: A Purchase Agreement is a legal document between two parties, the Seller who wishes to sell a piece of personal property and the Buyer who wants to buy that property. The Agreement describes the terms and conditions of the sale and ensures that both parties will follow through on their promises regarding that sale.

45. Purchase Price: The amount of money someone pays for something, such as a house.

46. Register's Office: shall mean the Office of the Register of the City of New York, New York County.

47. Rules and Regulations: shall mean the rules and regulations of the Condominium, which are annexed as an addendum to the By-Laws, as any of the same may be amended, modified, added to, or deleted from time to time pursuant to the terms of the By-Laws,

provided that they are not in conflict with the terms of the Condominium Act, the Declaration, or the By-Laws.

48. Special Assessments: shall mean the charges allocated and assessed by the Condominium Board to the Unit Owners, pro-rata in accordance with their respective Common Interests (except as otherwise provided in the Declaration or in the By-Laws), in accordance with paragraph (C) of Section 6.1 of the By-Laws.

49. Sponsor: As used in New York State regulations pertaining to newly constructed and vacant condominium, the word "Sponsor" means "any person, partnership, joint venture, corporation, company, trust, association or other entity or agent thereof who makes or takes part in a public offering or sale in or from the State of New York of participation interests or investments in real estate including condominium interests in realty." The Sponsor of this offering plan is 249 Cooper LLC.

50. TCO: A Temporary Certificates of Occupancy are generally sought after and acquired when a building is still under minor construction, but there is a certain section or number of floors that are deemed to be habitable.

51. Time of the Essence: shall mean that the Purchaser must cure a default under his Purchase Agreement by the date indicated on the notice of closing or forfeit his down payment. The Purchaser will be served with a 30 days notice prior to the time of essence.

52. Trust Fund: shall mean a fund in which all monies received from an insurance claim shall be held in trust for the benefit of all Unit Owners and their Permitted Mortgagees.

53. Unit: shall mean any of the "Units", as such term is defined in the Condominium Act, located in the Building, which units are more particularly described in Article 6 of, and Exhibit B to, the Declaration and in the Floor Plans.

54. Unit Owner: shall mean any Person who holds fee title, of record, to one or more Units at the time in question.

55. Unit Owner's Power of Attorney: A condominium power of attorney gives the condo board the right to act on your behalf.

56. Unsold Units: This term shall only apply in the situation where there is a Sponsor that offers units for sale and shall mean any Unsold Unit owned by Sponsor or its designee at the time in question. It shall not apply to any unit occupied by the Sponsor or any member of his family.

D. DESCRIPTION OF PROPERTY AND IMPROVEMENTS

A more detailed description of the building and property, including the Engineer's Report and floor plans is set forth in the Description of Property, Document No. 1 in Part II of the Plan.

The land is known by street address as 900 Knickerbocker Avenue, Brooklyn, New York. The parcel is located in Block 3436 Lot 33.

The Sponsor acquired the property as a vacant land. A new building is being built under plans filed with and approved by the Department of Buildings of the City of New York. The house will consist of four (4) stories and contain six (6) residential units. There shall be no elevator. The Limited Common Elements in this Condominium are as follows; Unit 1B will have a staircase and a rear yard area. Units 2A & 2B will have a balcony. Units 3A & 3B will have a balcony and a roof terrace. See Schedule A - Offering Prices and Related Information and the Architect's Report and Floor Plans in Part II of the Plan for further details.

The property will be improved and the Units built in accordance with all applicable zoning and building laws, regulations, codes, and other government requirements. The proposed project is governed by New York City zoning laws and the Building Code. The site is zoned R6 which permits residential use as of right.

The Units and Common Elements will be built in accordance with this Plan and with the Plans and Specifications identified in this offering plan and filed with the Department of Buildings as the same may be amended. The Units, when fully completed, will comply with all applicable rules, regulations, laws and other requirements of all governmental authorities having jurisdiction thereof, including those governing zoning and construction. The Plans and Specifications will be available for inspection at the Sponsor's office on the Property.

Appliances

The Sponsor is providing woof laminate kitchen cabinets, formica or wood laminate counter tops, one (1) stainless steel sink, one (1) four (4) burner gas range, and one (1) refrigerator. Hookup for wash machine and dryer is not being provided. Sponsor is not providing blinds, shades or any appliances, other than those enumerated above, to the Units.

Estimate of Completion

The building and units are presently under construction. The project will be completed in one phase. The Sponsor projects that the construction of the entire building will be substantially completed by November 15, 2023, and a TCO or an FCO issued by the Department of Buildings on or before July 1, 2024. The Sponsor will not close any units without a TCO or FCO.

E. LOCATION AND AREA INFORMATION

The following is a general description of the location of the building and the area surrounding the property. Reference should be made to the Architect's Description of Property, reproduced in full as Document Number 1 in Part II of the Plan, for a more detailed description of the Property and its physical condition.

Location

The address of the property is 900 Knickerbocker Avenue, Brooklyn, NY which is in the East New York neighborhood of Brooklyn. The parcel is located at Tax Block 3436 and Lot 33. The site is zoned R6, which permits residential use as of right.

The primary access roads are Decatur Street and Cooper Street. The primary highway is the Brooklyn Queens Expressway.

The Condominium is located in the residential neighborhood of East New York. The neighborhood has convenient residential amenities. The immediate area consists of multi-occupancy housing with elementary schools within walking distance. Located nearby are public, private and parochial schools, day care centers, police station, fire station and hospitals.

Many retail facilities such as supermarkets, fruit and vegetable stores, meat and fish stores and bakeries exist on the surrounding streets. The Condominium is within walking distance of banks, restaurants, a hotel, and parks. The Wyckoff Heights Medical Center located at 374 Stockholm Street, Brooklyn, NY is 1.4 miles from the condominium. The New York City Police Department 83rd Precinct located at 480 Knickerbocker Avenue, Brooklyn, NY is .9 miles from the condominium. FDNY Squad 252 146 located at 617 Central Avenue, Brooklyn, NY is .3 miles from the condominium. The Wilson Avenue Station which has the L train, is .2 miles from the condominium. Bus stop for B20 located at the Decatur St/Knickerbocker Av station is 295 feet from the condominium.

The City of New York provides police, fire, sanitation, snow removal and road maintenance services.

The Sponsor is not developing any other properties in close proximity to this project. However, the principal of the Sponsor is developing the adjacent property know as 1249 43rd Street. Same will be an identical condominium project of four (4) condominium units. Any additional change in vicinity that occurs while sales are continuing, will be disclosed in an amendment within thirty (30) days after the information becomes known to the Sponsor.

F. SCHEDULE A
OFFERING PRICES AND RELATED INFORMATION
The 900 Knickerbocker Condominium

900 Knickerbocker Avenue
Brooklyn, New York 11207

Year Projected to begin:
July 1, 2024 - June 30, 2025

Unit No.	Location	Approx. Floor Area* (1)	Uninhabitable Area * (1)	No. of Bedrooms / Bathrooms (1)	Offering Price (2)	Percent Common Interest (3)	Projected Monthly Common Charges (4)	Projected Real Estate Taxes ** (Monthly) (5)	Projected Real Estate Taxes ** (Annual) (5)	Projected Monthly Carrying Charges (6)	Projected Annual Carrying Charges
1A	1st Floor/Cellar	464	*c. 442	-/1.5	$ 550,000.00	13.32%	$ 325.05	$ 274.54	$ 3,294.49	$ 599.59	$ 7,195.06
1B	1st Floor/Cellar	464	*c. 442 st. 52 y. 593	-/1.5	$ 650,000.00	17.33%	$ 422.90	$ 357.19	$ 4,286.31	$ 780.10	$ 9,361.16
2A	2nd Floor	488	b. 14	1/1	$ 500,000.00	10.72%	$ 261.70	$ 221.04	$ 2,652.48	$ 482.74	$ 5,792.92
2B	2nd Floor	488	b. 50	1/1	$ 525,000.00	11.25%	$ 274.61	$ 231.94	$ 2,783.33	$ 506.56	$ 6,078.71
3A	3rd Flr/4th Flr	976	b. 28 rt. 386 st. 65	2/1.5	$ 950,000.00	23.67%	$ 577.76	$ 487.99	$ 5,855.83	$ 1,065.75	$ 12,788.94
3B	3rd Flr/4th Flr	976	b. 100 rt. 319 st. 65	2/1.5	$ 950,000.00	23.71%	$ 578.54	$ 488.65	$ 5,863.75	$ 1,067.19	$ 12,806.23
		3856			$ 4,125,000.00	100.00%	$ 2,440.57	$ 2,061.35	$ 24,736.19	$ 4,501.92	$ 54,023.02

3/

Note: Unit 1B is being allocated stairs and yard area as limited common element. See "Floor Plans."

Note: Units 2A and 2B is being allocated a balcony as limited common elements. See "Floor Plans."

Note: Units 3A and 3B are each being allocated two (2) balconies, roof terrace, and stairs as limited common elements. See "Floor Plans."

Note: Estimated individual heating and electric costs are set forth in Schedule B-1.

Note: At closing, each Purchaser shall deposit an Initial Capital Payment equal to two (2) months' estimated monthly common charges for the unit. See Section "Working Capital Fund."

Note: At closing, each Purchaser shall pay an additional $2,500 for the Sponsor attoreny in connection to the closing and $8,500.00 to defray Sponsor's costs of forming the condominium. See Section "Unit Closing Costs and Adjustments."

Note: Cellar space has less light and air than ordinary living space and is more susceptible to dampness.

* This space may not be legally used as a bedroom or living room. Doing so may result in a building code violation being issued for the building.

** The tax projection used reflects the pre-construction assessement. The post construction assessement will be significantly higher.

b. balcony c. cellar rt. roof terrace st. stairs y. yard

G. NOTES TO SCHEDULE A "OFFERING PRICES AND RELATED INFORMATION" FOR EACH UNIT

(1) Each Unit should be inspected prior to purchase to determine its actual dimensions, layout and physical condition. The approximate floor area, which is within reasonable tolerance, of each condominium unit is measured as follows: horizontally; approximately to the outside face of the masonry work at the exterior walls of the building and approximately to the non-unit side of the walls and partitions (dividing the units from corridors, stairs and mechanical spaces). Dimensions shall be to the centerline when a partition divides two units. The square footage of each unit is not based upon measurements from interior surfaces of interior walls and the actual area comprising the condominium unit is significantly less than listed in Schedule A. The number of bedrooms in each Unit is computed in accordance with the standards established by the New York City Building Code. See the Description of Property set forth in Part II for a more detailed description of the Units and the rooms, including floor plans of the units.

The Limited Common Elements in this Condominium are as follows; Unit 1B will have a staircase and a rear yard area. Units 2A & 2B will have a balcony. Units 3A & 3B will have a balcony and a roof terrace. This space may not be legally used as a bedroom or living room. Doing so may result in a building code violation being issued for the building.

(2) Prices are negotiable. The Sponsor reserves the right to change the offering prices set forth in Schedule A. These offering prices, however, may only be changed by a duly filed amendment to this Plan when the change in price is; (i) an across-the-board increase or decrease affecting one (1) or more lines of units or unit models; (ii) is to be advertised; (iii) is a price increase for an individual Purchaser. However, the prices for the Units are negotiable and the Sponsor may enter into an agreement with a Purchaser to sell one or more Units at prices lower from those set forth in Schedule A. The negotiation with one Purchaser will not affect negotiation with another Purchaser. See Section "Changes in Prices and Units". See Section "Unit Closing Cost and Adjustments" which discloses and explains the closing costs and adjustments that a Purchaser has to pay.

Sponsor reserves the right to negotiate with Purchasers all aspects of the purchase price of the unit, including but not limited to: renovations or improvements to the apartments or the fixtures or equipment contained therein or credits or allowances therefor; amount of down payment; the terms of financing contingency in the event the Sponsor agrees to permit the same; extension of period to secure financing; default clause; application of the interim lease rental payment towards the purchase price; payment of all or part of Purchaser's closing or financing costs such as closing costs, attorneys' fees, origination fees, commitment fees and waiver or reduction of the attorney's fees set forth in the offering plan; and any and all other costs relating to the cost of acquiring title to the unit. Furthermore, the Sponsor reserves the right to amend the Plan from time to time to add and/or delete negotiable terms. The Sponsor will amend the Plan if needed to add and/or delete negotiable terms. However, the Purchase Agreement and Plan may not contain, or be modified to contain any

provision waiving purchaser's rights or abrogating Sponsor's obligations under Article 23-A of the G.B.L.

(3) In accordance with Section 339-i(1)(iv) of the New York State Condominium Act, the Common Interests of each of the Units have been allocated based upon floor space, however, subject to the location of such space and the additional factors of relative value to other space in the condominium, the uniqueness of the unit, the availability of common elements for exclusive or shared use, and the overall dimensions of the particular unit.

(4) Common charges have been estimated by the budget expert and include fire insurance for the Units and liability insurance for the Common Elements, and maintenance and operation of the Common Elements. However, Common Charges exclude repair or decoration to the inside of the units, electric and gas for each Unit and insurance for personal effects. Common charges are based on the estimated operating budgets annexed as Schedule B to this Plan. See Schedule B-1 for individual electricity and gas expenses for the units.

(5) The real estate tax estimates set forth in Schedule A are based on a letter from Metropolitan Realty Exemptions, dated November 15, 2023, which is attached in Section V "Real Estate Taxes". The projection is based on the assessed value of the building for the 24/25 tax year, which is projected to be $197,858.79. As such, using the projected tax rate of $12.502 per One Hundred Dollars ($100.00) of assessed valuation, the projected post construction real estate taxes for the building are projected to be $24,736.31.

The projection post construction assessed value of the building is much higher. Same is projected to be $439,686. As such, using the tax rate of the 22/23 tax year of 12.504%, the post construction taxes for the building are projected to be $54,970.00.

Construction is expected to be completed by July 1, 2024. The estimated date of the reassessment after completion of construction is January 5, 2025.

However, it is not possible to accurately determine what the increase in actual assessed valuation will be and it is equally impossible to predict any future increases in real estate tax rates which may affect the amount of tax due on the property. If there is an increase in actual assessed valuation or in real estate tax rates it will be updated in future amendments to this Offering Plan.

Estimated real estate tax assessments are determined using various factors including sales price, square footage, location of the unit, availability of limited common elements and/or access to common elements. No assurances can be given that the taxing authorities will assess the building and allocate the assessments in the same manner, and the actual assessments may not be in the same proportion as the common interests set forth in Schedule A.

After separate tax lots are apportioned, each unit will be taxed as a separate lot for real estate tax purposes and the unit owner will not be responsible for the payment of, nor will the unit be subject to, any lien arising from the non-payment of taxes on other units. See section "Real Estate Taxes" for further details.

However, it is not possible to accurately determine what the increase in actual assessed valuation will be and it is equally impossible to predict any future increases in real estate tax rates which may affect the amount of tax due on the property. If there is an increase in actual assessed valuation or in real estate tax rates it will be updated in future amendments to this Offering Plan. See Section "Real Estate Taxes".

On January 1, 2018, the Tax Cuts and Jobs Act of 2017 went into effect. This federal law significantly changed the previously existing internal revenue code, including the taxes and deductions related to home ownership. The deduction for all State and Local taxes, including but not limited to real estate tax and income tax, is limited to ten thousand ($10,000.00) dollars combined.

If the Purchaser obtains a mortgage, interest on such loan is deductible under current law. The Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended, limits the deductions of mortgage interest to mortgages incurred in acquiring, constructing or substantially improving the first and second residences of a taxpayer. The deduction is also limited to interest paid on acquisition indebtedness not to exceed $750,000.00 for loan procured after January 1, 2018. In addition, there will no longer be any deduction for interest on home equity loans, regardless of when the debt was incurred.

The projected tax deduction (where applicable) may vary in future years due to changes in the interest rate on the unit owner's mortgage (if any) or from changes in the allocation of constant debt service payments to interest and principal, or due to changes in real property taxes resulting from the expiration of real estate tax benefits, or from changes in the assessed value, the tax rate or the method of assessing real property.

(6) All projected total carrying charges are for the projected first year of operation beginning July 1, 2024.

NOTE: Sponsor has not obtained, nor is it offering, permanent financing commitments to Purchasers. Therefore, if a Purchaser obtains financing, debt service on such financing will be a monthly expense additional to the total charge listed. In addition, prospective Purchasers will be required to pay at closing, among other things: (i) two (2) months common charges to be used as working capital fund; (ii) New York City and State transfer taxes; (iii) $2,500.00 for Seller's attorney in connection with the closing & $8,500.00 to defray Sponsor's costs of creating the condominium. See section entitled "Closing Costs and Adjustments" below.

THE ABOVE IS NOT INTENDED TO BE A COMPLETE DISCUSSION OF ALL LIMITATIONS IMPOSED BY THE CODE, PARTICULARLY FOR INVESTORS. ALL PURCHASERS ARE ADVISED TO SEEK ADVICE FROM THEIR TAX CONSULTANTS CONCERNING TAX CONSEQUENCES OF PURCHASE OF A UNIT IN A CONDOMINIUM.

SCHEDULE B

Budget for First Year of Condominium Operation

900 Knickerbockerbocker Avenue
Brooklyn, New York

Year Projected to Begin:
7/1/2024 - 6/31/2025

INCOME:

Common Charges:	$29,287.00

EXPENSES:

Labor (1)	$0
Heating (2)	$0
Utilities (electricity) (3)	$1,548
Water charges a & sewer rents (4):	$2,189
Repairs, maintenance & supplies (5)	$2,000
Insurance (6):	$3,500
Management fees (7)	$13,500
Legal fees and audit fees (8):	$2,250
Other - Franchise taxes (9):	$300
Contingency Fund (10):	$1,000
Yearly Reserve fund (11)	$3,000
	$29,287.00

The Sponsor anticipates that the first closing of a unit will occur by July 1, 2024. Purchasers who entered into purchase agreement after the plan is amended to reflect the later projects date will be entitled to an offer of recession if the first closing occurs twelve (12) months beyond that amended, later date. Purchasers who entered into purchase agreement prior to the amendment will be offered a right of rescission based on the earlier date, and will be entitled to a second offer of rescission if she or he had declined to rescind but closing has ben delayed and additional twelve (12) months beyond the later amended date.

In the event that the actual or anticipated date of commencement of condominium operation is delayed by six (6) months or more from the anticipated date of the closing of the first unit, this plan will be amended to include a revised budget which will disclose new projections.

If such new projection exceed the projections contained herein by twenty - five percent (25%) or more, the Sponsor will to offer all purchasers the right for fifteen (15) days following the presentation of such amendment within which to rescind their offer to purchase and to have their down payments refunded. If such right to rescind is exercised, the downpayment and unexpended sums for special work ordered will be refunded within ten (10) days of the Sponsor's receipt of the notice of rescission. The sponsor may not declare the offering plan effective where there are any material changes to the budget if there changes have not been disclosed by a duly filed amendment to the offering plan.

H1. NOTES TO SCHEDULE B

1. Labor

The building will be managed by the Sponsor, 249 Cooper LLC for the first year of condominium operation, who shall provide basic superintendent / janitorial service. The Unit Owners will not have to perform any building maintenance services themselves.

The Condominium will not employ its own superintendent, which is in compliant with the administrative code of New York City Section 27-2053, that does not require a superintendent for a building of less than nine (9) residential units.

If the unit owners choose to hire a maintenance employee, the cost shall be approximately additional five thousand dollars ($5,000) annually, which will be approximately a fifteen percent (15%) increase in the common charges.

2. Heating & Cooling.

There will be no heating or cooling in the common areas. Each Unit will have individual heating and cooling. Cost of same are set forth in Schedule B-1.

3. Utilities – (Electric)

This item includes the cost of electricity for heating and lighting of the common areas. This is based upon a survey and estimate by Henry Radusky, R.A., with an address at 6321 New Utrecht Avenue, Brooklyn, NY 11219, and includes a 10% increase to account for the inflation factor. The cost per KWH includes sales tax:

Estimated usage in KWH:	4,800
Cost per KWH:	$0.30
Estimated total annual cost:	$ 1,440.00
Estimated charges (including 10% inflation):	**$ 1,584.00**

The cost of electric and gas to the units will be separately metered and the charges therefor will be paid directly to the utility company by Unit Owners. A projection is set forth in Schedule B-1, inclusive of consumption, rates, sales tax and a reasonable anticipated increase due to inflation.

4. Water Charges and Sewer Rents.

The building will be metered for water and sewer usage by the City of New York Department of Environmental Protection in accordance with current law. There will be one bill for the entire building, to be paid for as part of the common charges. The amount budgeted for this item is $2,188.67, annually, which is based on estimated daily usage of 400 gallons of water for the building and converted to cubic feet by dividing by 7.45. The estimate is provided by Henry Radusky, R.A., with an address at 6321 New Utrecht Avenue, Brooklyn, NY 11219.

Estimated Consumption:		
Estimated daily usage	=	54 cubic feet
Estimated annual usage	=	19,710 cubic feet
Convert to hundred cubic feet (HCF) 19,710 / 100	=	197 HCF
Estimated water & sewer rates:		
Water charge: 3.9 per 100 CF	=	$3.9/HCF
Sewer charge: 159% of water charge	=	$6.2/HCF

	Usage		Rate per HCF		Cost
Water charges:	197 HCF	x	$3.9/HCF	=	$ 768.30
Sewer charges:	197 HCF	x	$6.2/HCF	=	1,221.40
			Total:		$ 1,989.70
Estimated charges (including 10% inflation):					**$ 2,188.67**

5. Repairs, Maintenance and Supplies.

The projected amount does not include repairs, painting, maintenance, or supplies for the interior of the Units, all of which are the responsibility of the individual Unit Owners.

The budgeted figure is based upon an estimation by the budget expert of repairs to the interior of the building, the roof, the exterior of the Building (including walls, foundations, windows, doors, and locks), the plumbing and electrical systems, and includes various supplies (such as cleaning supplies and materials, lubricants, bulbs, public fixtures, general and hardware supplies), painting of common areas. Inasmuch as this is a new construction, repairs and maintenance should be minimal. However, the Sponsor does not warrant that this will be the case. At the present time there are no maintenance contracts. However, if any services are needed the Contingency Fund may be used. The following is a breakdown of the repairs and maintenance:

Fire Sprinkler	$ 350
Exterminating	$ 250
Plumbing	$ 500
Electrical	$ 250
Carpentry	$ 250
Services & Supplies	$ 400
TOTAL:	$ 2,000

There are no service contracts in effect at this time.

6. Insurance

The following insurance is available for the Property for the first year of condominium operations as set forth in a letter dated April 21, 2023, from GM Insurance Brokers, a licensed insurance broker with an address at 199 Lee Avenue, Suite 228, Brooklyn, NY 11211.

Items Covered	Coverage Limits
All-risk Perils, Building-Replacement Cost, Stipulated Amount	$ 1,136,600.00
Deductible:	$ 0
Comprehensive General Liability	$ 1,000,000 per occurrence /$2,000,000 aggregate liability amount
Projected Annual Premium	**$ 3,500.00**

The above limited fire and casualty coverage is based upon the current 100% replacement cost of the Building (excluding excavation and foundation), as estimated by a licensed insurance broker which in his opinion is adequate so that the insured shall not be a co-insurer.

The following items are not insured under the insurance policy included in the budget: boiler and machinery; excess liability; auto liability. However, same may be available at an extra cost. The cost of obtaining such insurance coverage shall be approximately five hundred ($500.00) dollars annually.

In addition, there is no provision for insurance covering indemnification of Board Members. It is at the discretion of the Condominium Board to obtain such coverage, the cost of which will be borne by the Unit Owners as a common expense. The cost of obtaining such insurance coverage shall be approximately one thousand ($1,000.00) dollars annually.

The fire, casualty and general liability insurance will be on terms that provide: (1) that each Unit Owner is an insured party; (2) that there will be no cancellation without notice to the Board of Managers; (3) a waiver of subrogation; (4) a waiver of invalidity because of the acts of the insured and Unit Owners; and (5) a waiver of pro rata reduction if Unit Owners obtain additional coverage. The condominium will have public liability insurance as part of the comprehensive general liability policy, at closing, for the amounts stated above. The per occurrence liability amount, which is the amount insurance company will pay per incident during the policy term is $1,000,000.00. The aggregate liability amount, which is the total amount the insurance company will pay for multiple claims over the course of one policy term is $2,000,000.00.

This coverage does not include claims for personal injury or property damage resulting from occurrences in a Unit, nor does it include coverage of the furniture or personal property of Unit Owners. Therefore, each Unit Owner should consider the desirability of obtaining additional insurance at his or her own cost covering among other items (i) fire or casualty losses to the contents of his or her Unit and any replacements, additions, upgraded fixtures and improvements therein, (ii) personal property, and (iii) liability for personal injury as a result of occurrences in the individual Unit. In the event of a loss, the claim is made payable to the named insured (the Board of Managers).

7. Management Fees

The building will be managed by the Sponsor, 249 Cooper LLC for the first year of condominium operation, for a fee of $13,500.00, which is the prevailing rate. Said

management fee shall cover basic superintendent / janitorial service. The Sponsor and its principals do not have prior management experience. The Sponsor will work in the best interest of the Condominium and will not enter into sweetheart deals. After the first year, the fee charged may be higher and the unit owners may choose to manage the condominium themselves or enter into a contract with an independent managing agent which may result in increased common charges. While the Sponsor is in control of the board, it is unlikely that it will give up the management of the building.

The Condominium Board shall bear the responsibility to assure that all assessments have been paid, that each Unit Owner adheres to the rules and regulations of the Declaration & By-Laws and to collect any amounts payable to the Condominium. For further discussion, see the By-Laws and the Addendum to By-Laws in Part II of the Offering Plan.

8. Legal Fees and Audit Fees

A portion of the budgeted item ($1,500.00) will be used for auditing fees in connection with the preparation of the first year's audited financial statements of the Condominium and its Federal and State income tax returns. The estimate is based on a letter from Abraham Einhorn, CPA with an address at 1470 53rd Street, Brooklyn, NY.

An allowance is provided ($750.00) for miscellaneous (but not major) legal services e.g., as projected by the budget expert, in the event one of the units are behind in their common charges and Board of Managers decides to engage an attorney. The Board of Managers will determine in the future which attorney it will engage for its services.

9. Other - Franchise Taxes.

A franchise tax is a tax charged by some US states to certain business organizations such as corporations and partnerships with a nexus in the state. A franchise tax is not based on income. Rather, the typical franchise tax calculation is based on the net worth of or capital held by the entity. The franchise tax effectively charges corporations for the privilege of doing business in the state.

The budgeted item ($300.00) is for annual New York State Franchise Taxes payable by the Condominium Association. This figure covers the minimum franchise taxes due annually by the condominium association to both New York City and New York State.

10. Contingency

This item is to provide for possible increases in one or more items of operating expense above the amounts projected or for unanticipated expenses. The budget may be modified from time to time prior to the commencement of, or during, condominium operation to add new items of expense or to increase one or more items of operating expense. The funds for such modifications may be provided by decreasing this budget item or by decreasing one or more items of expense, or both.

11. Yearly Reserve Fund

The basis of the figure projected for this item is approximately ten percent (10%) of the entire budget. This fund will be used as a reserve to pay for periodic capital replacements or repairs. At this time, the Sponsor has no knowledge of any capital improvements that may have to be made during the first five years of condominium operation. Neither the

Department of Law nor any other government agency has passed upon the adequacy of the fund.

IN THE OPINION OF HARRY GOTTLIEB WITH AN ADDRESS AT 1449 37TH STREET, SUITE 309A, BROOKLYN, NY 11218 A REAL ESTATE MANAGER, THE PROJECTED RECEIPTS ARE ADEQUATE TO MEET THE ESTIMATED EXPENSES FOR THE BOARD OF MANAGERS' FIRST YEAR OF OPERATION, ASSUMING SUCH FIRST YEAR TO BE THE FISCAL YEAR COMMENCING JULY 1, 2024. THE FOREGOING SCHEDULE, HOWEVER, IS NOT INTENDED AND SHOULD NOT BE TAKEN AS A GUARANTEE BY ANYONE THAT THE ANNUAL COMMON CHARGES OR EXPENSES FOR THE FIRST YEAR OR ANY SUBSEQUENT YEAR OF OPERATION OF THE BUILDING BY THE BOARD OF MANAGERS WILL BE AS SET FORTH IN SAID SCHEDULE AND IT IS LIKELY THAT THE ACTUAL ANNUAL COMMON CHARGES OR EXPENSES WILL VARY FROM THE ACTUAL AMOUNTS SHOWN IN THE SCHEDULE.

THE SPONSOR HAS RESERVED THE RIGHT TO MODIFY, RENEW AND REPLACE EXISTING SERVICE, MAINTENANCE, EMPLOYMENT CONCESSIONAIRE AND OTHER AGREEMENTS AND INSURANCE POLICIES, AND TO ENTER INTO NEW AGREEMENTS AND POLICIES THAT WILL BE BINDING ON THE BOARD OF MANAGERS ON THE CLOSING DATE. ANY SUCH NEW AGREEMENT WHICH HAS THE EFFECT OF MATERIALLY INCREASING COMMON CHARGES OR IS BINDING ON THE BOARD OF MANAGERS FOR MORE THAN TWO YEARS WILL BE DISCLOSED BY A DULY FILED AMENDMENT TO THIS PLAN.

THE SPONSOR PROJECTS THAT CONDOMINIUM OPERATIONS SHALL COMMENCE BY JULY 1, 2024, WHICH IS ANTICIPATED TO BE THE DATE WHEN THE INITIAL UNITS WILL BE CLOSED UPON. IN THE EVENT THAT THE ACTUAL OR ANTICIPATED DATE OF COMMENCEMENT OF CONDOMINIUM OPERATION IS DELAYED BY SIX (6) MONTHS OR MORE FROM THE ANTICIPATED DATE OF THE CLOSING OF THE FIRST UNIT, THIS PLAN WILL BE AMENDED TO INCLUDE A REVISED BUDGET WHICH WILL DISCLOSE NEW PROJECTIONS. IF SUCH NEW PROJECTION EXCEEDS THE PROJECTIONS CONTAINED HEREIN BY TWENTY - FIVE PERCENT (25%) OR MORE, THE SPONSOR WILL OFFER ALL PURCHASERS THE RIGHT TO RESCIND THEIR OFFER TO PURCHSASE, FOR A PERIOD OF FIFTEEN (15) DAYS FOLLOWING THE PRESENTATION OF SUCH AMENDMENT, AND TO HAVE THEIR DOWN PAYMENTS REFUNDED. IF SUCH RIGHT TO RESCIND IS EXERCISED, THE DOWNPAYMENT AND ANY UNEXPENDED SUMS FOR SPECIAL WORK ORDERED WILL BE REFUNDED WITHIN TEN (10) DAYS OF THE SPONSOR'S RECEIPT OF THE NOTICE OF RESCISSION. THE SPONSOR MAY NOT DECLARE THE OFFERING PLAN EFFECTIVE WHERE THERE ARE ANY MATERIAL CHANGES TO THE BUDGET IF THE CHANGES HAVE NOT BEEN DISCLOSED BY A DULY FILED AMENDMENT TO THE OFFERING PLAN.

THE SPONSOR ANTICIPATES THAT THE FIRST CLOSING OF A UNIT WILL OCCUR BY JULY 1, 2024. PURCHASERS WILL BE OFFERED A RIGHT OF RESCISSION IF: (I) THE ACTUAL DATE OF CLOSING OF TITLE TO THE FIRST UNIT; OR (II) THE PROJECTED DATE OF CLOSING OF TITLE TO THE FIRST UNIT OCCURS LATER THAN JUNE 30, 2025, TWELVE MONTHS AFTER THE PROJECTED DATE FOR THE FIRST CLOSING. IF THE PLAN IS AMENDED TO PROVIDE FOR A LATER PROJECTED DATE FOR THE FIRST CLOSING, PURCHASERS WILL BE ENTITLED TO AN OFFER OF RECISION IF THE FIRST CLOSING OCCURS MORE THAN 12 MONTHS BEYOND THAT AMENDED, LATER DATE.

HOWEVER, IF THE FIRST CLOSING OCCURS BEFORE JULY 1, 2025, THE SPONSOR MAY SCHEDULE THE CLOSINGS OF TITLE TO OTHER UNITS SIGNIFICANTLY LATER THAN SUCH DATE. UNLESS YOUR PURCHASE AGREEMENT CONTAINS AN OUTSIDE CLOSING DATE, THE SPONSOR IS NOT OBLIGATED TO SCHEDULE YOUR CLOSING WITHIN ANY SPECIFIED TIME FRAME OR TO ENSURE THAT CLOSING OF TITLE TO YOUR UNIT WILL OCCUR BY ANY DATE CERTAIN. PROSPECTIVE PURCHASERS SHOULD THEREFORE CAREFULLY CONSIDER SUCH RISKS IN THEIR DETERMINATION AS TO WHETHER TO PURCHASE A UNIT.

I. SCHEDULE B-1
ENERGY COSTS FOR UNITS DURING FIRST YEAR OF CONDOMINIUM OPERATION

900 Knickerbocker Avenue, Brooklyn, New York
For the Year Beginning July 1, 2024 – June 30, 2025

Electric Unit	Electric Usage (KWH)	Estimated Cost per KWH	Estimated Electric Cost (Mo.)	Estimated Electric Cost (Yr.)	Gas Gas Usage (therms)	Estimated Cost per therm	Estimated Gas Cost (Mo.)	Estimated Gas Cost (Yr.)
1	4,800	$0.30	$ 129.58	$ 1,555.00	750	$1.56	$ 105.33	$ 1,264.00
2	5,600	$0.30	$ 151.17	$ 1,814.00	870	$1.56	$ 122.17	$ 1,466.00
3	5,600	$0.30	$ 151.17	$ 1,814.00	870	$1.56	$ 122.17	$ 1,466.00
4	4,100	$0.30	$ 110.67	$ 1,328.00	630	$1.56	$ 88.42	$ 1,061.00

NOTES TO SCHEDULE B-1

1. Each Unit Owner will be responsible for the cost of electric and gas service supplied to his Unit. The building contains electric and gas meters for each of the units and one electric meter for the common areas (common electric charges are set forth in Schedule B). Charges for each Unit will be payable directly to the utility company.

2. The above information is based upon a survey and estimate provided by Henry Radusky, R.A., with an address at 6321 New Utrecht Avenue, Brooklyn, NY 11219. The building uses electricity for all power needs. Usage and costs vary based on location and area of the units. For example, the yearly electricity costs for Unit 2 are estimated based on current Con Edison rates of $0.30 per KWH and projected usage of 5,600 KWH per year, for approximately $1,814.00 including a 10% increase. Yearly gas costs for Unit 2 are estimated to be $ 1,466.00 including a 10% increase. This assumes thermostat settings of 70 degrees for 16 hours (day) and 60 degrees for 8 hours (night). The figures for the other units have been calculated accordingly.

3. The estimated costs are subject to change based on changes in Con Edison Delivery Rates.

ALTHOUGH SPONSOR BELIEVES THAT THE FOREGOING IS ACCURATE, NO WARRANTY OR GUARANTY IS BEING MADE BY SPONSOR, MANAGING AGENT, OR ANY OTHER PERSON OR ENTITY AS TO WHAT THE SEPARATELY METERED ELECTRICITY COSTS MAY BE.

MCS
PROPERTIES, LLC

3810 FOURTEENTH AVENUE
BROOKLYN, NY 11218
TEL 718-686-8680
FAX 718-686-8685

J. COMPLIANCE WITH REAL PROPERTY LAW ' 339-i

December 11, 2023

Office of the Attorney General
28 Liberty Street
New York NY 10005

Re: 900 Knickerbocker Avenue, Brooklyn, NY
Condominium Offering Plan
Compliance with Real Property Law' 339-i

To whom it may concern;

I am not the selling agent or managing agent for this property. I do not have any beneficial interest in the sponsor or in the profitability of the project. I am familiar with condominium units in the area. I have been involved in managing many condominium projects in Brooklyn and I have consulted with and advised other sponsors and applicants as to the allocation of their interests in the common elements.

The method selected for calculating the percentage of common interests in the condominium pursuant to Real Property Law Section 339-i(1) is subparagraph (iv), which provides:

> "(iv) the Common Interests of each of the Units have been allocated based upon floor space, subject to the location of such space and the additional factors of relative value to other space in the condominium, the uniqueness of the unit, the availability of common elements for exclusive or shared use, and the overall dimensions of the particular unit".

The percentages of interest in the common elements in this condominium have been allocated to the units in accordance with the above factors in compliance with Real Property Law Section 3391(1)(iv).

Very truly yours,

I. Landau

Israel Landau

K. CHANGES IN PRICES AND UNITS

Changes in Purchase Price

The Sponsor reserves the right to increase or decrease the amount of the purchase price of one or more Units from the amounts set forth in Schedule A of the offering plan. The prices may be changed only by a duly filed amendment to the Plan when the change in price is: (i) an across-the-board increase or decrease affecting one (1) or more lines of units or unit models; (ii) is to be advertised; (iii) is a price increase for an individual Purchaser. However, the prices for the Units are negotiable and the Sponsor may enter into an agreement with a Purchaser to sell one or more Units at prices lower from those set forth in Schedule A.

Changes in Size, Layout and Number of Units

In order to meet the possible varying demands for number and type of Units, or to meet the particular needs of prospective Purchasers, or for any other reason, Sponsor reserves the right to change prior to entering into a Purchase Agreement: (a) the layout of, or number of rooms in, Unsold Units and (b) the size and/or number of Unsold Units by subdividing one or more Unsold Units into two or more separate Units, by combining two or more separate Unsold Units into one or more Unsold Units, by altering the boundary walls of any Unsold Unit(s), or otherwise, including, without limitation, the use of any portion(s) of the Common Elements adjacent to such Unsold Units to the extent that such portion(s) are not required to be maintained as Common Elements pursuant to the terms of the By-Laws. Subject to the terms of this section, such right may be exercised by Sponsor from time to time, both before and after the First Closing, and without the consent or approval of the Selling Agent, the Managing Agent, the Condominium Board, any Unit Owner, or any mortgagee, so long as such changes do not compromise the structural integrity of the building. However, Sponsor shall first obtain the approval of all governmental authorities having jurisdiction thereof whose approval is required by law. In addition, there may be no change in the size or number of units and/or their respective percentages of common interest, and no material changes will be made in the size or quality of the common elements at any time without an amendment to the offering plan and, when appliable, to the declaration.

As more particularly provided in the Declaration, Sponsor or its designee, as the Owner of an Unsold Units, will have the right itself to so amend the Declaration to effectuate such change, without the Condominium Board, the other Unit Owners, or any mortgagee consenting to, or executing, such amendment. However, no change of a Unit's Common Interest will be made without obtaining the prior consent of all affected Unit Owners. In addition, no change will be made in the unit size, layout or Common Interest of any Unit for which a Purchase Agreement is in effect without obtaining the prior written consent of the Purchaser thereof. Additionally, no material change will be made in the size or layout and no material adverse change will be made in the quality of the Common Elements unless all Purchasers who have signed Purchase Agreements have consented thereto. Therefore, Sponsor must first obtain consent of all Purchasers who have signed Purchase Agreements. A decrease in a unit's area of 5% or less will not affect a purchaser's obligations unless such decrease is determined to be a material change. There is a rebuttable presumption that an area that is diminished by five (5%) percent or less is not material.

L. INTERIM LEASES TO PURCHASERS

All units will be delivered vacant by the Sponsor unless the Purchaser has entered into an interim lease with Sponsor. No Purchaser shall have the right to occupy the unit purchased by him prior to the closing unless Sponsor-Seller agrees to permit such occupancy under an interim lease. The interim lease is only for occupancy of a unit in connection with an executed Purchase Agreement. The Purchaser may not occupy the unit or perform any work in the unit prior to closing without the prior consent of the Sponsor. Such event shall constitute a default under the terms of the Purchase Agreement. In the event Purchaser enters into an Interim Lease and Purchaser defaults on the Purchase Agreement and fails to close, and after notice form Sponsor to vacate Purchaser fails to vacate, Purchaser will pay Sponsor $250.00 per day for each day he remains in possession beyond the 30th day following mailing of the Notice to Vacate.

These units are not subject to rent stabilization or rent protection laws. The lease shall be prepared substantially in accordance with Blumberg Form T 186 which is applicable to apartments not under any rental protection laws. The interim lease form is set forth as Document No. 10 in Part II of the Plan. The term of such lease shall be subject to negotiation.

In the event the Sponsor-Seller elects to lease a Unit to a Purchaser in contract, via said Interim Lease, the lease will be for such rent and other terms as may be mutually agreed upon. Such lease will also provide that an uncured default by the Purchaser under his Purchase Agreement will constitute a default under the lease entitling the landlord (i.e., Sponsor-Seller), at its sole option, to immediately terminate such lease. The Purchase Agreement contains a similar cross-default provision entitling the Sponsor to cancel the Purchase Agreement in the event the Purchaser fails to cure a default under his lease within the applicable grace period (if any) and Purchaser has vacated the apartment. Before the Sponsor may utilize the default under the lease to declare a default under the Purchase Agreement, the Sponsor must either obtain an order of eviction or other judgment or order from a court or agency of competent jurisdiction against the lessee unless the lessee has vacated the Unit. The interim lessee will have thirty (30) days to vacate the apartment after a default under the Purchase Agreement or in the event the lessee rescinds the Purchase Agreement.

A person in possession who is not an owner cannot insure the unit since he or she has no ownership interest, and the unit cannot be doubly insured. Therefore, a person who takes possession prior to closing assumes the risk of losses not covered by insurance. As such, if the Purchaser becomes the tenant through an interim lease before the closing of title thereto, and before such closing, the unit is damaged by casualty or otherwise, such Purchaser shall assume the risk of loss and the obligation to repair the damage to his/her personal belongings and any other property not covered by the insurance for the Condominium, unless the cause thereof originated outside of the unit and did not result from the acts of such Purchaser or other occupants of the unit or such Purchaser's guests, invitees, or workmen.

If before such closing, the unit is damaged by casualty or otherwise, a Purchaser will not be able to close a loan on damaged unit and insurance proceeds will not be made available to a Purchaser to restore a unit prior to closing. Therefore, it is advisable for a Purchaser who becomes a tenant prior to closing to purchase at his own cost and expense, fire and liability insurance for the Purchaser's personal effects in the interior of the Unit, including, but not limited to decorations, painting, furniture or improvements made by the Unit Owner.

Buildings Smoking Policy

Smoking and using electronic cigarettes are not permitted in the indoor common elements.

Smoking and using electronic cigarettes is permitted in any of the dwelling units and the indoor limited common elements appurtenant to such units.

Smoking and using electronic cigarettes is permitted in all outdoor areas, including but not limited to, the yard area, driveway, rooftop, balconies and any outdoor areas connected to a dwelling unit and designated as a limited common area or any outdoor common area space.

M. PROCEDURE TO PURCHASE

A person desiring to purchase a Unit will be required to execute, in triplicate, a Purchase Agreement in the form set forth as Document Number 2 in Part II of the Plan. Purchaser must deliver all of the above documents to the Selling Agent, together with a check for the down payment payable to the order of "Siamak Darouvar, PC IOLA Trust Account ". The down payment shall be 10% of the purchase price and is subject to negotiation; however, in no event shall the down payment be less than $5,000.00. The Purchase Agreement contains the terms and conditions upon which the Unit will be sold and should be read carefully by the prospective Purchaser and his or her legal or financial representative before being executed.

Neither the Sponsor nor the Selling Agent will discriminate in the sale of Units on the basis of race, creed, sex, color, disability, marital status, sexual orientation, or national origin or on any other grounds prohibited by law.

The Sponsor may at his option consent to a mortgage contingency, see paragraph entitled "Secured Loan Condition Rider" in this section and the Exhibit B of the Purchase Agreement, which is attached hereto in Part II of the Plan. A Purchaser seeking financing will be responsible for all fees and costs imposed by the lender, including (but not limited to) appraisal and origination fees (if any). It is possible that a Purchaser's financing commitment may expire prior to the Closing and Purchaser will incur additional costs.

Purchasers shall have at least three (3) business days to review the Plan and all filed amendments prior to executing a Purchase Agreement or seven (7) days after delivering an executed Purchase Agreement together with the required deposit to rescind the purchase agreement and have the full deposit refunded promptly. The Purchaser must, either personally deliver a written notice of recession to the Sponsor or selling agent within the seven (7) day period, or mail the notice of rescission to the Sponsor or selling agent and have the mailing post - marked within the seven (7) day period.

A Purchase Agreement submitted by any prospective Purchaser will not be binding on the Sponsor until three (3) fully executed duplicate originals of such Purchase Agreement is returned to such prospective Purchaser. Within fifteen (15) days after the Purchaser delivers an executed Purchase Agreement together with the required deposit, the Sponsor will either accept the Purchase Agreement and return a fully executed counterpart to the Purchaser, or if not returned within such time, the Purchase Agreement will be deemed rejected and all monies submitted with such Purchase Agreement will be promptly returned to such prospective Purchaser, with interest, if any. Sponsor may reject any Purchase Agreement without cause or explanation so long as such rejection is not based upon race, creed, color, national origin, ancestry, sex, or any other ground prohibited by law.

After the plan has been declared effective, Sponsor will serve notice, pursuant to 20.3 (o)(11), on each Purchaser in compliance with Section 20.1(d)(1) no less than thirty (30) days before the date set for the closing of the units of the date, time and place for the transfer of title to his or her Unit. TIME IS OF THE ESSENCE to close on such date. Time is of essence means that failure to act within the time required constitutes a breach of the contract. The failure to close on such date may result in the Purchaser losing his down payment, but the Sponsor may not retain more than ten (10%) percent of the purchase price (regardless of the

amount of the down payment), plus any amounts expended for any special work or extras. Any remainder will be returned to the Purchaser with fifteen (15) business days thereafter. The Sponsor must make a written demand for payment after a Purchaser's default at least thirty (30) days before forfeiture of any down payment may be declared. Sponsor has the right to postpone the closing date and to fix a new closing date within five (5) days of canceling the prior closing date.

In the event a Purchaser does not close on the Closing Date set forth in the Notice of Closing and the Sponsor elects not to cancel the Purchase Agreement or if the Sponsor approves the Purchaser's request to adjourn the Purchaser's closing to his apartment, interest shall accrue on the unpaid amount of the purchase price from the Closing Date or adjourned closing date until such amount is paid. The interest rate shall be ten percent (10%) per annum. This rate shall be in effect for as long as there are any unpaid amounts owing towards the full purchase price. The interest rate charged will not exceed the NYS usury laws.

At title closing, such Purchaser shall pay the balance of the Purchase Price stated in the Purchase Agreement by his or her unendorsed certified personal check or by official cashier's check drawn on a New York bank, a member of the New York Clearing House Association, and execute a Unit Owner's Power of Attorney to the Board of Managers which provides for the Condominium Board to acquire a unit from an individual unit owner if such owner sells the unit to the Board of Managers.

At closing the Purchaser will obtain title via a bargain and sale deed with covenants against grantors act. See Document 5 "Condominium Unit Deed" in Part II of this offering plan for further details.

At the Closing of title to a Unit, and simultaneously with the delivery to Purchaser of the deed conveying the Unit, Purchaser shall execute and acknowledge the Power of Attorney to the Board of Managers in the form contained in Part II of this Plan. Purchaser shall deliver such executed Power of Attorney to Sponsor or as directed by Sponsor at the Closing of title for recording and Purchaser shall pay the recording fee. Failure to do so shall constitute a default by Purchaser pursuant to the Purchase Agreement.

The Sponsor projects that condominium operations shall commence by July 1, 2024, which is anticipated to be the date when the initial units will be closed upon. In the event that the actual or anticipated date of commencement of condominium operation is delayed by six (6) months or more from the anticipated date of the closing of the first unit, this plan will be amended to include a revised budget which will disclose new projections. If such new projection exceeds the projections contained herein by twenty - five percent (25%) or more, the Sponsor will offer to all Purchasers the right to rescind their offer to purchase their Unit, for a period of fifteen (15) days following the presentation of such amendment, and to have their down payments refunded. If such right to rescind is exercised by the Purchaser, the downpayment and unexpended sums for special work ordered will be refunded within ten (10) days of the Sponsor's receipt of the notice of rescission. The Sponsor may not declare the offering plan effective where there are any material changes to the budget if the changes have not been disclosed by a duly filed amendment to the offering plan.

Further, the Sponsor anticipates that the first closing of a unit will occur by July1, 2024. Purchasers will be offered a right of rescission if: (i) the actual date of closing of title to

the first unit; or (ii) the projected date of closing of title to the first unit occurs later than June 30, 2025, twelve months after the projected date for the first closing. If the Plan is amended to provide for a later projected date for the first closing, Purchasers will be entitled to an offer of rescission if the first closing occurs more than 12 months beyond that amended, later date.

However, if the first closing occurs before July 1, 2025, the Sponsor may schedule the closings of title to other units significantly later than such date. Unless your Purchase Agreement contains an outside closing date, the Sponsor is not obligated to schedule your closing within any specified time frame or to ensure that closing of title to your Unit will occur by any date certain. PROSPECTIVE PURCHASERS SHOULD THEREFORE CAREFULLY CONSIDER SUCH RISKS IN THEIR DETERMINATION AS TO WHETHER TO PURCHASE A UNIT.

After this Plan has been declared effective, Sponsor will, from time to time, fix one or more dates for closing title to Units for which Purchase Agreements are in effect. The First Closing will be held no sooner than thirty (30) days after the date upon which notice is given that the Plan is declared effective. The Closing of title to each Unit will take place in accordance with the terms of the applicable Purchase Agreement. (See Section N, "Terms of Sale" for a more complete discussion of the events that will occur at each such closing of title.)

Terms of Purchase Agreement

The following is a summary of certain material provisions of the Purchase Agreement, but is not intended as a complete statement of these or other important provisions of the same. Reference should be made to the form of Purchase Agreement set forth as Document No. 2 in part II of the Plan for the complete terms of these and other material provisions:

(a) Incorporation of the Plan. The Plan (including, without limitation, the Condominium Documents contained in Part II of the Plan) and any amendments thereto duly filed by Sponsor are incorporated into each Purchase Agreement by reference. The execution and submission of a Purchase Agreement constitutes Purchaser's acceptance of the Plan (Parts I and II) and his or her agreement to abide and be bound by the terms of the same, as well as all amendments to the Plan duly filed by Sponsor. No Purchaser shall have the right to approve or consent to any immaterial amendments, including, without limitation, any changes, modifications, or updating of the estimated Common Charges or estimated real estate taxes and assessments to be paid by the Purchaser on Schedule B -- "Budget for First Year of Condominium Operation" and no such amendment will excuse a Purchaser from performing his or her obligations under a Purchase Agreement or entitle such Purchaser to any credit or offset against the purchase price set forth therein. There is a rebuttable presumption that an area that is diminished by five (5%) percent or less is not material. If an amendment materially adversely affects the rights, obligations, or liabilities of then existing Purchasers, Purchasers will be given the right to rescind their Purchase Agreements by notifying Sponsor within thirty (30) days of presentation of such amendment and will receive a refund of their Down Payments, without interest (unless interest is earned), within ten (10) days after Sponsor's receipt of Purchaser's election to rescind.

(b) Funds. All funds received from prospective Purchasers by the Sponsor will be handled in accordance with the provisions of Sections 352-h and 352-e(2-b) of the General Business Law and Section 71-a(3)(a) of the Lien Law and shall be used by the Sponsor only in connection with the consummation of the Plan. Section 71-a(3) of the Lien Law requires, at the Purchaser's option, that the deposit funds be placed in an escrow account in a bank trust company, savings bank, or state or federal savings and loan association located in New York State. Said monies must be deposited within five (5) business days of the Sponsor's

receiving them. The Sponsor must advise the Purchaser in writing within ten (10) business days after the deposit has been made of the name of the depository where the funds have been placed.

Nothing contained herein shall diminish or impair the Sponsor's statutory obligation to each Purchaser pursuant to BGL Section 352-h to hold in trust all deposits, advances or payments made in connection with the offer until consummation of the transaction with such Purchaser. Consummation of the plan does not relieve Sponsor of its obligations pursuant to GBL §§ 352-e(2-b) and 352-h. Funds from the escrow account remain the property of the Purchaser until employed in connection with the consummation of the transaction. Such funds shall not be a part of the estate of the Sponsor or the escrow agent upon any bankruptcy, incapacity or death.

All funds received by the Sponsor for upgrades or extras must initially be placed in the escrow account. However, Purchasers should note that such funds may be released from the escrow account by the escrow agent as long as the Sponsor uses the funds for such upgrades or extras. As a result, in the event a Purchaser is entitled to rescission, the Purchaser will not receive a refund of any funds used for upgrades or extras if such funds have been expended for such upgrades and /or extras. All funds received for upgrades will be returned if the plan is not consummated or abandoned.

(c) Secured Loan Condition Rider: The obligations of a Purchaser under the Purchase Agreement are not conditional on obtaining financing. Any Prospective Purchaser who executes a Purchase Agreement and does not obtain financing may lose the deposit if unable to pay the balance of the purchase price. Prospective Purchasers who need financing to purchase are advised to consult with a bank before executing the Purchase Agreement to ascertain the likelihood of obtaining financing. No representation is made by the Sponsor as the availability or cost of such financing. The Sponsor may, however, at its sole option, consent to permit a mortgage contingency. If Sponsor permits a mortgage contingency, prospective Purchasers will be required to comply with the terms of the mortgage contingency rider as stated below & in exhibit B attached to the Purchase Agreement in Part II of this Plan.

In the event the Sponsor consents to a mortgage contingency, Purchaser shall make an application for a mortgage within five (5) day after the date on the executed Purchase Agreement is returned to the Purchaser, following which the Purchaser must perform all of the requirements set forth herein.

(i) Within five (5) days after receiving a fully executed Purchase Agreement, Purchaser must make a mortgage application. Purchaser must provide the Seller and/or Seller's attorney with the name and address of the bank or mortgage broker to which application has been made. Purchaser shall authorize the mortgage broker or lending institution to talk directly to Seller's attorney regarding the status of the mortgage application. Failure to send such notice, will be considered to be a waiver of the mortgage contingency.

(ii) The obligation of the Purchaser to close hereunder, is conditioned upon the issuance of a written mortgage commitment, from any Institutional Lender (which shall include a mortgage banker and broker) within thirty (30) days from date the Purchaser receives an fully executed Purchase Agreement ("Mortgage Contingency Expiration Date"), pursuant to which such Institutional Lender agrees to make a first mortgage loan to Purchaser, at Purchaser's sole cost and expense, of

an amount equal to 75% of the purchase price or such lesser sum as Purchaser shall be willing to accept, at prevailing interest rates for a term of at least thirty (30) years and on other customary commitment terms, whether or not conditional upon any factors other than an appraisal satisfactory to the Institutional Lender.

(iii) If such commitment is not issued on or before the Mortgage Contingency Expiration Date, or a rejection is received, Purchaser shall within five (5) days of the Mortgage Contingency Expiration Date or rejection date, notify the Seller of the failure to receive a commitment or of the rejection. If Purchaser has not received a commitment by the Mortgage Contingency Expiration date, Sponsor shall have the sole and exclusive right to extend Purchaser's time to obtain a commitment for up to an additional thirty (30) days. Said date shall be the new Mortgage Contingency Expiration Date. In such a case, Purchaser must continue to pursue their mortgage application in good faith. If Sponsor chooses not to extend Purchaser's Mortgage Contingency Expiration date, or Purchaser has received a notice of rejection, Sponsor or Purchaser may cancel this contract by giving notice to the other, in which case this contract shall be deemed cancelled and thereafter neither party shall have any further rights against or obligations or liabilities to, the other by reason of this contract and the downpayment shall be refunded to Purchaser within five (5) days.

(iv) If Purchaser fails to give notice of cancellation then Purchaser shall be deemed to have waived Purchaser's right to cancel this contract and to receive a refund of the Down payment and unexpended sums for special work ordered by reason of the contingency contained in this Rider and the mortgage contingency will no longer apply.

A Purchaser seeking financing will be responsible for all fees and costs imposed by the lender, including (but not limited to) appraisal, credit report, flood certification, tax service and origination fees (if any).

In the event Purchaser fails to exercise the right of termination within the time periods set forth above or has failed to satisfy the conditions set forth in the Secured Loan Condition Rider, then, in either case, the Purchase Agreement shall remain in full force and effect.

Under New York law, when a mortgage commitment is not fulfilled through no fault of Purchaser, performance is excused. Therefore, if Purchaser acts in good faith, and lender revokes the commitment after contingency period expires, performance is excused, and the Sponsor must grant to such Purchaser a right of rescission and a reasonable period of time to exercise such right.

(d) Escrow and Trust Fund Requirements: The Sponsor will comply with the escrow and trust fund requirements of General Business Law Sections 352-e(2-b) and 352-h and the Attorney General's regulations promulgated pursuant thereto.

Any provision of any contract or agreement, whether oral or in writing, by which a Purchaser purports to waive or indemnify any obligation of the escrow agent holding trust funds is absolutely void. The provisions of the Attorney General's regulations concerning escrow/trust funds shall prevail over any conflicting or inconsistent provision in the offering plan or in a Purchase Agreement. Purchasers shall not be obligated to pay any legal or other expense of the Sponsor in connection with the establishment, maintenance or defense of obligations arising from the handling or disposition of trust funds.

All deposits, down payments, or advances made by Purchasers prior to closing of each individual transaction, whether received before or after the date of consummation of the plan, will be placed, in an escrow account of Siamak Darouvar, Esq., the Escrow Agent. The only signatory on this account authorized to withdraw funds is Siamak Darouvar, Esq. with an address at 393 Jericho Tpke, Suite 208, Mineola, NY 11501, and a telephone number of 516-665-1900. Siamak Darouvar, Esq. is an attorney admitted to practice in the State of New York. He complied with the Appellate Division rules for the preservation of client funds of the Judicial Department having jurisdiction over attorney. He is independent from the Sponsor.

The name of the account is "Siamak Darouvar, PC IOLA Trust Account ", located at JP Morgan Chase Bank, N.A. located at 2335 New Hyde Park Road, New Hyde Park, NY 11042. This bank is covered by federal bank deposit insurance (FDIC) to a maximum of $250,000.00 per individual deposit. The escrow account in which down payments or advances made by Purchasers will be placed is covered by federal bank deposit insurance to $250,000.00 per individual deposit. On July 21,2010 President Barack Obama signed the Dodd - Frank Wall Street Reform and Consumers Protection Act in law, which, in part, permanently raised the current standard maximum deposit insurance amount (SMDIA) to $250,000. Any deposit, down payment or any other deposits, in excess of $250,000.00 will not be insured in excess of $250,000.00. If the Purchaser has other accounts at the bank or branches, the assets in all of Purchaser's accounts will be aggregated together with the escrow down payment accounts for the purpose of determining whether the maximum FDIC insured amount is achieved.

All Deposits received from Purchaser shall be in the form of checks, money orders, wire transferred or other instruments and shall be made payable to or endorsed by the Purchaser to the order of " Siamak Darouvar, PC IOLA Trust Account ", as Escrow Agent.

Neither the Escrow Agent nor the authorized signatories on the account are the Sponsor, Selling Agent, Managing Agent, or any principal thereof, or have any beneficial interest in any of the foregoing.

The account will be non-interest-bearing. No fees of any kind may be deducted from the account principal, or any interest earned thereon. Sponsor shall bear any administrative cost for maintenance of the account.

The escrow agent shall maintain all records concerning the escrow account for seven years after release of the funds. Upon the dissolution of any law firm which was the escrow agent, the former partners or members of the firm shall make appropriate arrangements for the maintenance of these records by one of them or by the successor firm and shall notify the Department of Law of such transfer.

Before funds are transferred to a new escrow account, or if the escrow agent is replaced, the plan must be amended to provide the same full disclosure with respect to the new account, the escrow agent and the escrow agreement as was originally provided.

(e) The Purchase Agreement: The Purchase Agreement is attached hereto as Exhibit 2 in Part II of the Plan. The relevant escrow trust fund provisions are included in Section 5 of the Purchase Agreement, which must be executed by the Escrow Agent.

(f) Notification to Purchaser: Within five (5) business days after the Purchase Agreement has been tendered to Escrow Agent along with the Deposit, the Escrow Agent shall sign the Purchase Agreement and place the Deposit into the Escrow Account. Within ten (10) business days of the placing the deposit in the Escrow Account, Escrow Agent shall provide written notice to Purchaser and Sponsor, conforming the Deposit. The notice shall provide the account number and the initial interest rate to be earned on the Deposit. Any Deposits made for upgrades, extras, or custom work shall be initially deposited into the Escrow Account, and released in accordance to the terms of a written agreement between Purchaser and Sponsor.

The Escrow Agent is obligated to send notice to the Purchaser once the Deposit is placed in the Escrow Account. If the Purchaser does not receive notice of such deposit within fifteen (15) business days after tender of the Deposit, he or she may cancel the Purchase Agreement within ninety (90) days after tender of the Purchase Agreement and Deposit to Escrow Agent. Complaints concerning the failure to honor such cancellation requests may be referred to the New York State Department of Law, Real Estate Finance Bureau, 28 Liberty Street, New York, NY 10005. Rescission shall not be afforded where proof satisfactory to the Attorney General is submitted establishing that the Deposit was timely placed in the Escrow Account in accordance with the New York State Department of Law's regulations concerning Deposits and requisite notice was timely mailed to the Purchaser.

(g) Release of Funds: All Deposits, except for advances made for upgrades, extras, or custom work received in connection with the Purchase Agreement, are and shall continue to be the Purchaser's money, and may not be commingled with any other money or pledged or hypothecated by Sponsor, as per GBL § 352-h.

Under no circumstances shall Sponsor seek or accept release of the Deposit of a defaulting Purchaser until after consummation of the Plan, as evidenced by the acceptance of the post-closing amendment by the New York State Department of Law. Consummation of the Plan does not relieve the Sponsor of its obligations pursuant to GBL §§ 352-e (2-b) and 352-h.

The Escrow Agent shall release the Deposit if so directed:

(a) pursuant to terms and conditions set forth in the Escrow Agreement/Purchase Agreement upon closing of title to the Unit; or

(b) in a subsequent writing signed by both Sponsor and Purchaser; or

(c) by a final, non-appealable order or judgment of a court.

If the Escrow Agent is not directed to release the Deposit pursuant to paragraphs (a) through (c) above, and the Escrow Agent receives a request by either party to release the Deposit, then the Escrow Agent must give both the Purchaser and Sponsor prior written notice of not fewer than thirty (30) days before releasing the Deposit. If the Escrow Agent has not received notice of objection to the release of the Deposit prior to the expiration of the thirty (30) day period, the Deposit shall be released and the Escrow Agent shall provide further written notice to both parties informing them of said release. If the Escrow Agent receives a written notice from either party objecting to the release of the Deposit within said thirty (30) day period, the Escrow Agent shall continue to hold the Deposit until otherwise directed pursuant to paragraphs (a) through (c) above. Notwithstanding the foregoing, the Escrow Agent shall have the right at any time to deposit the Deposit contained in the Escrow Account with the clerk of the county where the [unit/building] is located and shall give written notice to both parties of such deposit.

The Sponsor shall not object to the release of the Deposit to:

(a) a Purchaser who timely rescinds in accordance with an offer of rescission contained in the Plan or an Amendment to the Plan; or

(b) all Purchasers after an Amendment abandoning the Plan is accepted for filing by the Department of Law.

The Department of Law may perform random reviews and audits of any records involving the Escrow Account to determine compliance with all applicable statutes and regulations.

(h) Waiver Void: Any provision of any Purchase Agreement or separate agreement, whether oral or in writing, by which a Purchaser purports to waive or indemnify any obligation of the Escrow Agent holding any Deposit in trust is absolutely void. The provisions of the Attorney General's regulations and GBL §§ 352-e(2-b) and 352-h concerning escrow trust funds shall prevail over any conflicting or inconsistent provisions in the Purchase Agreement, Plan, or any amendment thereto.

(i) Alternate Security: The Sponsor reserves the right to apply to the Attorney General to use alternate security. The Sponsor will promptly submit an amendment disclosing any change to the escrow account. In the event such application is approved by the Attorney General, the Sponsor may meet its obligation to insure the availability of such funds to Purchasers by effectuating the issuance of surety bonds to such Purchasers by a licensed insurance company which agrees to act as a surety for the amount of such down payments or deposits, or by effectuating the issuance of a letter of credit for the benefit of the Purchasers by an issuer qualifying hereunder. Once an alternate security is issued on behalf of a Purchaser, his or her down payment shall be released to the Sponsor and will no longer bear interest. If the surety bonds or letter of credit is to be provided under an amendment to the plan calling for release of funds already deposited in escrow, the amendment shall provide for, and annex a form for, the written consent of each affected Purchaser and shall provide for continuation of escrow of funds of any Purchaser who does not execute and deliver such written consent to the Sponsor. The provisions of any such alternative security will comply with the requirements of 13 NYCRR 20.3 (o) (5) or (o) (6), as applicable.

In the event that the Sponsor wishes to avail itself of the alternatives to the escrow account, it will submit an amendment setting forth the terms of such alternate security and the form of surety bond or letter of credit which will be used to secure the down payment funds. All of the provisions will comply with Section 71-a(3)(b) of the Lien Law, in accordance with the Regulations of the Attorney General. Where alternate security as provided under a filed offering plan is no longer needed by the Sponsor or new or additional alternate security cannot be obtained by a Sponsor or its successor Sponsor shall submit an amendment for filing which provides that any future Purchaser deposits or down payments shall be held in escrow pursuant to the terms of the offering plan. Such amendment shall not affect the Sponsor's obligation to account for funds previously released to the Sponsor unless the funds representing all such deposits or down payments are restored to the escrow account.

(j) Events of Default: In the event that a Purchaser;

(i) defaults in paying the balance of the Purchase Price on the date scheduled by Sponsor for closing title to his or her Unit; or

(ii) defaults in performing some other obligation under the Purchase Agreement and fails to cure such default within fifteen (15) days after Sponsor sends written notice to such Purchaser specifying the nature of the default, the Sponsor's sole remedy is to cancel the Purchase Agreement by sending thirty (30) days' written notice to such Purchaser and, if such Purchaser shall fail to cure such default within the said thirty (30) day period, to retain, as and for liquidated damages the full amount of the down payment (the "Liquidated Sum") except that the actual cost incurred by Sponsor for any special work ordered by Purchaser may also be retained as liquidated damages. Any payments received by Sponsor in excess of the Liquidated Sum, together with any interest earned on such excess payments, if any, shall be refunded to the Purchaser within fifteen business days (15) after cancellation. The Sponsor may not seek specific performance of the Purchase Agreement.

In the event a Purchase Agreement is cancelled, both the Sponsor and the Purchaser shall be relieved of all further obligations and liabilities thereunder and under the Plan, and the Sponsor shall be free to sell the Unit to another as though such Purchase Agreement had never been made and without accounting to the Purchaser for the proceeds received on such sale.

(k) Closing Costs: At the time of title closing, each Purchaser of a Unit will pay certain closing costs in addition to the legal fees of such Purchaser's counsel and the amount of any net credit in favor of Sponsor resulting from the closing apportionments described below.

Such closing costs will include the following, the amounts of which are based on rates in effect on the date of the Plan. The costs are the following;

(ii) If such Purchaser elects to obtain fee title insurance, he or she will pay a premium therefor to his or her title insurance company which will vary depending upon the amount of insurance requested. The premium for fee title insurance should be $773.00 for the first $100,000.00 of fee insurance plus $4.36 for each $2,000.00 or fraction thereof of additional fee insurance up to $500,000.00. The premium for mortgage title insurance should be $654.00 for the first $100,000.00 of insurance plus $3.64 for each $2,000.00 or fraction thereof of additional insurance up to $500,000.00. The Purchaser can choose the tile insurance company of their choice without incurring additional cost or penalties from the Sponsor;

(iii) A fee for recording the deed and Unit Owner's Power of Attorney of $32.00 for each instrument plus $5.00 per page, together with a service charge to the title company for such recording of approximately $185.00;

(iv) If Purchaser obtains a mortgage loan, Purchaser will pay:

a. a fee and service charge for recording the mortgage at the same rates given above for recording the deed;

b. Purchasers will pay a portion of the mortgage recording tax in the amount provided for by law (at the date of the Plan, the tax to the Purchaser is 2.05% of the face amount of the mortgage for mortgages under $500,000.00, and 2.175% of the face amount of the mortgage for mortgages over $500,000.00). (Note: The Lending Bank usually pays 0.25% of the mortgage recording tax)

c. Purchasers will pay a premium through the title insurance company for the mortgage title insurance policy. Purchasers shall pay Seller an amount equal to all of Purchaser's savings in the mortgage recording tax to which Purchaser is entitled, whether such savings result from an assignment of an existing mortgage on the unit or is pursuant to Real Property Law 339-ee or otherwise. (Note: The Lending Bank pays an additional 0.25%);

d. all costs and expenses in connection with such loan in amounts determined by the lender, *i.e.*, application, points, credit report, survey, appraisal, banks attorney's fees, Residential and Condominium Endorsements, confirming that the unit is a residential condominium unit, (title insurance forms required by banks) and any other fees required by lender. Sponsor makes no representation or warranty as to such closing costs or expenses or as to the availability of such financing;

(v) As provided under the Purchase Agreement, although usually Seller's expense, Purchaser shall pay the Real Property Transfer Tax due to the State and City of New York. New York City transfer taxes are in the amount of 1.425% of the purchase price for residential Units over $500,000.00 and 1.4% of the purchase price for residential Units under $500,000.00. New York State Documentary Stamp Taxes are in the amount of $4.00 per thousand plus an additional .25% of the purchase price for residential Units of $3,000,000.00 or more. For commercial Units, the transfer tax is in the amount of 2.625% of the purchase price for NYC and $4.00 per thousand plus an additional .25% of the purchase price for commercial Units of $2,000,000.00 or more. Mansion Tax due to the State of New York shall be in the amount of 1% for transfers of $1,000,000 -$2,000,000 There is also a supplemental tax due in the amount of 1.25% for transfers of $2,000,001-$3,000,000; and 1.75% for transfers of $3,000,001 to $5,000,000. For purposes of calculating the transfer taxes to be paid, for New York City Real Property Transfer Tax, consideration includes the transfer taxes paid by the purchaser; however, for the New York State transfer taxes, in the case of a conveyance of residential real property and where the Transfer Tax imposed is paid for by the Purchaser pursuant to a contract for sale, the amount of Transfer Tax calculated will be excluded from the calculation of consideration subject to tax;

(vi) Purchaser will be required to deposit with the Board of Managers two (2) months estimated monthly common charges towards the Working Capital Fund;

(vii) Purchaser shall be obligated to pay the following fees to Sponsors attorney;

a. $2,500.00 for Seller's attorney in connection with the closing;

b. $250.00 if at the request of the Purchaser, the closing is held at any Location other than Sponsor's attorney's office but in New York City and $400 if the closing is held outside of New York City;

c. $200.00 payable to Sponsor or Sponsor's attorney if e-forms for New York City Real Property Transfer Tax are prepared on the Purchaser's behalf. Additionally, in the event the Purchaser applies for a mortgage and closes title with the mortgage, the Purchaser shall be obligated for an additional $250.00 fee;

(viii) At closing, each Purchaser shall pay to the Sponsor the sum of $8,500.00 to defray the Sponsor's costs of creating the condominium, e.g, architectural costs, filing fees, legal fees and other costs incurred in creating the condominium;

(ix) At closing, the Sponsor will collect each Purchaser's pro-rated share in the first year's insurance premium from the date of the closing until the end of the first year of condominium operation. This amount will be calculated in proportion to each Purchaser's common interest and will be used to reimburse the Sponsor for payment of the first year's premium. Any errors or omissions in computing apportionments at closing shall be corrected and payment made to the proper party promptly after discovery. This provision shall survive the closing and is only applicable to units which close during the first year of condominium operations. The insurance payment that is collected as part of the common charges will be used to pay future building insurance premiums, while the reimbursement is for the pre-paid insurance of the first year of operation.

(l) Broker: The Purchaser will represent to Sponsor that he or she has not dealt with any broker other than the Selling Agent in connection with the acquisition of his or her Unit and will indemnify the Sponsor against the claims of any other broker, in the event such broker is not disclosed to the Sponsor at the time of execution of the Purchase Agreement.

(m) No Lien: Neither the Purchase Agreement nor any monies deposited thereunder shall constitute a lien against the Property, including the Unit.

(n) Survival of Obligations: All representations set forth in the Offering Plan, all obligations pursuant to the GBL, and such additional obligations under the offering plan which are to be performed subsequent to the Closing date will survive delivery of the deed.

(o) DAMAGE TO UNITS: THE RISK OF LOSS FROM FIRE OR OTHER CASUALTY REMAINS WITH THE SPONSOR UNTIL THE PURCHASER SHALL BE CONVEYED LEGAL TITLE OR UNTIL THE PURCHASER OCCUPIES THE UNIT. IF THE PURCHASER BECOMES THE TENANT OR ACTUALLY OCCUPIES THE UNIT BEFORE THE CLOSING OF TITLE THERETO AND, BEFORE SUCH CLOSING, THE UNIT IS DAMAGED BY CASUALTY OR OTHERWISE, SUCH PURCHASER SHALL ASSUME THE RISK OF LOSS AND THE OBLIGATION TO REPAIR THE DAMAGE TO HIS/HER PERSONAL BELONGINGS AND ANY OTHER PROPERTY NOT COVERED BY THE INSURANCE FOR THE CONDOMINIUM UNLESS THE CAUSE THEREOF ORIGINATED OUTSIDE OF THE UNIT AND DID NOT RESULT FROM THE ACTS OF SUCH PURCHASER OR OTHER OCCUPANTS OF THE UNIT OR SUCH PURCHASER'S GUESTS, INVITEES, OR WORKMEN. No Purchaser shall have the right to occupy a Unit purchased by him prior to the Closing of title unless Sponsor agrees to permit such occupancy under an interim lease or other written agreement. See Section "Interim Leases".

(p) Purchaser's Remedy: In the event that the Sponsor shall for any reason (except for willful default) be unable to convey and deliver the units in accordance with the terms of the Purchase Agreement, (except for any failure to perform any obligation imposed by applicable statute or regulation, or a failure to perform his obligations under the offering plan) the sole remedy of the Purchaser shall be to rescind the Purchase Agreement and be refunded the entire down payment with interest plus the cost of title searches, if any.

Nothing contained in the Purchase Agreement or in the Plan shall be construed to waive a Purchaser's rights or abrogate Sponsor's obligations under Article 23-A of the GBL.

Except as set forth above, all other risk of loss or damage prior to Closing is assumed by Sponsor, but Sponsor shall not be obligated or liable to repair the damage. The Sponsor will make a determination whether or not to repair damages within fifteen (15) days. If Sponsor or (in the event the Declaration is filed) the Unit Owners do not elect to repair the damage, the Purchase Agreement will be cancelled and be of no further force or effect. Thereafter, the Purchaser will be refunded all purchase monies paid to Sponsor with any interest earned thereon. If Sponsor elects to repair or replace the loss or damage, the Purchase Agreement shall continue in full force and effect; Purchaser shall not have the right to reject title to the Unit or to receive a credit against, or abatement in, the purchase price; Sponsor shall be entitled to a reasonable period of time to complete such repairs or replacement; and Purchaser shall not be required to pay the balance of the purchase price unless and until (i) the Unit has been repaired in compliance with the offering plan and the repairs done with Equal or Better Quality_than immediately prior to the casualty, (ii) its essential services (such as gas, electricity, and heat) and a reasonable means of ingress and egress to the street have been restored and (iii) any condition in the Unit for which a violation (if any) is noted or issued has been corrected, other than those that are the obligations of the

tenant to cure or that are caused by the act or omission of the tenant. Sponsor will remove subsequent to closing all violations of record it is obligated to correct

The Purchase Agreement is not assignable without the consent of the Sponsor.

If there is any conflict between the Plan and the Purchase Agreement, it will be resolved in favor of the Plan. The Purchase Agreement and the Offering Plan does not contain, nor will it be modified to contain a provision waiving a Purchaser's rights or abrogating Sponsor's obligations under the Offering Plan or under Article 23-A of the General Business Law.

(q) Arbitration: In order to resolve any dispute, controversy, claim or question arising with respect to the Condominium, Housing Merchant Implied Warranty, Purchase Agreement, or to break any deadlock in voting, the parties shall submit for arbitration through an agreed-upon arbitrator in order to resolve the issue. The rules of some arbitration forms may impose time limits, from the time of when the dispute occurred to bringing a claim in arbitration. Such arbitration shall take place within thirty (30) days of notice to either party from the other. If the parties cannot agree upon a person to arbitrate, then the dispute or question shall be submitted to arbitration through the American Arbitration Association ("AAA"), which will give any party the rights he is entitled to under New York law. The arbitration proceeding will follow the rules of the AAA. The AAA will designate the arbitrator, who will be neutral and independent of Sponsor and its principal. The hearing will take place in the county where the building is located. The parties to the Purchase Agreement are giving up the right to bring suit in court, including the right to a trial by jury, concerning disputes over the disposition of escrowed funds, except as provided by the rules of the arbitration forum in which a claim is filed. The decision of the arbitrators so chosen shall be given within thirty (30) days after their selection or appointment, and said decision shall be final and binding. A party's ability to have a court reverse of modify an arbitration award is very limited. The ability of the parties to obtain documents, witness statements and other discovery may be more limited in arbitration than in court proceedings. The arbitrators may not have to explain the reason for their award. Unlike litigation, New York law does not authorize the filing of a notice of pendency based on ongoing arbitration proceedings. The fees, costs and expense of the arbitrators shall be shared equally by the disputants. Each disputant shall also bear the fees and expenses of his or her own counsel and expert witnesses.

Nothing contained in this paragraph shall be construed to preclude any Purchaser's rights under Article 23-A of the GBL.

The Board shall follow the directions of the Arbitrators. The panel will have the authority to file their decision with the Court under the New York Arbitration Law and Article 75 of the CPLR. Any decision rendered shall be final and conclusive upon the parties and a judgement thereon may be entered in a court of competent jurisdiction. The decision shall be enforceable in a court of competent jurisdiction. If the arbitration proceeding concerns an escrow dispute under the Purchase Agreement, the deposit shall not be released from escrow until at least 90 days has elapsed from the issuance of a final arbitration award. If the Purchaser brings a proceeding pursuant to CPLR §7511 to vacate the award, the funds must remain in escrow until that proceeding is finally adjudicate.

Arbitration awards are generally final and binding, and that a party's ability to have a court reverse or modify an arbitration award is very limited, see New York Civil Practice Law and Rules §7511.

The ability of the parties to obtain documents, witness statements and other discovery may be more limited in arbitration than in court proceedings.

The rules of some arbitration forums may impose time limits from bringing a claim in arbitration.

New York law does not authorize the filing of a notice of pendency based on ongoing arbitration proceedings, unlike litigation.

The rules of the AAA can be found on their website: http://www.adr.org.

(r) The Financial Crimes Enforcement Network ("FinCEN") has issued a Geographic Targeting Order ("GTO") that was most recently updated on September 30, 2023 which requires US title insurance companies to report the personal identity of Purchasers in certain residential real estate transactions which meet the following criteria:

(a) Purchaser is a legal entity as defined in the GTO;

(b) total purchase price is in excess of $300,000.00 in New York City;

(c) purchase is made without a bank loan or other similar form of external financing; and

(d) the purchase is made, at least in part, using currency or a cashier's check, a certified check, a traveler's check, a personal check, a business check, a money order in any form, with virtual currency or a funds transfer.

The GTO was first issued in January 2016, and was re-issued to expand coverage to more jurisdictions in July 2016 and February 2017. In August 2017, FinCen revised the GTO to capture a broader range of transactions. The GTO was extended on March 20, 2018 until September 16, 2018 with no publicly discussed changes. As long as the GTO remains in effect, its reporting requirements apply to all residential real property closings meeting the above criteria and occurring on or after November 17, 2018. See Section M "Procedure to Purchase".

(s) Buildings Smoking Policy:. Smoking and the using electronic cigarettes are not permitted in the indoor common elements.

Smoking and using electronic cigarettes is permitted in any of the dwelling units and the indoor limited common elements appurtenant to such units.

Smoking and using electronic cigarettes is permitted in all outdoor areas, including but not limited to, the yard area, driveway, rooftop, balconies and any outdoor areas connected to a dwelling unit and designated as a limited common area or any outdoor common area space.

N. ASSIGNMENT OF PURCHASE AGREEMENT

The Purchasers attorney shall contact Sponsors attorney stating the Purchasers intent to assign said Purchase Agreement. No assignment of a Purchase Agreement by a Purchaser shall be permitted without Sponsor's prior written consent, which may be withheld or delayed for any reason. Neither the Sponsor nor the Selling Agent will discriminate in the sale, assignment of Purchase Agreement or lease of Units on the basis of race, creed, sex, color, disability, marital status, sexual orientation, or national origin or on any other grounds prohibited by law.

Any purported assignment by a Purchaser in violation of the Purchase Agreement will be voidable at the option of Sponsor. Sponsor's refusal to consent to an assignment will not entitle a Purchaser to cancel the Purchase Agreement or give rise to any claim for damages against Sponsor. Under no circumstances will Sponsor consent to an assignment of the Purchase Agreement in which the Purchaser will receive consideration over and above the purchase price payable to Sponsor. If Sponsor, in its sole discretion consents to a Purchaser's request for an assignment of the Purchase Agreement, the assignee of the Purchase Agreement shall be required to close title to the Unit on the originally scheduled Closing Date set forth in the Purchase Agreement. If Sponsor, in its sole discretion, consents to a Purchaser's request for an assignment of the Purchase Agreement, then the Purchaser shall be required to pay Sponsor's attorneys a fee of $2,500.00 for preparing the documents in connection to the assignment.

O. EFFECTIVE DATE

The offer to sell the units under this Plan is contingent upon the Plan's being declared effective in accordance with the provisions set forth below.

1. The Plan may not be declared effective unless *bona fide* Purchasers, including investors, have signed Purchase Agreements for at least fifteen percent (15%) of the residential units offered under the Plan. Units of ancillary nature may not be counted towards effectiveness. In this Offering, the Sponsor may declare effective by selling one (1) residential unit, which satisfies the 15% threshold requirement.

For offerings of more than five units, the plan may be declared effective by: (i) an amendment to the plan; or (ii) by personal service of notice on every purchaser or by commencement of service by mail in the manner required by section 20.1(d) of this Part stating that the plan is declared effective and submitting an amendment to the Department of Law within five days confirming that the plan was declared effective on a specified date. The amendment must conform to section 20.5(e) of this Part. State that the closing of the first unit shall not occur until the plan is declared effective and the effectiveness amendment is accepted for filing by the Department of Law.

2. The Plan will not be declared effective based on Purchase Agreements:

(a) signed by Purchasers who have been granted a right of rescission that has not yet expired or been waived; or

(b) if the Purchaser did not have three (3) business days to review the offering plan and all filed amendments prior to executing a Purchase Agreement; or

(c) with any Purchaser who is the Sponsor, the Selling Agent, or the managing agent, or is a principal of the Sponsor, the Selling Agent, or the managing agent, or is related to the Sponsor, the Selling Agent or the managing agent or any principal of the Sponsor, the Selling Agent or the Managing Agent by blood, marriage or adoption or as a business associate, an employee, a shareholder or a limited partner; except that such a Purchaser, other than a Sponsor or a principal of the Sponsor, may be included in the count if the Sponsor has submitted proof satisfactory to the Department of Law establishing that such Purchaser is bona fide.

3. The Plan must be declared effective when Purchase Agreements have been accepted by Sponsor for 80% of the units offered under the Plan. In this Offering, the Sponsor must declare effective when accepting Purchase Agreements for five (5) units, representing 83% of the units being offered for sale, which is greater than the 80% threshold.

4. The Sponsor may, at its option, declare the Plan abandoned for any reason whatsoever before it is declared effective unless Purchase Agreements have been executed for 80% of the units. All monies paid by subscribers shall be refunded to them in full with interest earned, if any, within five (5) days after abandonment. Sponsor shall promptly file an amendment together with a notice of abandonment on Form RS-3.

5. Sponsor may not abandon the plan after effectiveness for any reason other than (a) a defect in title which cannot be cured without litigation or cannot be cured for less than one-half of one percent of the total offering amount, or (b) substantial damage or destruction of the building by fire or other casualty which cannot be cured for less than one-half of one percent of the total offering amount, or (c) the taking of any material portion of the Property

in condemnation proceedings or by eminent domain. Any amount relied upon as a basis for abandonment after effectiveness excludes attorney fees or any such title defects or determinations of any authority, or regulatory association which exist on the date of presentation of the Plan and are either known to the Sponsor or are a matter of public record. The Sponsor cannot abandon the Plan for any judgments or liens against the property resulting from acts of the Sponsor or any of its principals or which are known to the Sponsor or any of its principals on the date of the Plan.

Subsequent to the First Closing, the condominium may only be terminated, if at least eighty percent (80%) of the Unit Owners vote to terminate the Condominium. See Section S, "Rights and Obligations of Unit Owners" & By- Laws Section 5.16, attached hereto in Part II of the Plan.

If the offering plan is to be abandoned after filing and the Sponsor has accepted Purchase Agreements, the Sponsor shall promptly submit an amendment to the Office of the Attorney General together with form RS-3 as promulgated by the Office of the Attorney General. If payments under Purchase Agreements have been received, Sponsor shall refund them in full, with interest earned, if any, within five (5) days after abandonment via overnight mail. If there are no outstanding Purchase Agreements the Sponsor need not submit an amendment but shall submit a form RS-3 to the Office of the Attorney General which shall be served simultaneously by the Sponsor on all commercial or professional tenants, if any, in the manner specified by 13 N.Y.C.R.R Section_20.1(d)(1).

Notwithstanding the fact that not all Purchasers used for purpose of declaring the plan effective may actually close, Sponsor will re-declare the plan effective if all Purchase Agreements are either rescinded or terminated prior to the first unit closing, regardless of whether the condominium declaration has been recorded.

P. TERMS OF SALE

1. Deed and State of Title. Upon delivery to Sponsor of: (i) the balance of the Purchase Price, (ii) a Unit Owner's Power of Attorney in favor of the Condominium Board and Sponsor and (iii) a transferee affidavit or a transfer tax return in the form required to be filed with The City of New York, each of which must be executed and acknowledged by the Purchaser, the Sponsor will execute, acknowledge and deliver to the Purchaser a Bargain and Sale Deed with covenant against grantor's acts, conveying title to such Unit to Purchaser free and clear of all liens, encumbrances and title exceptions other than those set forth in Exhibit A to the Purchase Agreement, in the plan and the proposed unit deed. Title exceptions may include the state of facts shown on a stated survey and any additional state of facts a subsequent survey would show, provided that such additional state of facts does not render title unmarketable. The Unit Owner's Power of Attorney and Deed will be substantially in the forms set forth in Documents No. 4 and No. 5 in Part II of the Plan.

This section lists and describes in sufficient detail all easements, leases, mortgages, liens, encumbrances and title exceptions that will affect the property after closing, and that such list mirrors the list of Permitted Encumbrances attached to the Purchase Agreement. The permitted encumbrances are the following;

a. Building restrictions and zoning laws and other regulations, resolutions and ordinances and any amendments thereto now or hereafter adopted by any governmental or quasi-governmental authority having jurisdiction.

b. State of facts which an accurate survey or personal inspection of the Land would show, provided such facts would not make the unit unmarketable.

c. The terms, burdens, covenants, restrictions, conditions, easements, and rules and regulations, all set forth in the Declaration, the By-Laws (and the Rules and Regulations made thereunder), the Power of Attorney from Purchaser to the Condominium Board and Sponsor and the Floor Plans, all as may be amended from time to time.

d. Consents by Seller or any former owner of the Land for the erection of any structure or structures on, under or above any street or street on which the Land may abut.

e. Any easement or right of use in favor of handicapped persons or any easement or right of use in favor of any utility company for electricity, steam, gas, telephone, water, or other service, and the right to construct, use, maintain, repair, and replace all utility lines, wires, terminal boxes, mains, pipes, cables, conduits, poles, connections and other equipment and facilities on, under and across the Land and Building.

f. Revocability of licenses for vault space, if any, under the sidewalks and streets and the lien of any unpaid vault tax (which is to be paid by the Condominium Board).

g. Encroachments of shrubbery, stoops, areas, steps, doors, ledges, window sills, trim, copings, retaining walls, bay windows, balconies, sidewalk elevators, fences, fire escapes, cornices, foundations, footings, chutes, fuel oil lines, drainage and stand pipes, sewerage pipes, air-conditioning units, canopies, ramps, and similar projections, if any, on, over, or under the Property or the streets or sidewalks or property abutting the Property and the rights of governmental authorities and adjoining property owners to require the removal of any such

projections and variations between record lines of the Property and retaining walls and the like, if any.

h. Leases and service, maintenance, employment, concessionaire and license agreements, if any, of other Units or portions of the Common Elements.

i. The lien of any unpaid Common Charge, real estate tax, water charge or sewer rent, provided the same are adjusted at the closing of title.

j. The lien of any unpaid assessment payable in installments (other than assessments levied by the Condominium Board), except that Sponsor shall pay all such assessments due prior to the Closing Date and Purchaser shall pay all assessments due from and after such date (however, the then current installment shall be adjusted at closing).

k. Any encumbrance as to which the title insurance company which insures Purchaser's title to the Unit would be willing, in a fee policy issued by it to Purchaser, to insure Purchaser that such encumbrance (a) will not be collected out of the Unit if it is a lien and (b) will not prevent the use of the Unit for dwelling purposes.

l. Any lease covering the Unit, provided that pursuant to the terms of the purchase agreement, the purchaser is purchasing a leased unit.

m. Certificate of Occupancy to be issued covering the unit if required.

n. Any violations against the Property (other than the Unit) which are the obligation of the Condominium Board or another Unit Owner to correct.

o. Standard exceptions contained in the form of fee title insurance policy then issued by the title insurance company insuring the Purchaser's title to the Unit.

2. At any time after the execution of a Purchase Agreement, the Sponsor may give the Purchaser thirty (30) days Notice of Closing subject to the terms of any executed Secured Loan Condition Rider. However, the actual closing of title to each Unit shall take place only after, or concurrently with, the latest of the following events to occur:

(i) issuance of a temporary or permanent certificate of occupancy for the Property or a temporary or permanent certificate of occupancy covering the Unit being purchased.

(ii) the Plan has been declared effective;

(iii) the recording or filing, as required by law, of the Declaration, the By-Laws and the Floor Plans and such other documents as may be required by law;

(iv) First Central Savings Bank, the lender, releases its interest in the unit;

(v) if the Purchaser of such Unit so requests, the issuance of a title insurance binder insuring fee title to such Unit in the Purchaser, at Purchaser's expense, subject only to the encumbrances set forth in such Purchaser's Purchase Agreement (all other liens will be removed or insured against enforcement or collection out of the Unit by Purchaser's title company prior to

or at closing), which binder will also insure that a valid condominium has been created pursuant to the terms of the Condominium Act. (See Section O, "Unit Closing Costs and Adjustments" for an estimate of the cost to the Purchaser to obtain such title insurance);

(vi) Purchaser being given the opportunity to inspect such Unit and other portions of the Property subject to the Declaration, if incomplete work or there are deficient conditions are discovered during the inspection, money will be put in escrow for the amount of the repairs to be released when all work is completed;

(vii) the assignment by Sponsor of any manufacturers' warranties with respect to equipment and appliances in the Unit to the Unit Owner and with respect to the equipment and appliances in the General Common Elements or Limited Common Elements, to the Condominium Board.

2. If existing mortgages or construction loans will not be satisfied at or prior to the closing of the first unit, state that at the time of conveyance of the first unit, each mortgagee will either:

(i) consent to the formation of a condominium and acknowledge that its lien will be limited to unsold condominium units;

(ii) subordinate the lien of its mortgage to the declaration of condominium; or

(iii) release its lien on the condominium unit being conveyed and its interest in the common elements.

3. Damage to Units. Prior to the consummation of the offering plan, Sponsor may only rent units to Purchasers in contract.

The risk of loss from fire or other casualty remains with the Sponsor until the Purchaser shall be conveyed legal title or until the Purchaser occupies the unit pursuant to an interim lease. If the Purchaser is or becomes the tenant or the occupant of the Unit before the closing of title thereto and, before such closing, the Unit is damaged by casualty or otherwise, such Purchaser shall assume the risk of loss and the obligation to repair the damage to his/her personal belongings and any other property not covered by the insurance for the Condominium, unless the cause thereof originated outside of the Unit and did not result from the acts of such Purchaser or other occupants of the Unit or such Purchaser's guests, invitees, or workmen. It is therefore advisable for a Purchaser that occupies a unit as a tenant prior to the closing to purchase his / her own insurance.

A prospective Purchaser should carefully consider the aforementioned risk of loss before occupying a unit prior to the closing. Such risk of loss may also affect the Purchaser's ability to close the loan under any financing commitment.

Except as set forth in the preceding sentence, all other risk of loss or damage prior to closing is assumed by Sponsor, but Sponsor shall have no obligation or liability to repair or restore the same. The Sponsor will make a determination whether or not to repair the damage within fifteen (15) days of the occurrence of the damage. If the Sponsor elects to repair or replace the loss or damage, it is entitled to reasonable time period in which to complete such work. If Sponsor or (in the event the Declaration is filed) the Board of

Managers do not elect to repair the damage, the Purchase Agreement will be cancelled and be of no further force or effect. Thereafter, the Purchaser will be refunded all purchase monies paid to Sponsor, including sums paid for specials, with any interest earned thereon. If Sponsor elects to repair or replace the loss or damage, the Purchase Agreement shall continue in full force and effect; Purchaser shall not have the right to reject title to the Unit or to receive a credit against, or abatement in, the purchase price; Sponsor shall be entitled to a reasonable period of time to complete such repairs or replacement; and Purchaser shall not be required to pay the balance of the purchase price unless and until (i) the Unit has been repaired in compliance with the offering plan and the repairs done with Equal or Better Quality than immediately prior to the casualty, (ii) its essential services (such as gas, electricity, and heat) and a reasonable means of ingress and egress to the street have been restored and (iii) any condition in the Unit for which a violation (if any) is noted or issued has been corrected, other than those that are the obligations of the tenant to cure or that are caused by the act or omission of the tenant.

If the Sponsor elects to repair or replace the loss or damage, and the Purchase Agreement is contingent on the Purchaser obtaining financing, if, after making a good faith effort to extend the term of the commitment to enable the Sponsor to repair the damage, an extension is not obtained, the Purchaser will be offered a right of rescission.

4. Title to each unit and its appurtenant interest in the common elements will be conveyed at the closing free and clear of all liens, encumbrances and title exceptions other than those set forth in Exhibit A to the Purchase Agreement, in the plan and the proposed unit deed. See the Purchase Agreement annexed as Document No. 2 in Part II of the Plan. Title exceptions include the state of facts shown on a stated survey and any additional state of facts a subsequent survey would show, provided that such additional state of facts does not render title unmarketable. The title company will affirmatively insure that none of the same affect the use of the premises as a Condominium, if so requested by Purchaser in writing to the Title Company and Sponsor's attorney at least ten (10) days prior to the closing of title. Other than the Condominium's governing documents which will be recorded prior to the first condominium unit closing of title, each condominium will be conveyed free and clear of any leases and mortgages.

5. All personal property located within the unit on the date the Purchase Agreement is signed or located within the common elements on the date the Declaration of Condominium is filed, that is owned by the Sponsor or the owner of the property, is included in the conveyance unless specifically excepted in the offering plan.

6. The Declaration of Condominium, By-Laws and floor plans for the condominium and such other documents as required by law, will be filed and recorded with the New York City Division of Land Records located at 66 John Street, New York NY prior to the first conveyance of title to a unit in accordance with the New York Condominium Act or applicable state and local law in the Office of the City Register of the County in which the Condominium is located.

Q. UNIT CLOSING COSTS AND ADJUSTMENTS

1. Closing Adjustments. At the closing of title to each Unit, Sponsor and the Purchaser shall apportion, as of midnight of the day preceding the closing: (i) real estate taxes (including all prepaid real estate taxes) and assessments, if any, on the basis of the New York fiscal year beginning July 1, 2024 of the year for which assessed, including water charges and sewer rents (if separately assessed) and escrows for real estate taxes, if any; and (ii) rent and other charges, if any, pursuant to a lease for, or tenancy of, such Unit. There will be no adjustments between the Sponsor and the condominium board.

2. Closing Costs. At the time of title closing, each Purchaser of a Unit will pay certain closing costs in addition to the legal fees of such Purchaser's counsel and the amount of any net credit in favor of Sponsor resulting from the closing apportionments described above. Such closing costs will include the following, the amounts of which are based on rates in effect on the date of the Plan.

(i) If such Purchaser elects to obtain fee title insurance, he or she will pay a premium therefor to his or her title insurance company which will vary depending upon the amount of insurance requested. The premium for fee title insurance should be $773.00 for the first $100,000.00 of fee insurance plus $4.36 for each $8,500.00 or fraction thereof of additional fee insurance up to $500,000.00. The premium for mortgage title insurance should be $654.00 for the first $100,000.00 of insurance plus $3.64 for each $2,000.00 or fraction thereof of additional insurance up to $500,000.00. The Purchaser can choose the tile insurance company of their choice without incurring additional cost or penalties from the Sponsor.

(ii) A fee for recording the deed and Unit Owner's Power of Attorney of $32.00 for each instrument plus $5.00 per page, together with a service charge to the title company for such recording of approximately $185.00;

(iii) If Purchaser obtains a mortgage loan, Purchaser will pay:

(a) a fee and service charge for recording the mortgage at the same rates given above for recording the deed;

(b) Purchasers will pay a portion of the mortgage recording tax in the amount provided for by law (at the date of the Plan, the tax to the Purchaser is 2.05% of the face amount of the mortgage for mortgages under $500,000.00, and 2.175% of the face amount of the mortgage for mortgages over $500,000.00). (Note: The Lending Bank usually pays 0.25% of the mortgage recording tax);

(c) Purchasers will pay a premium through the title insurance company for the mortgage title insurance policy. Purchasers shall pay Seller an amount equal to all of Purchaser's savings in the mortgage recording tax to which Purchaser is entitled, whether such savings result from an assignment of an existing mortgage on the unit or is pursuant to Real Property Law 339-ee or otherwise. (Note: The Lending Bank pays an additional 0.25%);

(d) all costs and expenses in connection with such loan in amounts determined by the lender, *i.e.*, application, points, credit report, survey, appraisal, banks attorney's fees, Residential and Condominium Endorsements, confirming that the unit is a residential unit, (title insurance forms required by banks) and any other fees required by lender. Sponsor makes no representation or warranty as to such closing costs or expenses or as to the availability of such financing.

(iv) As provided under the Purchase Agreement, seller, although usually Seller's expense, Purchaser shall pay the Real Property Transfer Tax due to the State and City of New York. New York City transfer taxes are in the amount of 1.425% of the purchase price for residential Units over $500,000.00 and 1.4% of the purchase price for residential Units under $500,000.00. New York State Documentary Stamp Taxes are in the amount of $4.00 per thousand plus an additional .25% of the purchase price for residential Units of $3,000,000.00 or more. For commercial Units, the transfer tax is in the amount of 2.625% of the purchase price for NYC and $4.00 per thousand plus an additional .25% of the purchase price for commercial Units of $2,000,000.00 or more. Mansion Tax due to the State of New York shall be in the amount of 1% for transfers of $1,000,000 -$2,000,000 There is also a supplemental tax due in the amount of 1.25% for transfers of $2,000,001-$3,000,000; and 1.75% for transfers of $3,000,001 to $5,000,000. For purposes of calculating the transfer taxes to be paid, for New York City Real Property Transfer Tax, consideration includes the transfer taxes paid by the purchaser; however, for the New York State transfer taxes, in the case of a conveyance of residential real property and where the Transfer Tax imposed is paid for by the Purchaser pursuant to a contract for sale, the amount of Transfer Tax calculated will be excluded from the calculation of consideration subject to tax.

(v) Purchaser will be required to deposit with the Board of Managers two (2) months estimated monthly common charges for his unit his unit for the Working Capital Fund.

(vi) Purchaser shall be obligated to pay the following fees to Sponsors attorney: (i) $2,500.00 for Seller's attorney in connection with the closing; (ii) $250.00 if at the request of the Purchaser, the closing is held at any location other than Sponsors attorney's office but in New York City and $400 if the closing is held outside of New York City; (iii) $200.00 payable to Sponsor or Sponsor's attorney if e-forms for New York City Real Property Transfer Tax are prepared on the Purchasers behalf. Additionally, in the event the Purchaser applies for a mortgage and closes title with the mortgage, the Purchaser shall be obligated for an additional $250.00 fee.

(vii) At closing, each Purchaser shall pay to the Sponsor the sum of $8,500.00 to defray the Sponsor's costs of creating the condominium, e.g, architectural costs, filing fees, legal fees and other costs incurred in creating the condominium.

(viii) At closing, the Sponsor will collect each Purchaser's pro-rated share in the first year's insurance premium from the date of the closing until the end of the first year of condominium operation. This amount will be calculated in proportion to each Purchaser's common interest and will be used to reimburse the Sponsor for payment of the first year's premium. Any errors

or omissions in computing apportionments at closing shall be corrected and payment made to the proper party promptly after discovery. This provision shall survive the closing and is only applicable to units which close during the first year of condominium operations. The insurance payment that is collected as part of the common charges will be used to pay future building insurance premiums, while the reimbursement is for the pre-paid insurance of the first year of operation.

(ix) Any errors or omissions in computing apportionments at closing shall be corrected and payment made to the proper party promptly after discovery. This provision shall survive the closing.

(x) There will be no adjustments between Condominium Board and Sponsor. The insurance figures for the first year's premium will be adjusted between the Purchaser and Sponsor at closing. This provision shall only apply to units which closed within the first year of condominium operations. The insurance payment that is collected as part of the common charges will be used to pay future building insurance premiums, while the reimbursement is for the pre-paid insurance of the first year of operation.

All fees are cumulative to the extent applicable to an individual Purchaser. If, for example, a Unit has a purchase price of $650,000.00, a mortgage of $520,000.00 and title insurance the following closing costs are estimated:

Owners' Policy:	$1,029.47
Loan Policy	$1,418.40
Residential Endorsement:	$25
Condominium Endorsement:	$25
NY State transfer tax:	$2,600.00
NYC Real Property transfer tax:	$9,262.50
Mortgage tax:	$11,310.00
Mansion tax:	$0
Deed Recording:	$200
Mortgage Recording:	$250
Municipal Searches:	$250

E-forms (if applicable)	$200
2 months est. common charges	$1,036.88
Sponsor's attorney fee	$2,500
To Defray Sponsor's cost	$8,500
TOTAL:	$38,607.25

3. In the event that the Unit has not been separately assessed for the then current fiscal tax year at the time of closing title, the apportionment of real estate taxes shall be based on the Unit's pro rata share (in proportion to its Common Interest) of the then current real estate taxes assessed against the Property, to be collected and paid for by the Board of Managers. The Sponsor shall not place an amount equal to the real estate taxes attributable to unsold units is in escrow.

If such taxes have been paid for by the Sponsor or condominium Board for the initial period, there will be an adjustment made at the time of the closing in the amount of the prepaid taxes with respect to this unit. The adjustment will be based on the percentage common interest allocated to the unit.

The unit owner will be required to pay the entire amount of tax allocated to his unit at the time that the Board of Managers is required to make its real estate tax payment. The allocation for taxes will be based on the unit's percentage of common interest allocated to the unit. The unit owners will be reimbursed for any overpayment of taxes or assessed for an underpayment.

Installments for tax assessments due after delivery of the deed (if any) and covering a period after the Purchasers acquisition of the unit shall be paid by the Purchaser and shall not be considered a defect in title. See By - Laws in Part II of the plan Section 5.11.

R. RIGHTS AND OBLIGATIONS OF SPONSOR

The Sponsor is reserving the unconditional right to rent units rather than sell units after consummation of the plan. Accordingly, there is no commitment by Sponsor to sell more than 15% or one (1) unit, which is necessary to declare the plan effective. As such, owner occupants may never gain effective control and management of the condominium. The Sponsor will endeavor is good faith to sell and not rent all the units and will only rent the units, if selling the units are not profitable due to market conditions.

A. Construction Obligations.

Sponsor has undertaken the following obligations in connection with the project:

1. Sponsor shall be obligated to defend any suits or proceedings arising out of Sponsor's acts or omissions and to indemnify the Board of Managers and the unit owners.

2. All representations under the offering plan, all obligations pursuant to the General Business Law, and such additional obligations under the offering plan which are to be performed subsequent to the closing date will survive delivery of the deed.

3. Sponsor agrees to pay all common charges, special assessments and real estate taxes with respect to unsold units. Sponsor represents that it has the financial resources to meet its obligations with respect to unsold units. Such obligations shall be funded through the rentals and sales of unsold units and from other funds of the Sponsor. No bond or other security has been posted to secure Sponsor's obligations.

4. The Sponsor will cause the Board of Managers to maintain the property in substantially the same condition and manner as on the date of first closing until the Sponsor no longer controls the Board of Managers.

5. Prior to the consummation of the offering plan, Sponsor may only rent units to Purchasers in contract.

The risk of loss from fire or other casualty remains with the Sponsor until the Purchaser shall be conveyed legal title or until the Purchaser occupies the unit pursuant to an interim lease. If the Purchaser becomes a tenant pursuant to an interim lease before the closing of title thereto and, and before such closing, the Unit is damaged by casualty or otherwise, such Purchaser shall assume the risk of loss and the obligation to repair the damage to his/her personal belongings and any other property not covered by the insurance for the Condominium, unless the cause thereof originated outside of the Unit and did not result from the acts of such Purchaser or other occupants of the Unit or such Purchaser's guests, invitees, or workmen. It is therefore advisable for a Purchaser that occupies a unit as a tenant prior to the closing to purchase his / her own insurance.

A prospective Purchaser should carefully consider the aforementioned risk of loss before occupying a unit prior to the closing. Such risk of loss may also affect the Purchaser's ability to close the loan under any financing commitment. Except as set forth in the preceding sentence, all other risk of loss or damage prior to closing is assumed by Sponsor, but Sponsor shall have no obligation or liability to repair or restore the same. The Sponsor will make a determination whether or not to repair the damage within fifteen (15) days of the occurrence of the damage. If the Sponsor elects to repair or replace the loss or damage, it is entitled to reasonable time period in which to complete such work. If Sponsor or (in the event the Declaration is filed) the Unit Owners do not elect to repair the damage, the Purchase

Agreement will be cancelled and be of no further force or effect. Thereafter, the Purchaser will be refunded all purchase monies paid to Sponsor, including sums paid for specials, with any interest earned thereon. If Sponsor elects to repair or replace the loss or damage, the Purchase Agreement shall continue in full force and effect; Purchaser shall not have the right to reject title to the Unit or to receive a credit against, or abatement in, the purchase price; Sponsor shall be entitled to a reasonable period of time to complete such repairs or replacement; and Purchaser shall not be required to pay the balance of the purchase price unless and until (i) the Unit has been repaired in compliance with the offering plan and the repairs done with equal quality or in better condition than immediately prior to the casualty, (ii) its essential services (such as gas, electricity, and heat) and a reasonable means of ingress and egress to the street have been restored and (iii) any condition in the Unit for which a violation (if any) is noted or issued has been corrected, other than those that are the obligations of the tenant to cure or that are caused by the act or omission of the tenant.

6. Sponsor shall procure fire and casualty insurance in an amount sufficient to avoid co-insurance, as reflected in Schedule B.

7. In the event of dissolution or liquidation of the Sponsor or the transfer of ten (10) or more units or twenty (20%) percent or more of the total numbers of units in the condominium, whichever is less in the condominium to an investor, the principals of the Sponsor will provide financially responsible entities or individuals who will assume the status and all of the obligations of the Sponsor for those units under the offering plan, applicable laws or regulations and in the event of dissolution or liquidation, the principals of the Sponsor shall guarantee the performance of such obligations.

8. Construction financing has been secured through Quanta Finance, LLC with an address at 4195 E. Thousand Oaks Blvd, CA 91362. Each unit will be released prior to closing. See Section B "Introduction" for additional information.

RELEASES. Borrower shall have the right to obtain from Lender a partial release of portions of the Property (the "Released Property") from the lien of the Security Instrument securing Borrower's obligations under the Loan Documents in connection with the sale or refinancing of any of the same to a third party that is not an Affiliate of Borrower or any Guarantor with Borrower in an arms-length transaction, all upon satisfaction in full of each and all of the following conditions precedent:

a. Borrower shall deliver to Lender a written request for such partial release not later than thirty (30) days prior to the day on which Borrower desires such partial release to become effective (which notice may be revoked by Borrower at any time prior to Lender's recordation of such partial release);

b. All lot split, zoning, use, access, reciprocal access and title insurance matters shall be addressed to the satisfaction of Lender.

c. No Default or Event of Default shall have occurred and be continuing either as of the date on which Borrower shall request such partial release and/or as of the effective date of such partial release.

d. Lender shall have been paid, in immediately available funds, all escrow, closing and recording costs, the costs of preparing and delivering such partial release and any other related documents, including without limitation reasonable attorneys' fees, and the out-of- pocket costs incurred by Lender in verifying that all conditions precedent to the release of the applicable units have been satisfied.

e. Borrower shall pay to Lender an amount equal to the sum of the following: (a) all accrued unpaid interest under this Note that is secured by the Security Instrument on the Released Property plus all other costs and charges of any kind (other than principal) owing under the Loan as of the payment date; plus (b) at Lender's sole discretion, an amount that may range between (i) one hundred percent (100%) and one hundred twenty percent (120%) of the "Allocated Loan Amount" for the Released Property as described on Exhibit "A" attached hereto and made part hereof; and

f. At the time of each such partial release, Lender shall have determined in the exercise of its sole and absolute discretion that immediately after the release of the Released Property from the lien of the Security Instrument, the Borrower Debt-to-Value Ratio for the remaining Property shall be no more than seventy-five percent (75%).

Neither the acceptance of any payment or the issuance of any partial release by Lender shall affect the Borrower's obligation to pay all amounts owing under the Promissory Note or the other Loan Documents or liens of the Security Instruments on the remaining Properties

Release Schedule — **ARV** — **Release %**
Property Address: 900 Knickerbocker Ave, Brooklyn, NY 11207 — **52.78%** — **120%**

Unit #	Type	Bed	Bath	SqFt	Value	Allocated Loan Amount	Release Amount
1A	Studio Duplex	1	1.5	738	$562,300	$ 298,091.00	$ 357,709
1B	Studio Duplex + Backyard	1	1.5	739	$562,690	$ 296,975.28	$ 356,370
2A	Simplex + Balcony	1	1	402	$401,650	$ 211,981.94	$ 254,378
2B	Simplex + Balcony	1	1	404	$404,000	$ 213,222.22	$ 255,867
3A	Penthouse Duplex + 2 Balconies	2	2	813	$833,428	$ 439,864.78	$ 527,838
3B	Penthouse Duplex + 2 Balconies	2	2	813	$833,428	$ 439,864.78	$ 527,838
	6		8	9	$3,597,496	$ 1,900,000.00	$ 2,280,000.00
				SAY	$3,600,000		

9. (a) Sponsor is obligated to build and complete the condominium in accordance with the building plans and specifications identified in the offering and will, at its sole cost and expense and with reasonable diligence, perform or cause to be performed such work, and will supply or cause to be supplied all materials, necessary to complete the Building and its appurtenances in accordance with the "plans and specifications" (as hereinafter defined) and with a quality of construction comparable to currently prevailing local standards, however, the Sponsor may not substitute equipment or materials of lesser quality or design; or change the size, location of buildings or units other improvements or common elements if such changes affect the percentage of common interest or adversely affect the value of any unit to which title has been closed or for which a Purchase Agreement has been executed and is in effect unless all affected unit owners and contract vendees consent in writing to such change.

All references in this Plan to "Plans and Specifications" shall mean the plans and specifications identified in the offering for the Building filed with the Department of Buildings and other appropriate governmental authorities (some of which are summarized in Document Number 1 of the Plan), as the same may be amended or changed from time to time in accordance with the provisions of the following sentence. Sponsor reserves the right to amend or modify from time to time said plans and specifications (including, without limitation, changes in layouts and designs or changes affecting the materials, appliances, equipment, fixtures and other construction details) and to substitute materials, appliances, equipment and fixtures in place of those described in the plans and specifications, provided

such substitutions are of Equal or Better Quality and design. The Sponsor agrees to deliver a set of "as-built" plans to the Condominium Board.

The Sponsor reserves the right to make changes or substitutions of materials or construction for items as set forth in the Offering Plan or Building Plan, provided any such changes are of Equal or Better Quality recognized by industry standards for performance, efficiency, longevity, and / or classifications, as applicable, however, the Sponsor may not substitute equipment or materials of lesser quality or design.

(b) Sponsor will not be obligated to correct and will not be liable to any Unit purchaser as a result of: (i) any immaterial variations from filed building plans or the description of the Building set forth in the Plan; or (ii) immaterial variations from filed building plans or the description of the Building set forth in the Plan which are neither in violation of applicable building codes nor require the approval of any governmental authority having jurisdiction or which are necessitated by site conditions or job requirements, or (iii) immaterial variations in the dimensions or arrangement of rooms, walls or other areas within Units.

10. Prior to closing the first unit Sponsor shall obtain a certificate of occupancy for the unit. In the event closing occurs after the issuance of a temporary Certificate of Occupancy, but prior to the issuance of permanent Certificate of Occupancy, then it will remain the obligation of the Sponsor and its principals to, at its own cost and expense, obtain such permanent Certificate and Certificate must be obtained within two (2) years from the date of issuance of the original temporary Certificate of Occupancy. Sponsor will obtain a permanent certificate of occupancy for the unit before the temporary certificate of occupancy expires, unless extended.

Purchasers are advised that in NYC, newly constructed and newly renovated buildings are sometimes offered as condominium projects without a final certificate of occupancy ("FCO") covering the entire building but with only a temporary certificate of occupancy ("TCO"), and sometimes with several successive temporary certificate of occupancy. Certificate of occupancy are general governed by Section 301 of the New York Multiple Dwelling Law and local building codes and rules. Both TCOs and FCO's are issued by the NYC Dept of Buildings. ("DOB"). A TCO is intended to indicate that the property confirms substantially to the DOB approved plans and specifications, and to the requirements of all applicable laws, rules, and regulations for the uses and occupancies specified in the TCO. No change of use or occupancy should be made unless a new certificate of occupancy is issued. All TCOs have an expiration date. A TCO typically expires 90 days after the date of issuance. When a TCO expires and is not renewed, it may be difficult or impossible to buy insurance, refinance, or to sell units. In New York City, it is common for Sponsors to commence unit closings when some or all units are covered by a TCO rather than a FCO. Sponsor anticipates this scenario may occur. Sponsor and its principals will undertake the responsibility for extending each TCO received prior to expiration thereof, and ultimately for obtaining a FCO covering the entire building within two years from the date of the issuance of the first TCO. However, Sponsor and its principals make no representation or guarantee the DOB will issue the FCO within such two year period. NOTWITHSTANDING THE FOREGOING, SPONSOR AND ITS PRINCIPALS ARE OBLIGATED TO PROCURE FCO FOR THE ENTIRE BUILDING, AND SHALL EXERCISE BEST EFFORTS TO OBTAIN THE FCO WITHIN SUCH TWO YEAR PERIOD WHILE KEEPING THE TCO. Unit owners and the Board of Managers shall be obligated to cooperate with and refrain from obstructing Sponsor in these undertakings.

Furthermore, because Sponsor and the by- laws of the Condominium may permit unit owners to undertake renovations to individual units prior to the procurement of a FCO, such renovations may cause additional delays in the issuance thereof. Notwithstanding the foregoing, Sponsor and its principals are obligated to procure the FCO.

11. If the first closing takes place prior to the issuance of a permanent certificate of occupancy for the unit, Sponsor will maintain all deposits and funds in the special escrow account required by GBL Section 352-e(2)(b) unless the Sponsor's engineer, architect or other expert certifies that a lesser amount will be reasonably necessary to complete the work needed to obtain a permanent certificate of occupancy, in which case the sum exceeding the amount so certified by the Sponsor's engineer or architect may be released from the special escrow account. Alternatively, the Sponsor must deposit with an escrow agent an unconditional, irrevocable letter of credit or post a surety bond in the amount so certified. The amount retained in escrow pending the delivery of a permanent certificate of occupancy will be included in each post-closing amendment to the plan unit a permanent certificate of occupancy is obtained. If the Sponsor wants to use an alternate security it must be disclosed in an amendment to the plan prior to any such use.

12. Housing Merchant Implied Warranty.

Notwithstanding any other provision of the Offering Plan the following is applicable to this Offering:

The following is a brief summary of GBL Article 36-B, which went into effect as of March 1, 1989. The full text of the law is set forth in Part II as Document No. 8.

(a) Housing affected: Gut-renovated single-family homes and cooperative and condominium units in buildings of five (5) stories or less. This law affects the condominium units offered in this Offering Plan.

(b) Coverage: (i) For one (1) year, the home (unit, limited common elements and common elements) must be free from defects caused by workmanship or materials that do not meet the standards of the applicable building code; for items not covered by code, the construction must be in accordance with locally accepted building practices.

(ii) For two (2) years, the plumbing, electrical, heating, cooling and ventilation systems must be free from defects caused by unskillful installation.

(iii) For six (6) years, the home must be free from physical defects in the structural elements (foundation, floors, walls, roof framing).

(c) Not covered:

(i) A defect not caused by defective workmanship, materials or design.

(ii) Defects in items sold with the home, such as stoves, refrigerators, air conditioners, etc. There are implied warranties from the manufacturers of such goods which are described in other laws.

(d) Notice: Buyers must give notice of defects in their home in writing no later than thirty (30) days after the end of the warranty period.

(e) Limitation of the Warranty:

The Housing Merchant Implied Warranty pursuant to Article 36-B of the General Business Law is applicable to this Plan. The Sponsor has elected to limit the Housing Merchant Implied Warranty. The Sponsor reserves the right to amend the plan to modify the limitation on the warranty for any unit which has not been conveyed by deed or purchased via execution of a contract of sale. Purchasers are urged to review the Sponsor's limited warranty carefully before executing a Purchase Agreement.

The Sponsor's maximum liability to any unit owner under the Sponsor's Limited Warranty is limited to fifty percent (50%) of the purchase price of the unit. Additionally, the Sponsor's Limited Warranty is limited to actual purchasers and their successors whom acquire title to the subject Unit by will or by the governing intestacy laws.

(1) The Sponsor's Limited Warranty excludes all consequential, incidental, special damages not foreseeable to the Sponsor and indirect damages.

(2) The Sponsor's Limited Warranty does not cover defects in appliances, fixtures, equipment and household items, except defects due to improper installation by the Sponsor.

(3) The Sponsor's Limited Warranty does not cover any defects for any labor or in any work or materials ordered directly by any Purchaser from Sponsor's sub-contractors, suppliers, or any independent contractor not engaged in any non-delegable duty(ies).

(4) The Sponsor's Limited Warranty is limited to actual Purchasers and their successors whom acquire title to the subject Unit by will or by the governing intestacy laws.

(5) In addition, the following items are not covered by the Sponsors Limited Warranty:

(a) conspicuous defects and any defects which an inspection of the Unit would reveal;

(b) damage caused by the failure of the Purchaser or any affiliate thereof, to comply with the requirements of the Sponsor's Limited Warranty or of any requirements imposed by a manufacturer, supplier of appliances, fixtures, equipment or household items;

(c) damage caused by the misuse, overuse, or interference by Purchaser or anyone other than the Sponsor or its employees or delegatees;

(d) any additional damage caused by the failure of Purchaser to give adequate notice to the Sponsor of any defects or damage in a timely fashion as provided in the Sponsor's Limited Warranty;

(e) any damage caused by changes, alterations or improvements made to the Unit by anyone other than the Sponsor or its employees or delegatees;

(f) any damage caused by Purchaser's failure to adequately maintain and preserve any item or property covered under the Sponsor's Limited Warranty;

(g) any loss or damage caused by or stemming from an accident, catastrophe, unnatural forces due to violence or gross negligence, fire, explosion, smoke, motor vehicles, acts of God, lightening, windstorm, hail, flood, earthquake, soil movement, and changes in the underground waterbase;

(h) any loss or damage caused by seepage of water unless such loss or damage is directly related to a construction defect resulting from construction by the Sponsor;

(i) any damage resulting from Purchaser's failure to take timely action to mitigate any pre-existing damages;

(j) any condition resulting from normal wear and tear or form normal settling of the building, including but not limited to, concrete cracks, outer building cracks which do not impair the structural stability of the building;

(k) insects, vermin, rodent damage and infestation, or damage caused by other animals or pests;

(l) death, bodily injury or damage to personal property;

(m) damage which arises from any misuse or unauthorized use of the Unit.

(6) Repair of any damage to the load bearing portions of the Unit or Building will be limited to that which is necessary to restore their load bearing functions.

A copy of the limited Housing Merchant Implied Warranty is attached as an exhibit to the Purchase Agreement.

(f) Except as set forth in this paragraph 12, the Sponsor makes no undertaking or warranty and shall not be obligated to correct or repair any immaterial conditions in the Building, including (without limitation) the Units, the Common Elements and the Building systems, appliances and all other installations, apparatus, fixtures and appurtenances.

(g) The Sponsor shall be obligated to defend suits or proceedings arising out of the acts or omissions and to indemnify the Board of Managers and the

unit Owners. All construction and other obligations of the Sponsor shall be enforceable only by the Condominium Board and not by the individual Unit Owners unless (1) the alleged construction defect relates to one (1) Unit only and is not a common defect affecting two (2) or more Units; or (2) if the Board has not commenced any action within (a) ninety (90) days after notice or (b) within thirty (30) days or less of the expiration of the statute of limitations, whichever occurs earlier. The Board has a fiduciary duty to act in the best interest of the condominium, even during the Sponsor control period.

(h) All representations under the offering plan, all obligations pursuant to the GBL, and such additional obligations under the offering plan which are to be performed subsequently to the closing shall survive delivery of the deed.

THE SPONSOR'S LIMITED WARRANTY REPLACES ALL OTHER WARRANTIES ON THE CONSTRUCTION AND SALE OF THE UNIT AND ANY AND ALL COMPONENTS THEREOF, BOTH EXPRESS AND IMPLIED (INCLUDING BUT NOT LIMITED TO, ANY IMPLIED WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY OR FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE).

THE FULL TEXT OF SPONSOR'S LIMITED WARRANTY IS ANNEXED TO THE PURCHASE AGREEMENT AND SET FORTH IN PART II OF THIS PLAN. PURCHASERS ARE URGED TO REVIEW THE SPONSOR'S LIMITED WARRANTY CAREFULLY BEFORE EXECUTING A PURCHASE AGREEMENT.

THE SPONSOR'S OBLIGATION, REGARDLESS OF ANY LIMITATIONS IN THE WARRANTY OR IN THIS OFFERING PLAN, IS TO CONSTRUCT THE PREMISES IN ACCORDANCE WITH ALL APPLICABLE CODES AND FILED PLANS AND SPECIFICATIONS IDENTIFED IN THE OFFERING PLAN, AND THAT ANY CONFLICT BETWEEN THE DISCLAIMERS AND THE SPONSOR'S OBLIGATION TO CONSTRUCT THE PREMISES IN ACCORDANCE WITH ALL APPLICABLE CODES AND FILED PLANS AND SPECIFICATIONS SHALL BE RESOLVED IN FAVOR OF THE LATTER.

13. Prior to the closing of a unit, Sponsor will assign any manufacturer's warranties and operating manuals with respect to equipment and appliances installed in the unit to the unit owner and assign any warranties and operating manuals with respect to equipment and appliances installed in the common elements to the Board of Managers.

The following documents will be transferred to the condominium board upon transfer of control - operation & maintenance (O & M), manuals for the mechanical equipment; electrical system manual; re- commissioning manual (as applicable); equipment warranties; roof warranties; major equipment Start - up sheets; control system as - built; original test & balance report for HVAC system; Post construction in - door air quality report. Final as built drawing as maintained during construction, i.e., structural, mechanical, electrical, plumbing, shop drawing, most recent balancing report for the heating system.

14. Sponsor agrees to pay for the authorized and proper work involved in the construction, establishment and sale of the condominium that Sponsor is obligated to complete under the plan and shall cause all mechanic's liens with respect to such construction to be promptly discharged or bonded.

15. The Sponsor will deliver a set of "as-built" plans to the Board of Managers.

16. No bond or other security has been furnished to secure Sponsor's obligations including Sponsor obligations to complete construction of the condominium.

17. Sponsor and its contractors, subcontractors, agents and employees will have a right of reasonable access to each Unit and its appurtenant Limited Common Elements and to all of the Common Elements and to all of the Common Elements for purposes of completing construction of the Building or performing certain alterations and repairs in or about Unsold Units and in fulfilling Sponsor's obligations under the Plan, provided (i) Sponsor repairs any resulting damage to the Unit and restores it to the condition it was in prior to Sponsor's entry and (ii) Sponsor provides reasonable prior notice to the Owner of the Unit to which access is required.

B. General

Except for Sponsor's obligations to pay Common Charges and to perform other duties as a Unit Owner with respect to any Unsold Units (for so long as Sponsor owns same), the offering plan sets forth the entire extent of the obligations of Sponsor under this Plan and none other shall be implied, except that nothing contained herein shall be deemed to limit the rights of Purchasers relative to their Units under their respective Purchase Agreements and applicable law. The Sponsor is liable for all of the representations made in the Plan. The Sponsor shall be obligated to defend suits or claims arising out of the acts or omissions of Sponsor or the representations made by Sponsor in this Plan or any obligations imposed by statutes and/or regulations and to indemnify the Board of Managers and the Unit Owners. The obligations of Sponsor under this section shall survive the delivery of the deeds to the respective Units.

Obligations of Sponsor under this section with respect to the Condominium, the General Common Elements or the Limited Common Elements shall be enforceable only by the Condominium Board on behalf of all Unit Owners. In no event shall any obligations of Sponsor to the Condominium be enforceable by individual Unit Owners unless (1) the alleged construction defect relates to one (1) Unit only and is not a common defect affecting two (2) or more Units; or (2) if the Board has not commenced any action within (a) ninety (90) days after notice or (b) within thirty (30) days or less of the expiration of the statute of limitations, whichever occurs earlier.

During the Initial Sponsor Control Period, the Board of Managers may not enforce (as a result of the Sponsor's control thereof) the obligations of the Sponsor under the Plan or as otherwise required by law and in such case, the Unit Owners may have to undertake, at their expense, enforcement of the obligations of the Sponsor. The Board of Managers has a fiduciary duty to act in the best interest of the condominium, even during the Initial Sponsor Control Period.

NO BOND OR OTHER SECURITY HAS BEEN FURNISHED TO SECURE THE PERFORMANCE OF THE SPONSOR'S OBLIGATIONS SET FORTH HEREIN.

S. CONTROL BY SPONSOR

Introduction:

As provided in the By-Laws, the Condominium Board shall consist of three (3) members, each of whom will have one (1) vote. The Sponsor will control the Board of Managers of five (5) years after the closing of the first unit or whenever all units are sold, whichever is sooner. (Provided however, that the Sponsor may relinquish control at any time by calling a special meeting of the Unit Owners to elect a new Board of Managers). During the Initial Sponsor Control Period, the Sponsor shall designate a majority of the Board Members which would be two (2) Members and the remaining one (1) Board Member shall be elected by all Unit Owners, other than the Sponsor. The first meeting to elect Board members will be held within one (1) year after the first closing and thereafter, elections shall take place annually.

Within thirty (30) days of the expiration of the Initial Sponsor Control Period, the Sponsor will call a special meeting of the Unit Owners to elect a new Board of Managers who will be elected based on the plurality of the votes. Each and every Unit Owner, including the Sponsor shall have a right to cast one (1) vote for each unit owned. There shall be no limit on the number of terms of office, successive or otherwise, that a member of the Condominium Board may serve. See "By - Laws Section 2.7" for more details.

The By-laws do not include a provision requiring that after the Initial Sponsor Control Period, a majority of the Board members must be owner-occupants or members of an owner-occupant's household who are unrelated to the Sponsor and its principals. As such, Purchasers for their own occupancy may never gain control of the Board of Managers. Owner-occupants and non-resident owners, such as Sponsor, may have inherent conflicts on the management of the condominium.

As long as the Sponsor or successor – Sponsor shall own twenty-five (25%) percent of the units, but in no event later than five (5) years after closing of title to the first Unit, the Board of Managers may not, without the prior written consent of the Sponsor or successor – Sponsor.

(i) make any addition, alteration or improvement to the Common Elements or to any Unit or

(ii) assess any Common Charges for the creation of, addition to or replacement of all or part of a reserve, contingency or surplus fund (however, Sponsor will not unreasonably withhold consent to additions to the contingency fund provided for in Schedule B to the extent assessments are necessary to make expenditures required by law), or

(iii) borrow money on behalf of the Condominium (except where necessary to perform work required by law to the extent that existing reserves are insufficient), or

(iv) amend the Declaration, the By-Laws and the Rules and Regulations, or

(v) make any additions, alterations, or improvements shall be made to the Common Elements, regardless of the cost thereof, unless the consent of the Sponsor or its designees is first obtained, unless same is required by law or is necessary for the health or safety (but not the general comfort or welfare) of the residents of the Building.

The Sponsor may not exercise veto power over expenses described in Schedule B, or over expenses required: (i) to comply with applicable laws or regulations, or (ii) to remedy any notice of violation; or (iii) to remedy any work order by an insurer; or (iv) to repair or replace items necessary for the preservation or safety of the building or the health and safety of its occupants.

Sponsor may exercise veto power over expenses other than those described in the previous sentence for a period of not more than five years after the first closing or whenever the unsold units constitute less than twenty five percent (25%) of the common interest, whichever is sooner.

Any provisions that give the Sponsor control of the enforcement of the Sponsor's obligations are not lawful. In addition, if there are non-Sponsor members of the Board, and there is a vote on whether to sue the Sponsor the Sponsor's board representative cannot lawfully vote on that issue.

T. BOARD OF MANAGERS

1. Board Members

The affairs of the building of the Condominium shall be governed by the Condominium Board, which shall consist initially of members designated by the Sponsor. As provided in the By-Laws, the Condominium Board shall consist of three (3) members, each of whom will have one (1) vote. The first three anticipated board members are Yaniv Nasimi, Principal of the Sponsor, Ohad Yarmovski, Project Manager, and the first Purchaser to close on its unit. The first meeting to elect board members will be held within one (1) year after the first closing and thereafter, board elections shall take place annually. The term of office of each member of the Condominium Board shall continue for one (1) year. Any member of the Condominium Board may resign his or her membership at any time by giving written notice thereof to the Condominium Board and, with respect to members of the Condominium Board designated as such. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary, however, each Condominium Board shall serve until a successor Board is elected and qualified.

The By-laws do not include a provision requiring that after the Initial Sponsor Control Period, a majority of the Board members must be owner-occupants or members of an owner-occupant's household who are unrelated to the Sponsor and its principals. As such, Purchasers for their own occupancy may never gain control of the Board of Managers. Owner-occupants and non-resident owners, such as Sponsor, may have inherent conflicts on the management of the condominium.

There shall be no limit on the number of terms of office, successive or otherwise, that a member of the Condominium Board may serve, so long as each member (other than the Sponsor Board Members during the initial period of Sponsor control) is voted in at an annual meeting. In addition, special meetings of Unit Owners may be held from time to time, pursuant to the By-Laws, whenever necessary for the affairs of the Condominium.

If there are non-Sponsor members of the board, and there is a vote on whether to sue the Sponsor, the Sponsor's board representatives cannot lawfully vote on that issue. The Board has a fiduciary duty to act in the best interest of the condominium, even during the control period. See By - Laws Section 2.7 attached hereto in Part II of the Plan for details.

2. Annual Meetings of the Unit Owners.

The first annual meeting of the Unit Owners shall be held approximately one (1) year after the first closing. Thereafter, annual meetings of the Unit Owners shall be held within sixty (60) days of the anniversary date of the first meeting. At each such subsequent meeting, the Unit Owners shall transact such business as may properly come before such meeting. In the event that any annual meeting of members is delayed, the existing Condominium Board shall continue to serve.

3. Special Meetings of Unit Owners.

The Condominium Board shall call a special meeting of the Unit Owners whenever so directed by a duly adopted resolution of the Condominium Board or upon receipt of a petition calling for such a meeting signed by a Unit Owner. Each such resolution or petition shall set forth, in reasonable detail, the purposes for calling such a meeting, and no business

shall be transacted at such special meeting except business reasonably related to such stated purposes.

Meetings of the Unit Owners shall be held at the principal office of the Condominium or at such other suitable and convenient place as may be designated by the Condominium Board.

The Condominium Board shall give notice of each annual or special meeting of the Unit Owners to all Unit Owners then of record entitled to vote at such meeting, which notice shall set forth the purpose, time and place of such meeting. Such notice may be given to any Unit Owner by personal delivery, mail, telephone or telegram not later than five (5) business days prior to the day fixed for the meeting; however, the mailing of such notice to any Unit Owner, addressed to his or her address at the Property, at least ten (10) days prior to the day fixed for the meeting shall be conclusively deemed the giving of notice to such Unit Owner of such meeting. Any Unit Owner may designate an address for the giving of notice other than such Unit Owner's address at the Property by giving written notice thereof to the Condominium Board not less than ten (10) days prior to the giving of notice of the applicable meeting. See By - laws Section 4 attached hereto in Part II of the Plan for details.

4. Officers of the Condominium

The officers of the Condominium shall consist of the President, the Secretary and the Treasurer, all of whom shall be elected by the Condominium Board which may also appoint additional officers. At least two (2) officers must be members of the Condominium Board and Unit Owners (or officers, directors, partners, employees, beneficiaries (or members of their family) of corporations, partnerships, fiduciaries, or mortgagees that are Unit Owners). See By - laws Section 4 attached hereto in Part II of the Plan for details.

5. Liability of the Condominium Board and the Unit Owners

The members of the Condominium Board will have no liability to Unit Owners for errors of judgment, negligence, or otherwise, except that individual members will be liable for their own bad faith, willful misconduct or gross negligence.

Every contract made by the Condominium Board, by any officer of the Condominium, or by any superintendent or Managing Agent of the Building, shall state (if obtainable) that (a) it is made only as agent for all Unit Owners, and the members of the Condominium Board or such officer, superintendent, or Managing Agent shall have no personal liability thereon (except in their capacities as Unit Owners), and (b) the liability of any Unit Owner with respect to such contract shall be limited to (i) such proportionate share of the total liability thereunder as the Common Interest of such Unit Owner bears to the aggregate Common Interests of all Unit Owners, and (ii) such Unit Owner's interest in his or her Unit and its appurtenant Common Interest, unless otherwise provided by law.

All Unit Owners shall severally indemnify each member of the Condominium Board against any liability or claim, contractual or otherwise, except those arising out of the bad faith or willful misconduct of such member or that are contrary to law or the terms of the Declaration or the By-Laws. However, the liability of any Unit Owner on account of the indemnification of the Board of Managers will be limited to such proportionate share thereof as the Common Interests of such Unit Owner bear to the aggregate Common Interests of all Unit Owners.

There is no provision for insurance covering indemnification of the Board of Managers. It is at the discretion of the Board of Managers to obtain such coverage, the cost of which will be borne by the Unit Owners as part of the common charges. See By - laws Section 2.20 attached hereto in Part II of the Plan for details.

6. No members of the Board of Managers will receive any compensation from the Condominium for acting as such. See By - laws Section 3.9 attached hereto in Part II of the Plan for details.

7. At any regular or special meeting of Unit Owners after the initial control period of the Sponsor, any one or more of the members of the Board of Managers may be removed with cause by a majority of the Unit Owners and a successor may then and there or thereafter be elected to fill the vacancy thus created, provided notice of such proposed removal was given to the Board member and was specified in the notice of the meeting. Any member of the Board of Managers whose removal has been proposed shall be given an opportunity to be heard at the meeting. Officers may be removed at any meeting of the Board. See By - laws Section 2.7 attached hereto in Part II of the Plan for details.

8. Voting: When votes of the Unit Owners are required, each Unit Owner shall exercise his vote in the manner set forth in the By-Laws, which provides as follows: each Unit Owner (including Sponsor or its designee, for so long as Sponsor or such designee shall own at least one (1) Unit) shall be entitled to cast one (1) vote for each unit owned. See By - laws Section 4.8 attached hereto in Part II of the Plan for details.

The presence, in person or by proxy, of a majority of all Unit Owners shall constitute a quorum at all meetings of Unit Owners, and unless otherwise provided, the decision of a majority of the Unit Owners at a meeting at which a quorum shall be present shall be binding upon all of the Unit Owners. See By - laws Section 4.5 attached hereto in Part II of the Plan for details.

9. Amendments to the Condominium Documents

Generally, subject to certain exceptions and provided that any required consent of the Mortgage Representatives is obtained, any provision of the Declaration, the By-Laws, or the Rules and Regulations may be amended, modified, added to or deleted by the affirmative vote of 66 2/3% of the Unit Owners, taken in accordance with the By-Laws. However, for so long as Sponsor or its designee is the owner of one (1) or more Units in the entire Condominium, the Declaration, the By-Laws and the Rules and Regulations may not be amended or modified so as to adversely affect Sponsor or such designee without the prior written consent of every Unit Owner affected by such amendment. See By - laws Section 12.1 attached hereto in Part II of the Plan for details.

U. RIGHTS AND OBLIGATIONS OF UNIT OWNERS & BOARD OF MANAGERS

Sales and Leases of Units

Each owner of a Unit may sell or lease his or her unit. There is no right of first refusal. There are no restrictions to the terms of the lease. The lease will be subject to state and local law.

Mortgages of Units

Each unit owner has the right to mortgage his or her unit, provided that, with respect to Units other than the Unsold Units, the conditions with respect thereto set forth in Article 8 of the By-Laws are first complied with. As more fully set forth in said Article 8, these conditions include the requirements that:

(a) no Unit Owner shall be permitted to mortgage, pledge or hypothecate his or her Unit unless and until he or she shall have paid in full to the Condominium Board all unpaid Common Charges and special assessments theretofore assessed against such Unit and shall have satisfied all unpaid liens, except the liens of Permitted Mortgages levied against such Unit;

(b) no Unit Owner shall execute any mortgage or other document mortgaging, pledging or hypothecating title to his or her Unit without including therein its Appurtenant Interests, it being the intention to prevent any severance of such combined ownership. Any mortgage or other instrument purporting to affect one or more of such interests without including all such interests shall be deemed and taken to include the interest or interests so omitted, even though the latter shall not be expressly mentioned or described therein so that at all times, all of the Units interests in the Condominium shall remain and shall not be severed;

(c) any mortgage covering a Unit shall be substantially in the form of the New York statutory form of mortgage, except for such changes or additions as may be required to permit a lender to make the loan;

(d) The Condominium Board is notified in writing of the making of such mortgage and is given a copy thereof.

Sponsor or its designee, as the owner of Unsold Units, shall have the right to mortgage the Unsold Units without any restriction or limitation, except that the Condominium Board is required to be notified in writing of the making of such mortgage and is to be given a copy thereof.

Capital Reserves

The Condominium Board has the power to accumulate reserve funds for capital replacements or other purposes to meet the needs of the Condominium in accordance with the Declaration and By-Laws, as set forth in Documents 6 (declaration) and 7 (by- laws) in Part II of the Offering Plan. There are no restrictions on these powers.

Common Charges: Assessment,
Collection and Lien for Non-Payment

The Condominium Board will commence to collect the Common Charges upon the closing of title to the first Unit. Furthermore the Condominium Board will prepare and distribute to all Unit Owners, at least annually, a budget setting forth its projection of the Common Expenses for the coming fiscal year of the Condominium. Such Common Expenses will include, among other things:

(a) all costs and expenses in connection with the repair, maintenance, replacement, restoration and operation of, and any alteration, addition, or improvement to, the Common Elements;

(b) water charges and sewer rents in connection with the Building (unless the same are separately assessed to individual Units);

(c) real estate taxes and assessments levied with respect to the Property (until the same are separately assessed to individual Units); and

(d) amounts for such other items as the Condominium Board may deem proper (such as amounts for reserves, to make up deficits for prior years, to prepay indebtedness of the Condominium, or to purchase or lease Units).

Based upon such budget, the Condominium Board will promptly determine and advise each Unit Owner of the Common Charges payable by such Unit Owner during the ensuing fiscal year, which Common Charges shall represent a portion of the projected Common Expenses of the Condominium assessed to such Unit Owner pro-rated according to the Common Interest of his or her Unit.

Pursuant to the terms of Article 6 of the By-Laws, the Condominium Board has the right to revise its projection of the Common Expenses at any time and from time to time during any fiscal year of the Condominium. Any such revision may result in an increase or decrease in the amount of Common Charges payable by Unit Owners during such fiscal year. However, no such revision shall have a retroactive effect on the amount of Common Charges payable by Unit Owners prior to the date of such new determination.

Unless otherwise determined by the Condominium Board, Common Charges will be payable in monthly installments, in advance, on the first day of each month. No Unit Owner will be relieved from liability for the payment of his or her Common Charges by waiving the use of any of the Common Elements or by mere abandonment of his or her Unit. No Unit Owner, however, will be liable for the payment of any part of the Common Charges assessed against his or her Unit subsequent to a permissible sale and transfer, or other conveyance by him or her of such Unit.

Any Unit Owner may, by conveying his or her unit, without consideration, to the Condominium Board and complying with certain conditions set forth in the By-Laws in connection therewith, exempt himself or herself from Common Charges thereafter accruing. Such conditions include the payment of all Common Charges and assessments then due and payable with respect to his or her Unit and such Unit being free and clear of all liens and encumbrances other than any statutory lien for unpaid Common Charges. However, in no event shall Sponsor or its designee be permitted to convey any Unsold Unit to the Condominium Board and thereby exempt itself from Common Charges attributable to such Unit thereafter accruing, unless:

(a) the aggregate Common Interests appertaining to the Unsold Units constitutes fifteen (15%) percent or less of the total Common Interests appertaining to all Units;

(b) at least five (5) years have elapsed since the First Closing; and

(c) at the time of conveyance, Sponsor shall pay the Condominium Board a sum equal to the product of the then current monthly Common Charges for the Unsold Units being conveyed multiplied by 24.

On a resale of any Unit, the Purchaser of such Unit shall be required to pay unpaid Common Charges assessed against such Unit prior to his or her acquisition, except that a mortgagee acquiring title to a mortgaged Unit or a Purchaser at a mortgage foreclosure sale shall not be liable, and such mortgaged Unit shall not be subject to, a lien for the payment of any Common Charges assessed subsequent to the recording of such mortgage and prior to the acquisition of title to such Unit by the mortgagee or a Purchaser at a mortgage foreclosure sale and such assessments shall be the liability of the owner of the Unit at the time of the assessments. In the event that the Condominium Board forecloses its statutory lien on any Unit for unpaid Common Charges and the net proceeds of the foreclosure sale shall not be sufficient to pay such unpaid Common Charges, or if such Unit is acquired by a mortgagee or Purchaser at a mortgage foreclosure sale, then, in either event, the defaulting Unit Owner shall remain personally liable for the balance of such unpaid Common Charges. The Condominium Board shall have the right to assess such unpaid balance amongst all those who are Unit Owners at the time that the same is levied.

Under the provision of Section 339-z of the Real Property Law, and Article 6 of the By-Laws, the Condominium Board will have a lien, on behalf of all Unit Owners, on each Unit for unpaid Common Charges and expenses assessed against such Unit together with interest and costs thereon. All such liens, however, will be subordinate, to the extent required by applicable law, to any liens for real estate taxes and assessments on such Unit.

Any lien for unpaid Common Charges and expenses against a Unit will be effective from and after filing of a verified notice thereof in the Register's Office and until all sums secured thereby, with interest and costs accrued thereon, shall have been fully paid, or until six (6) years from the date of filing (unless foreclosure of such lien is started within such six-year period), whichever shall be sooner. Such liens may be foreclosed by a suit brought in the name of the Condominium Board (acting on behalf of all Unit Owners) in like manner as the foreclosure of a mortgage on real property, or an action may be brought by the Condominium Board to recover unpaid Common Charges without foreclosing the lien.

In accordance with Section 339-aa of the Real Property Law, while the Sponsor is in control of the Board of Managers, the Sponsor will cause the Board of Managers to file a lien on units in which Sponsor is more than thirty (30) days in arrears of common charges.

Failure by Non-Occupying Owner
to Make Payments on its Unit

Section 339-kk of the Real Property Law of the State of New York (the "Condominium Act") applies to all condominium plans in existence after July 22, 1998. It is intended to provide financial protection for a condominium association if a non-occupying owner fails to make monthly payments for its units. The terms of Section 339-kk are as follows:

> For purposes of this section, "non-occupying owner" means a condominium unit owner who does not occupy the dwelling unit.

If a non-occupying owner rents any dwelling unit to a rental tenant and then fails to make payments due for common charges, assessments or late fees for such unit within 60 days of the expiration of any grace period after they are due, the Condominium Board shall provide written notice to the tenant and the non-occupying owner that rental payments from the tenant shall be paid directly to the Condominium Board.

Such notice shall provide that commencing immediately and until such time as all such payments are made current, all rental payments due subsequent to the issuance of such notice are to be made to the Condominium Association at the address listed on the notice. However, where a majority of the Board of Managers has been elected by Unit Owners who are in occupancy, the Board may elect not to require that rental payments be made payable to the Condominium Board.

When such payments from the non-occupying owner are once again current, written notice of this fact shall be given within 3 business days to the rental tenant and non-occupying owner; thereafter, all rental payments shall be made payable to the non-occupying owner or a designated agent.

A non-occupying owner who disputes the Boards claim to rental payments pursuant to Section 339-kk shall be entitled to present facts supporting such position at the next scheduled meeting of the Board of Managers, which must be held within 30 days of the date that such Board receives notice that such owner seeks to dispute such claim.

Nothing in Section 339-kk shall limit any rights of Unit Owners or of the Condominium Board existing under any other law or agreement.

Payment by a rental tenant to the Condominium Board made in connection with Section 339-kk shall relieve that rental tenant from the obligation to pay such rent to the non-occupying owner and shall be an absolute defense in any non-payment proceeding commenced by such non-occupying owner against such tenant for such rent.

Repair and Maintenance Of Units, Limited Common Elements and Common Elements:

Each Unit, Limited Common Elements and all portions of the Common Elements shall be kept in first-class (same as new, excepting normal wear and tear) condition, order and repair (and free of snow, ice and accumulation of water with respect to any terrace, patio, roof or other part of the Property exposed to the elements) by the unit Owner or the Condominium Board, whichever is responsible for the maintenance thereof and such Unit Owner or the Condominium Board, as the case may be, shall promptly make or perform, or cause to be made or performed, all maintenance work that is necessary in connection therewith. Each Unit owner shall be responsible for its Unit & Limited Common Elements.

The Board shall be responsible for the Common Elements. In the event that any Unit Owner fails to keep his or her Unit in such condition, the Condominium Board may, at the expense of such Unit Owner, enter his or her Unit to perform such acts as are necessary to cure such default. (See the subsection entitled "Rights of Access" for a further discussion).

Subject to the rights of existing tenants and other occupants of Unsold Units, each Unit Owner shall grant to the Condominium Board, the Managing Agent and/or any other person authorized by any of the foregoing a right of access (to be exercised in a reasonable manner) to his or her Unit for the purposes of: making inspections, removing violations against the Common Elements or any part of the Property, making general repairs, curing defaults by the Unit Owner and for other purposes permitted by the By-Laws.

Generally, all painting, decorating, maintenance, repairs and replacements, whether structural or non-structural, ordinary or extraordinary: (a) in or to any Unit (other than the Common Elements contained therein) shall be performed by the Owner of such Unit at his or her sole cost and expense; and (b) in or to the Common Elements shall be performed by the Condominium Board as a Common Expense.

In connection with the foregoing, it should be noted that the exterior glass surfaces of all windows located in any Unit are to be washed and cleaned by the owner of such Unit, at such Unit Owner's sole cost and expense.

Notwithstanding the foregoing, however, all maintenance, repairs and replacements to the Common Elements, whether structural or non-structural, ordinary or non-extraordinary, that are necessitated by the negligence, misuse, or abuse of a Unit Owner, will be made by such Unit Owner at his or her sole cost and expense.

Alterations and Improvements Of Units &
Limited Common Elements:

No unit owner may make any structural alterations in or to his unit without the prior written approval of the Board of Managers. This provision does not apply to the Sponsor or its designee until a deed to the Unit affected had been delivered to the Purchaser thereof. Other than the above, all alterations or improvements in or to his unit do not require board approval. All non-structural work does not need Board approval, however it must be done in accordance with NYC Department of Buildings Code and all other applicable regulations.

In the event that a Unit Owner wishes to make any modifications that require Board approval, the Board must respond within fifteen (15) days from receiving notice from the Unit Owner. In the event, the Board has not responded within said time frame, the Boards failure to timely respond shall be deemed a waiver of its right to reject the proposed modifications.

The Unit Owner shall agree to hold the Condominium Board and all other Unit Owners harmless from any liability arising therefrom.

The Condominium Board may, at its sole option, require the Unit Owner to procure and agree to maintain during the course of such work such insurance as the Condominium Board may reasonably prescribe and to execute an agreement, in form and substance satisfactory to the Condominium Board, setting forth the terms and conditions under which such alteration, addition, improvement, or repair may be made, as set forth in the By-Laws.

In connection therewith, the Condominium Board on behalf of the Unit Owners, shall execute applications to any departments of the City of New York, or to any other governmental agencies having jurisdiction thereof, for any and all permits required in connection with the making of alterations, additions, improvements, or repairs in or to a Unit, provided however that Condominium Board approval shall be required prior to any work of a structural nature.

Alterations and Improvements
of Common Elements:

Generally, all alterations, additions, or improvements in or to the Common Elements will be made by the Condominium Board, and the cost and expense thereof including the cost in obtaining all necessary permits will be charged to the Unit Owners as a Common Expense.

Except as otherwise provided in the By-Laws, no Unit Owner may make any alteration, addition, improvement, or repair in or to the Common Elements.

Insurance Coverage

If a Unit is damaged by casualty and the proceeds of insurance obtained by the Condominium Board are not sufficient to cover the repair of the Unit, the amount necessary to restore the Unit over and above the proceeds from any fire insurance on the Building will be an expense of the individual Unit Owner. In order to protect himself against the possibility of such an expense, the Unit Owner should obtain additional fire insurance coverage above and beyond that coverage maintained by the Condominium Board. See subsection "Repair or Restoration After Fire or Other Casualty", under the Section entitled: "Rights and Obligations of the Board of Managers".

There is no provision for insurance covering indemnification of board members. It is at the discretion of the condominium board to obtain such coverage, the cost of which shall be borne by the unit owners as a common expense.

In the event that either (i) the Building or any part thereof is damaged or destroyed by fire or other casualty (hereinafter referred to as a "Casualty Loss") or (ii) the Common Elements or any part thereof is taken in condemnation or by eminent domain (hereinafter referred to as a "Taking"), the net insurance proceeds payable under the insurance policies maintained by the Condominium Board by reason of such Casualty Loss or the net condemnation awards receivable by reason of such Taking, as the case may be, shall be payable to the Condominium Board. In either instance, all such monies actually received (hereinafter referred to as the "Trust Funds") shall be held in trust for the benefit of all Unit Owners and their Permitted Mortgagees and shall be disbursed pursuant to the terms of this Section. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary contained either in this paragraph or elsewhere in this Section, however, no Unit Owner whose Unit, or any portion thereof, is taken in condemnation or by eminent domain (whether or not all or a part of the Common Elements are contemporaneously taken) shall be deemed to have waived whatever rights that he or she may have to pursue a separate claim against the condemning authority by reason thereof.

The Condominium Board shall arrange for the prompt repair or restoration (hereinafter referred to as the "Work" of: (i) in the event of a Casualty Loss, the portion(s) of the Building (including all Units and the bathroom and kitchen fixtures installed therein on the date of recording the Declaration and all service machinery contained therein, but not including appliances or any furniture, furnishings, decorations, belongings, or other personal property supplied or installed by either Unit Owners or the tenants of Unit Owners) affected by such Casualty Loss or (ii) in the event of a Taking, the portion(s) of the Common Elements affected by such Taking. If, pursuant to the immediately preceding sentence, work is to be performed in or to Units, Common Elements that service or enclose Units and other Common Elements, or any combination of the foregoing, the work shall be performed, to the extent practicable, first in or to the Units, next in or to the Common Elements that service or enclose Units and then in or to the balance of the Common Elements. In addition, each Unit Owner whose Unit, or any portion thereof, shall be the subject of all or part of any Work shall have the right, to supervise any redecorating of his or her Unit.

In the event that Work shall be performed pursuant to the terms of the previous paragraph, the Condominium Board or the Insurance Trustee, as the case may be, shall disburse the Trust Funds to the contractors engaged in the Work in appropriate progress payments. If the Trust Funds shall be less than sufficient to discharge the cost and expense of performing the Work, the Condominium Board shall levy a Special Assessment against all Unit Owners for the amount of such deficiency in proportion to their respective Common Interests, and all proceeds of such Special Assessment shall become part of the Trust Funds. However, if the insurance proceeds are not sufficient to discharge the cost and expense of performing any work attributable to any part of the building which is not a "Common Element", such cost and expense must be paid by the owner or owners of the Units or Limited Common Element which were damaged and no special assessment may be levied against the Unit Owners. If, conversely, the Trust Funds shall prove to be more than sufficient to discharge the cost and expense of performing the Work, such excess shall be paid to the Unit Owner of the damaged unit, except that no payment shall be made to a Unit Owner until there has first been paid, out of said excess, such amounts as may be necessary to reduce unpaid liens on the Unit Owner's Unit (other than mortgages that are not Permitted Mortgages) in the order of priority of such liens. Notwithstanding the foregoing, however, in the event that the Unit Owners are assessed pursuant to the terms of the second sentence of this paragraph for any projected deficiency in the amount of the Trust Funds available to the Condominium Board and, after the payment of all costs and expenses incurred in connection with the Work, any portion of the Trust Funds remains unspent, such excess Trust Funds shall, to the extent of such Special Assessment, be deemed to be, and shall constitute, an unspent Special Assessment and shall be paid to the Unit Owners so assessed in proportion to their respective Common Interests, free of any claim of any lienor (including, without limitation, any Permitted Mortgagee).

In the event that the damages is caused to both a Unit and Common Elements, the Condominium Board shall retain the services of an insurance adjuster to determine the amount of damages caused separately by the Unit and Common Element and all the underpayments and overpayments shall be subject to provisions in the previous paragraph. See "Schedule B" and "Notes to Schedule B" for more information.

Restrictions on the Use of Units

As more fully set forth in the Declaration and in the By-Laws, each Unit may be used in accordance with the use permitted by local law and zoning regulations and the Certificate of Occupancy.

The units and common elements are limited to residential use and no business or professional use may be carried on in the units except for the use of a home office. Such limitations are more restrictive than those applicable to the Sponsor. The Sponsor may, without obtaining the consent of the Condominium Board or the other Unit Owners, use any one or more of such Units as model units and sales and/or promotion offices in connection with the sale or rental of the Unsold Units or for any other purpose, subject only to compliance with current laws, statutes or regulations.

A Unit owned or leased by an individual, corporation, partnership, fiduciary, or other entity may be occupied only by said individual, or by an officer, director, stockholder, or employee of such corporation, or by a partner or employee of such partnership, or by said fiduciary (including officers, directors, stockholders, or employees or corporate fiduciaries), or by the beneficiary of said fiduciary, or by a principal or employee of such entity, respectively, or by members of the immediate family or guests of any of the foregoing. However, the foregoing restriction shall not apply to Unsold Units.

No nuisance, or immoral, improper, offensive, or unlawful use, shall be allowed in the Building or any portion thereof. The Board of Managers shall determine the threshold of immoral, improper and offensive. There are no restrictions regarding pets. All valid laws, zoning ordinances and regulations of governmental bodies having jurisdiction thereof, relating to any portion of the Property, shall be complied with at the sole expense of the respective Unit Owners or the Condominium Board, whomever shall have the obligation to maintain or repair such portion of the Property. The Rules and Regulations of the Condominium, which govern the use of all of the Units, may be amended from time to time by the Condominium Board, provided that copies of such amendments are furnished to each Unit Owner prior to the time that they become effective. For further discussion, see the "Addendum to the Bylaws - Rules and Regulations" attached as part of Document No. 7 in Part II of the Plan.

Rights of Access

As more fully set forth in the By-Laws, the Condominium Board, and the Managing Agent, superintendent and other persons authorized by the Condominium Board, will have a right of access to any Unit for the purposes, among others, of making inspection of, or removing violations of governmental laws or regulations against any part of the Property, curing defaults committed by the owner of such Unit under the Condominium Documents, or correcting conditions originating in any Unit and threatening another Unit or any Common Element. In addition, Sponsor and its contractors, subcontractors, agents and employees will have a right of access to each Unit and to all of the Common Elements for purposes of performing certain alterations and repairs in or about Unsold Units and in fulfilling Sponsor's obligations under the Plan. If the need to access the unit is for scheduled maintenance, unit owner will be notified via phone or email twenty-four hours (24) prior. If it is for emergency repairs the unit may be accesses without prior notice.

Self-Help

In the event that any Unit Owner fails to maintain or repair parts of the Building required to be maintained or repaired by such Unit Owner, or in the event of any breach of the Condominium Documents, then, as set forth in Article 9 of the By-Laws, the Condominium Board shall have certain rights to perform such maintenance or repairs, or to cure such breach, at such Unit Owner's expense.

Mechanic's Liens

Under the provisions of the Condominium Act, no lien of any nature may arise or be created against the Common Elements except with the unanimous consent of all Unit Owners. Liens may arise or be created against only the several Units and their respective Common Interests. A lien for labor performed in, or materials supplied to, a Unit may be filed against the Unit of an owner who has expressly requested or consented to the performance of such work or the supplying of such materials, but may not be filed against the Unit of any other owner who has not expressly requested or consented to the same, except in the case of emergency repairs. No labor performed in, or materials furnished to, the Common Elements shall be the basis for a lien thereon, but all Common Charges received by the Condominium Board shall constitute trust funds for the purpose of paying the cost of labor performed or materials furnished at the request, or with the consent of, the Condominium Board or the Managing Agent.

Compliance with the Terms of the Declaration, The By-Laws and the Rules and Regulations

Each Unit Owner must strictly comply with the provisions of the Condominium Documents, including, but not limited to: the Declaration, By-Laws, or any other rules, regulations or requirements promulgated by the Condominium Board, and as the same may be amended, modified, deleted, or added to from time to time pursuant to the terms thereof. Failure to strictly comply is grounds for an action for damages, including but not limited to attorney's fees, late charges and interest at the highest legal rate allowable, or injunctive relief, or both.

Buildings Smoking Policy

Buildings Smoking Policy - Smoking and the using electronic cigarettes are not permitted in the indoor common elements.

Smoking and using electronic cigarettes is permitted in any of the dwelling units and the indoor limited common elements appurtenant to such units. Smoking and using electronic cigarettes is permitted in all outdoor areas, including but not limited to, the yard area, driveway, rooftop, balconies and any outdoor areas connected to a dwelling unit and designated as a limited common area or any outdoor common area space.

Carbon Monoxide /Smoke Detectors.

The Sponsor is providing combination carbon monoxide/smoke detectors in each unit at each level in accordance with the Administrative Code of the City of New York. The Unit Owners will be responsible for the maintenance of such detectors.

Arbitration.

In order to resolve any dispute, controversy, claim or question arising with respect to the Condominium, Housing Merchant Implied Warranty, Purchase Agreement, or to break any deadlock in voting, the parties shall consult with an agreed-upon person in order to resolve the issue. The rules of some arbitration forms may impose time limits for bringing a claim in arbitration. Such consultation shall take place within thirty (30) days of notice to either party from the other. If, after such consultation, the issue is still unresolved or if the

parties cannot agree upon a person to consult with, then the dispute or question shall be submitted to arbitration through the American Arbitration Association ("AAA"), which will give any party the rights he or she is entitled to under New York law. The arbitration proceeding will follow the rules of the AAA. The AAA will designate the arbitrator, who will be neutral and independent of Sponsor and its principal. The hearing will take place in the county where the building is located. The parties to the Purchase Agreement are giving up the right to bring suit in court, including the right to a trial by jury, concerning disputes over the disposition of escrowed funds, except as provided by the rules of the arbitration forum in which a claim is filed. The decision of the arbitrators so chosen shall be give within thirty (30) days after their selection or appointment, and said decision shall be final and binding. A party's ability to have a court reverse or modify an arbitration award is very limited. The ability of the parties to obtain documents, witness statements and other discovery may be more limited in arbitration than in court proceedings. The arbitrators may not have to explain the reason for their award. Unlike litigation, New York law does not authorize the filing of a notice of pendency based on ongoing arbitration proceedings. The fees, costs and expenses of the arbitrators shall be shared equally by the disputants. East disputant shall also bear the fees and expenses of his or her own counsel and expert witnesses.

Nothing contained in this paragraph shall be construed to preclude any Purchaser's rights under Article 23-A of the GBL.

The Board shall follow the directions of the Arbitrators. The panel will have the authority to file their decision with the Court under the New York Arbitration Law and Article 75 of the CPLR. Any decision rendered shall be final and conclusive upon the parties and a judgment thereon may be entered in a court of competent jurisdiction. The decision shall be enforceable in a court of competent jurisdiction. If the arbitration proceeding concerns an escrow dispute under the Purchase Agreement, the deposit shall not be released from escrow units at least 90 days has elapsed from the issuance of a final arbitration award. If the Purchaser brings a proceeding pursuant to CPLR §7511 to vacate the award, the funds must remain in escrow unit that proceeding is finally adjudicated.
Arbitration awards are generally final and biding, and that a party's ability to have a court reverse or modify an arbitration award is very limited, see New York Civil Practice Law and Rules §7511.

The ability of the parties to obtain documents witness statements and other discovery may be more limited in arbitration than in court proceedings.

The arbitrators may not have to explain the reason(s) for their award.

The rules of some arbitration forums may impose time limits for bringing a claim in arbitration.

The rules of the AAA can be found on their website: http://www.adr.org

V. REAL ESTATE TAXES AND TAX STATUS OF THE CONDOMINIUM

After tax lots are apportioned, and the units are separately assessed, each unit will be taxed as a separate tax lot for real estate tax purposes and the unit owner will not be responsible for the payment or non-payment of taxes on any other units, nor will his or her unit be subjected to any lien arising from the same.

In the event that the Unit has not been separately assessed for the then current fiscal tax year at the time of closing title, the apportionment of real estate taxes shall be based on the Unit's pro rata share (in proportion to its Common Interest) of the then current real estate taxes assessed against the Property, to be collected and paid for by the Board of Managers. The Sponsor shall not place an amount equal to the real estate taxes attributable to unsold units is in escrow.

If such taxes have been paid for by the Sponsor or condominium Board for the initial period, there will be an adjustment made at the time of the closing in the amount of the prepaid taxes with respect to this unit. The adjustment will be based on the percentage common interest allocated to the unit.

The unit owner will be required to pay the entire amount of tax allocated to his unit at the time that the Board of Managers is required to make its real estate tax payment. The allocation for taxes will be based on the unit's percentage of common interest allocated to the unit. The unit owners will be reimbursed for any overpayment of taxes or assessed for an underpayment.

The real estate tax estimates set forth in Schedule A are based on a letter from Metropolitan Realty Exemptions, dated November 15, 2023, which is attached in Section V "Real Estate Taxes". The projection is based on the assessed value of the building for the 24/25 tax year, which is projected to be $197,858.79. As such, using the projected tax rate of $12.502 per One Hundred Dollars ($100.00) of assessed valuation, the projected post construction real estate taxes for the building are projected to be $24,736.31.

The projection post construction assessed value of the building is much higher. Same is projected to be $439,686. As such, using the tax rate of the 22/23 tax year of 12.504%, the post construction taxes for the building are projected to be $54,970.00.

Construction is expected to be completed by July 1, 2024. The estimated date of the reassessment after completion of construction is January 5, 2025.

However, it is not possible to accurately determine what the increase in actual assessed valuation will be and it is equally impossible to predict any future increases in real estate tax rates which may affect the amount of tax due on the property. If there is an increase in actual assessed valuation or in real estate tax rates it will be updated in future amendments to this Offering Plan.

Taxes are assessed by the Real Property Assessment Bureau of the Department of Finance of the City of New York.

Estimated real estate tax assessments are determined using various factors including sales price, square footage, location of the unit, availability of limited common elements and/or access to common elements. No assurances can be given that the taxing authorities will assess the building and allocate the assessments in the same manner and the actual assessments may not be in the same proportion as the common interests set forth in Schedule A. The figures shown in the Schedule A are estimates.

If the unit owners want to contest the assessment, the Board of Managers shall execute, acknowledge and deliver any documents necessary for filing an appeal for reduction of assessment of real estate taxes on behalf of all units in the Condominium. See by- laws Section 2.4. There are currently no pending tax certiorari proceedings.

On January 1, 2018, the Tax Cuts and Jobs Act of 2017 went into effect. This federal law significantly changed the previously existing internal revenue code, including the taxes and deductions related to home ownership. The deduction for all State and Local taxes, including but not limited to real estate tax and income tax, is limited to ten thousand ($10,000.00) dollars combined.

If the Purchaser obtains a mortgage, interest on such loan is deductible under current law. The Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended, limits the deductions of mortgage interest to mortgages incurred in acquiring, constructing or substantially improving the first and second residences of a taxpayer. The deduction is also limited to interest paid on acquisition indebtedness not to exceed $750,000.00 for loan procured after January 1, 2018. In addition, there will no longer be any deduction for interest on home equity loans, regardless of when the debt was incurred.

It is our opinion that the Condominium will meet the requirements for election of Section 528 during its first year of operation. Under Section 528 of the Tax Code, the Condominium Board may, if qualified, elect to exclude from income the Common Charges payable by Unit Owners. Thus, the Condominium may make such election during the first year if it is advantageous. However, since the requirements for election under Section 528 are applied annually it cannot now be determined whether the Condominium may elect Section 528 treatment in any subsequent tax year. See Section 'Counsel's Income Tax Opinion" for further details.

THE ABOVE IS NOT INTENDED TO BE A COMPLETE DISCUSSION OF ALL LIMITATIONS IMPOSED BY THE CODE, PARTICULARLY FOR INVESTORS. ALL PURCHASERS ARE ADVISED TO SEEK ADVICE FROM THEIR TAX CONSULTANTS CONCERNING TAX CONSEQUENCES OF PURCHASE OF A UNIT IN A CONDOMINIUM.

METROPOLITAN
Realty Exemptions

Office: 349 Keap Street, Brooklyn, NY 11211
Mailing: 118 Middleton Street, Brooklyn, NY 11206
Phone: (718) 387-3004 | Fax: (718) 228-3503
Email: martin@mretax.com |Web: www.mretax.com

November 15, 2023

249 Cooper LLC
6937 174 Street
Flushing, NY 11365

RE: 900 Knickerbocker Avenue
Brooklyn, NY
Block & Lot: 3436 - 33

Letter of Opinion regarding proposed real estate tax liabilities for the project located at 900 Knickerbocker Avenue, Brooklyn, NY

Project Details: Six (6) Residential Condominium Units

Dear Sir;

You have requested an opinion concerning the real property assessment to be levied upon the above property for the first full tax year after completion of construction, to be included in the Condominium Offering Plan.

In order to prepare this letter and the opinion set forth herein, you have supplied us with the following information upon which we have relied:

1. The subject property is located at 900 Knickerbocker Avenue, Brooklyn, NY 11207, and is known as Block: 2623, Lot 16 with the New York City Department of Finance ("DOF").

2. The proposed is to construct a new multiple dwelling building with six (6) condominium units.

3. The building will aggregate a total of 5,681 gross square feet.

4. There will be separate condominium tax lots filed with the DOF for each residential unit.

5. Based on assessment guidelines, the DOF Surveyor's Office shall class the condominium units as a tax class 2C and thus levy the assessed value on a 45% rate of the market value.

DOF Assessment Guidelines

The New York City Department of Finance assesses the values in regard to all New York City residential and commercial properties annually. Based on the assessor's determination of the assessment on taxable status date January 5th, the Department of Finance releases tentative assessments of the property value in January of every year and final assessments every May, prior to the beginning of each tax year. Assessments in New York City are made on a fiscal year basis, beginning on July 1st of each year and ending on June 30th the following year.

The property tax assessment process commences when the city's assessors determine the market value of the property. Property tax is only levied on a portion of the market value. This portion is called the assessed value. Regarding 1-3 family homes and condominiums with no more than three (3) stories, provided such property was previous classified as class one (1), the assessed values are levied on 6% of the market value. Regarding all other properties, taxes are levied on 45% of the market value.

Real Property Tax Law Section 581 provides that cooperative and condominium apartments shall be assessed for tax purposes as if the building was a comparable rental property. Thus, the Department of Finance is prohibited from utilizing the sales prices of the individual condominium units in determining the assessed valuation. Therefore, the prices that you set in your offering plan and any subsequent sales or re-sales are not relevant in determining the assessed value of the property or of the individual condominium units. Upon conversion to a condominium and after an application is submitted by you, the New York City Department of Finance shall assign individual tax lot numbers to each of the condominium units. The residential units will be designated as tax class 2C property and will pay on the class 2 tax rate. Real Property tax rates set each year by the City Council are applied to these property values, to determine each homeowner's annual tax liability. The current 2023 class 2 tax rate is 12.502%.

Tax Class 2a, 2b and 2c CAP

Per New York Real Property Tax Law Section 1805, tax class 2a, 2b and 2c properties are subject to an assessment cap of 8%. Specifically, the law states that an assessor of any special assessing unit "shall not increase the assessed value of any tax class 2a, 2b and 2c properties" in a single year by more than 8% of the previous year's assessed value, as listed on the assessment roll. Additionally, the assessor may not increase the tax class 2a, 2b and 2c properties assessed, value by more than 30% within any five-year period. The assessment cap does not apply to increases in assessed value due to physical alterations or the expiration of any tax exemptions or abatements.

We believe there will be a substantial increase in value for 2024/25 and for 2025/26 because of the new construction, and that such increase will be placed on the assessment roll immediately

and not subject to the limitation on increases described above. In future tax years, increases in assessed value cannot exceed 8% annually and 30% over any five-year period.

Proposed Real Estate Tax Liabilities
We have taken the following factors in account when formulating our opinion: (a) the recent tax assessment history on the property; (b) the potential income for the new structure (if operated as a rental); (c) comparable condominium projects in Brooklyn (specifically, in the above-mentioned neighborhood) which have been recently constructed; (d) market conditions in the general area; (e) proposed estimate of the cost of construction; and (f) calculation of the gross floor area mentioned above.

Post construction Projected Assessed Value and Tax Liability (2025/26)
Considering the aforementioned factors, we are estimating that for the post construction tax year, the DOF will set the **Taxable Assessed Value at approximately $439,686.**

Assuming the 2023 tax rate of 12.502% for tax class 2 (i.e., $12.502 per $100 of AV), the Projected Tax Liability will be approximately **$54,970.**

➔ **Projected Assessed Value and Tax Liability for 1st year of Condo Operation (2024/25)**
We are projecting that around 45% of the post completion assessed value will be added to the Assessment roll for tax year 2024/25, as a result of the ongoing construction. Accordingly, we are projecting that the DOF will set the **Taxable assessed Value at approximately $197,858.79** for Tax year 2024/25.

Assuming the 2023 tax rate of 12.502% for tax class 2 (i.e., $12.502 per $100 of AV), the Projected Tax Liability will be approximately **$24,736.31.**

In determining the assessed values for the individual units, the Department of Finance may use the common interest percentages set forth in the condominium declaration if such percentages are rationally and fairly determined.

Disclaimer
Though the aforesaid estimate of the Actual Assessed Valuation is a good-faith estimate, it is not possible to estimate same with any degree of certainty. Assessed valuations, when made, may be lesser or greater based on the interpretation of the administrative code and the applicable rules and regulations of the City of New York.

Although we believe our opinions are well-founded, they are not intended, and should not be construed as warranties or guaranties or representations as to future assessed valuations of the property under discussion and we accept no responsibility or liability in the event that the figures or projections set forth herein are incorrect or inaccurate. In no event will this firm, the Sponsor, the Sponsor's counsel or any other person be liable if the assessed valuation, when actually made, is lesser or greater that that estimated above, or if the administrative code and the applicable rules and regulations of the City of New York are changed in the future, or if the facts as represented prove to be untrue.

METROPOLITAN Realty Exemptions, Inc.

Sincerely yours,



Martin Joseph
Metropolitan Realty Exemptions, Inc.

W. INCOME TAX DEDUCTIONS TO UNIT OWNERS AND TAX STATUS OF THE CONDOMINIUM

It is our opinion that the Condominium will meet the requirements for election of Section 528 during its first year of operation. The Common charges collected by the condominium board for Condominium projects that meet Section 528 requirements are exempt from federal income tax.

This exemption is available to the Condominium Board only if:

(i) 60% or more of the gross income for the taxable year is received as fees or assessments from owners of Units ("Exempt Function Income"); and

(ii) 90% or more of the expenditures for the taxable year are for management, acquisition, maintenance and care of the Common Elements.

(iii) 85% or more of the total square footage of all Units within the Condominium must be used by individuals for residential purposes; and

(iv) No part of the net earnings may inure to the benefit of any private individual except through the rebate of excess assessments or indirectly through the acquisition, management and maintenance of association property.

Thus, the Condominium may make such election during the first year if it is advantageous. However, since the requirements for election under Section 528 are applied annually it cannot now be determined whether the Condominium may elect Section 528 treatment in any subsequent tax year. See Section 'Counsel's Income Tax Opinion" for further details.

LAW OFFICE OF
HERSHY ITZKOWITZ, P.C.

1154 60th Street
Brooklyn, New York 11219
---
(718) 975-0402

X. COUNSEL'S INCOME TAX OPINION

December 11, 2023

The 900 Knickerbocker Condominium
900 Knickerbocker Avenue
Brooklyn, NY

Re: Offering Plan ("Plan") for the
Condominium Ownership of the
Premises known as 900 Knickerbocker Avenue
Brooklyn, NY (the "Property")

Gentlemen:

You have requested our opinion with regard to certain Federal, New York State and New York City income tax matters relating to a person ("Unit Owner") who purchases a condominium unit ("Unit") under the Plan.

In connection with this opinion, we have reviewed the Plan including the exhibits thereto and such other documents as we considered necessary for the purpose of this opinion.

The opinion expressed herein are based upon the assumptions that the Plan becomes effective and is consummated in accordance with its terms and condominium ownership of the Property is validly established. All terms not otherwise defined herein shall have the same meanings ascribed to them in the Plan.

I. Tax Deductions for Unit Owners

Under the Plan:

(1) a Unit Owner will receive legal title in fee simple to the Unit coupled with ownership of an individual interest in the land and appurtenances and all other parts of the Building held in common with other Units Owners in its building (the "Common Elements");

(2) each Unit will be a separate tax lot for the purposes of The New York City real estate tax, and the Unit Owner will be directly liable to The City for the real estate tax assessment with respect to his Unit, but not with respect to any other Unit;

(3) subject to certain restrictions as to form, a Unit Owner may mortgage his Unit as he wishes, and will be individually liable for payment of principal and interest (and/or finance charges) on such mortgage but the Unit will not be subject to the lien of any mortgage placed on other Units; and

(4) a Unit Owner may separately transfer his Unit subject, with certain exceptions, to certain rights of the Condominium Board of his building.

Accordingly, it is our opinion that a Unit Owner who itemizes deductions will be entitled to deduct, for Federal income tax purposes, real estate taxes assessed against his Unit as well as interest on any mortgage indebtedness secured by his Unit. The deduction for all State and Local taxes, including but not limited to real estate tax and income tax, is limited to ten thousand ($10,000.00) dollars combined. The deduction for mortgage interest paid is only deductible on debt up to $750,000.00, for loan procured after January 1, 2018. In addition, there is no longer any deduction for interest on home equity loans, regardless of when the debt was incurred. See Sections 163 (interest) and 164 (taxes) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended (the "Code"); Revenue Ruling 64-31, 1964-1 (Part I) Cum. Bull. 300.2. These expenses will be deductible when paid or accrued in accordance with the Unit Owner's method of accounting. In addition to the interest and real estate tax deductions discussed above, a Unit Owner who uses all or part of his Unit in the conduct of his trade or business or for the production of income may deduct a portion of common charges allocable to such use. Each such Unit Owner will be entitled to deduct cost recovery on his Unit (similar to depreciation), computed separately and based upon the cost of his Unit (see Code Section 1012). Such deduction may be determined under Code Section 168 by using the straight-line method or under ACRS tables which approximate the use of 175% declining balance method, switching to straight-line recovery in later years. The excess of accelerated cost recover deductions over deductions computed using the straight-line method is an item of tax preference and may result in Unit Owners incurring alternative minimum tax. The amount of permitted deductions have been modified by the Internal Revenue Code 1986. The deduction of Common Charges is limited to that portion which does not exceed the Unit Owners' share of expenses paid or incurred through the Condominium and which would constitute trade or business expenses under Code Section 162 or would constitute expenses for the production of income under Code
Section 212, if they were paid directly by the Unit Owner. Common Charges may exceed the deductible amount to the extent that Common Charges are used by the Condominium Board to finance capital expenditures or reserves. The amount used to fund capital expenditures or reserves are not deductible and must be capitalized by Unit Owners, increasing the basis in the Unit and thus the cost recovery deduction available for that Unit.

---

[2] The New York State and City tax laws incorporate by reference Federal itemized deductions in regard to resident individuals (see N.Y. Tax Law Section 615; N.Y.C. Admin. Code Section T46-115.0) and for corporations (see N.Y. Tax Law Section 208.9; N.Y.C. Admin. Code R46-2.0.8). Hence, all Federal authorities hereinafter referred to should, for the most part, apply under the New York State and/or City income tax statutes and to the extent that deductions are permitted for Federal tax purposes, they will be permitted for New York State and New York City tax purposes. It should be noted, however, that (i) for New York State and New York City income tax purposes, the interest and real estate tax deductions discussed herein may be reduced for a taxpayer who has certain specified items of tax preference (see N.Y. Tax Law Section 622; N.Y.C. Admin. Code Section T46-122.0); and (ii) for Federal income tax purposes, a Unit Owner may be liable for an alternative minimum tax based upon certain deductions taken (including interest on mortgages) (see Section 55 of the Internal Revenue Code). New York State also imposes a minimum tax based on certain Federal tax preference items including adjusted itemized deductions. See N.Y. Tax Law Sections 601-A and 622.

II. Tax Treatment of Condominium and Board of Managers

Under the Plan, each Condominium, via the Board of Managers, will determine, assess to, and collect from, its Unit Owners, in proportion to their respective Common Interests, the Common Charges to pay the costs and expenses of operating, repairing and maintaining the Common Elements of that Building.

The tax status of the Condominium Board is uncertain and turns upon whether the Condominium Board is treated as a mere conduit for Unit Owners or as an association taxable as a corporation.

If the Condominium Board is deemed to be the conduit for the Unit Owners, all income of the Condominium, such as investment income earned on interim investments or rent on any Unit it acquires, less the applicable expenses of earning such income, will be deemed income to the Unit Owners and taxable to them. However, Common Charges will not be considered income to the Condominium Board.

The Service, however, may take the position that the Unit Owners, acting through the Condominium Board, constitute an association taxable as a corporation (an "Association")3 because of, e.g.:

(1) the Board's centralized management powers over the Building;

(2) the attempt to limit contractual liability of Unit Owners, for the contracts entered into by the Condominium, to the Unit Owners' proportionate share of such liability in accordance with their common interest in the entire Condominium; and

(3) the possibility of perpetual life. (See Treas. Reg. 301.7701-2, and discussion in Shapiro, Commercial Condominiums: Tax Considerations for Unit Purchasers and the Association, 41 J. TAXATION 204, 206-08 (Oct. 1984) and Wolitzer, Condominium -- Organization, Taxes and Accounting, XL N.Y.C.P.A. 893, 899-900 (Nov. 1970).)

If the Condominium were treated as an association taxable as a corporation it would be subject to Federal income tax on the excess of the portion of its receipts including Common Charges and laundry concession income which is deemed to constitute gross income over any deductible expenses.

To the extent that any portion of the Common Charge receipts is segregated and used to finance specified capital expenditures or reserves, said portion may be excluded from gross income of the Association. (See Rev. Rul. 74-563, 1974-2 Cum. Bull. 38; L.R.B. 1974-47.6; and Lake Petersburg Ass'n v. Commissioner, 33 CCH Tax Ct. Mem. 259 (1974)). In such event, the Unit Owners might be required to pay further Common Charges to fund the Federal income tax liability of the Association. Any such Common Charges would probably be deemed to constitute additional gross income to the Association -- upon which further

---

3 If such an association were found to exist, it is our view that it would not constitute a tax exempt organization under Section 501(c) as an organization operated exclusively for the promotion of social welfare (f. Rev. Rul. 74-99, 1974-1 Cum. Bull. 131).

Federal tax would be owing. See Old Colony Trust Co. v. Commissioner, 279 U.S. 716 (1929), and cf. Rev. Rul. 74-75, 1974-1 Cum. Bull. 19.

In an effort to resolve the above uncertainty, Section 528 was added to the Code, pursuant to which the Condominium Board may, if qualified, elect to exclude from income the Common Charges payable by Unit Owners. (New York State and New York City have not adopted a similar statute.) This exemption is available to the Condominium Board only if:

(i) 60% or more of the gross income for the taxable year is received as fees or assessments from owners of Units ("Exempt Function Income"); and

(ii) 90% or more of the expenditures for the taxable year are for management, acquisition, maintenance and care of the Common Elements.

(iii) 85% or more of the total square footage of all Units within the Condominium must be used by individuals for residential purposes; and

(iv) No part of the net earnings may inure to the benefit of any private individual except through the rebate of excess assessments or indirectly through the acquisition, management and maintenance of association property.

A Condominium meeting the requirements of Section 528 of the Code and electing to be exempt from federal income tax on exempt function income would be taxable at corporate rates, with some minor modifications, on the amount by which its non-exempt function income exceeds the amount of allowable deductions which are directly connected with the production of such income.

It is our opinion that the Condominium will meet the requirements for election of Section 528 during its first year of operation. Thus, the Condominium may make such election during the first year if it is advantageous. However, since the requirements for election under Section 528 are applied annually it cannot now be determined whether the Condominium may elect Section 528 treatment in any subsequent tax year.

We express no views as to any Federal, New York State and/or New York City tax consequences or as to any aspects of the Plan other than those explicitly discussed in this opinion. Nor do we express any view as to the tax status and tax consequences of the Plan under the laws of any other U.S. or foreign jurisdictions. This opinion does not deal with tax consequences which may result to a foreign Unit Owner by reason of his foreign status. This opinion also does not deal with the tax consequences which may arise if Units are acquired and/or leased by the Condominium Board or with respect to whether a Unit Owner may be deemed a resident of New York City due to ownership of a Unit. We therefore strongly advise each person contemplating the purchase of a Unit to consult his own tax advisor as to all such tax matters (including the tax matters discussed in this opinion).

We make no warranty that the Internal Revenue Service, the New York State Department of Taxation and Finance or the Finance Administration of The City of New York will accept any or all of the views stated above. Moreover, the Federal, State and City tax laws and regulations (and the rulings and decisions thereunder) may change and thereby affect, in whole or in part, the views stated above.

IN OUR OPINION, EACH UNIT OWNER WILL BE ENTITLED TO INCOME TAX DEDUCTIONS AS DESCRIBED ABOVE. HOWEVER, THIS OPINION IS NOT A GUARANTEE; IT IS BASED UPON EXISTING RULES OF LAW APPLIED TO THE FACTS AND DOCUMENTS REFERRED TO ABOVE. NO ASSURANCES CAN BE GIVEN THAT THE TAX LAWS UPON WHICH COUNSEL BASE THIS OPINION WILL NOT CHANGE. IN NO EVENT WILL THE SPONSOR, THE SPONSOR'S COUNSEL, THE CONDOMINIUM BOARD, COUNSEL TO THE CONDOMINIUM BOARD, THE SELLING AGENT OR ANY OTHER PERSON BE LIABLE IF THERE ARE CHANGES IN THE FACTS ON WHICH COUNSEL RELIED IN ISSUING THIS OPINION, OR IF THERE ARE CHANGES IN THE APPLICABLE STATUTES, REGULATIONS, DECISIONAL LAW OR INTERNAL REVENUE SERVICE RULINGS ON WHICH COUNSEL RELIED WHICH CAUSE THE CONDOMINIUM TO CEASE TO MEET THE REQUIREMENTS OF THE INTERNAL REVENUE CODE OF 1986, AS AMENDED, OR THE NEW YORK STATE TAX LAW, AS AMENDED.

Each Purchaser is advised to consult with his/her tax expert regarding the consequences of Purchasing a condominium unit.

Percentage of common interests calculation method.

The method selected for calculating the percentage of common interests in the condominium pursuant to Real Property Law Section 339-i(1) is subparagraph (iv), which provides:

"(iv) the Common Interests of each of the Units have been allocated based upon floor space, subject to the location of such space and the additional factors of relative value to other space in the condominium, the uniqueness of the unit, the availability of common elements for exclusive or shared use, and the overall dimensions of the particular unit".

The percentages of interest in the common elements in this condominium have been allocated to the units in accordance with the above factors in compliance with Real Property Law Section 339-i(1)(iv).

We consent to the incorporation of this opinion in the Plan.

Very truly yours,

Hershy Itzkowitz, Esq.

Y. AGREEMENT, CONTRACTS AND LEASES

The Sponsor, 249 Cooper LLC, with an address at 6937 174th Street, Flushing NY 11365, will manage the condominium during the sponsor control period. The management fee for the first year of condominium operation will be $13,500.00, which is the prevailing rate. After the first year the fee may be higher. Said management fee does not cover the fee's associated with a maintenance person After the sponsor control period, unit owners may choose to manage the condominium themselves or enter into a contract with an independent managing agent which may result in increased common charges.

The managing agent's main duties, among others, will be: to bill and collect common charges and other charges; bookkeeping; to maintain the building as advised by the Condominium Board, to contract for necessary service, supplies, etc.; and to supervise, hire and discharge employees. The Board of Managers shall be obligated to reimburse the agent for expenses incurred and to indemnify the agent against liability for acts properly performed by it pursuant to the agreement. The management agreement is assignable to a competent managing agent or may be canceled by the managing agent or the board of managers at any time giving thirty days' prior notice.

There are currently no other agreements, contracts or leases in place of the project. If any agreements, contracts or leases will be signed, the plan will be amended to disclose.

Z. RESERVE FUND

The basis of the figure projected for this item is approximately ten percent (10%) of the entire budget. This fund will be used as a reserve to pay for periodic capital replacements or repairs. At this time, the Sponsor has no knowledge of any capital improvements that may have to be made during the first five years of condominium operation. The reserve fund should be sufficient. Neither the Department of Law nor any other government agency has passed upon the adequacy of the fund. While the Sponsor is in control of the Condominium Board, the Reserve Fund shall not be used to reduce estimated Common Charges. There shall be no adjustment for prepaid expenses between the Sponsor and the Board of Managers. Such fund shall be available after the first year of condominium operations.

In the event there is a need for major capital expenditure in excess of the funds available from the reserve fund the Condominium Board will assess a charge to each Unit Owner in accordance with its percentage of common interest or the common charges may be increased.

AA. WORKING CAPITAL FUND

The Sponsor, as agent of the Board of Managers, will collect from each original Purchaser at the time of the Closing an "Initial Capital Payment" equal to two (2) months common charges for each unit. The Sponsor will deliver the funds so collected to the Board of Managers to provide the necessary working capital for the Condominium. Such funds may be used for any purpose as the Board of Managers may determine and may be replenished as the Board sees fit. Neither the Department of Law nor any other government agency has passed upon the adequacy of the fund. The Sponsor will not contribute to the working capital fund. There is no restriction on the use of the working capital fund. While the Sponsor is in control of the Condominium Board, the Working Capital Fund shall not be used to reduce estimated Common Charges. There shall be no adjustment for prepaid expenses between the Sponsor and the Board of Managers. There shall be no net credits in favor of the Sponsor.

AB. IDENTITY OF PARTIES

Sponsor and Selling Agent

The Sponsor and Selling Agent is 249 Cooper LLC, with an address at 6937 174th Street, Flushing NY 11365. The sole Principal of the Sponsor, Yaniv Nasimi, is the owner of B and H Success Group, a real estate firm, with an address at 151 Cooper Street, Brooklyn NY 11207. Yaniv Nasimi, has prior offering and experience as a selling agent.

There are no felony convictions against the Sponsor and /or Principal of Sponsor. There are no prior convictions, bankruptcies, injunctions or judgments against the Sponsor, any principal of the Sponsor, and/or entities in which principal of the Sponsor were principals, which are material to the Offering Plan or an offering of securities generally and that occurred within the fifteen (15) years prior to the submission of the proposed offering plan.

Prior public offerings:

(A) The Sponsor, 249 Cooper LLC has no prior offerings.

(B) The principal of the Sponsor, Yaniv Nasimi has the following prior offerings:

Address	File Number	Date of filing with Department of Law
The 741 Hancock Street Condominium 741 Hancock Street, Brooklyn, NY 11233	CD19-0201	4/28/2020
The R & Y Cornelia Condominium 215 Cornelia Street, Brooklyn, NY 11221	CD21-0057	10/20/2021
The 37 Aberdeen Street Condominium 37 Aberdeen Street, Brooklyn, NY 11207	CD21-0322	8/24/2022
100 Monitor Condominium 100 Monitor Street, Brooklyn, NY 11222	CD23-0006	Pending

There are no other cooperative, condominium or homeowners association that the sponsor or the principal owns ten (10%) percent of more of the unsold share or units. The sponsor is current in its financial obligations, including, but not limited to, payment of maintenance or common charges, taxes, reserve or working capital fund payments, assessments, payments for repairs and improvements promised in the plan and payments of underlying mortgages and loans for which shares or units have been pledged or mortgaged.

Managing Agent

The Sponsor, 249 Cooper LLC, with an address at 6937 174th Street, Flushing NY 11365will manage the condominium for the first year of condominium operation, for a fee of $13,500.00, which is the prevailing rate. The Principal of the Sponsor does not have experience with property management.

The managing agent and its principals have no prior convictions, felony convictions, injunctions or judgments that may be material to the offering plan or an offering of securities generally, that occurred within fifteen (15) years prior to the submission of the proposed offering plan.

Attorneys

The Sponsor is represented by the Siamak Darouvar, Esq. with an address at 393 Jericho Tpke, Suite 208, Mineola, NY 11501, and a telephone number of 516-665-1900, in connection with preparation of the Unit Deeds, escrow agent and closings. The Offering Plan was prepared by the Law Office of Hershy Itzkowitz, P.C. with an address at 1154 60th Street, Brooklyn, NY 11219.

The Condominium does not have independent legal counsel. IT IS SUGGESTED AND EXPECTED THAT EACH PURCHASER WILL CONSULT WITH AND BE REPRESENTED BY HIS/HER OWN COUNSEL IN CONNECTION WITH THIS OFFERING.

Engineer/Architect

Henry Radusky, R.A., a registered architect in the State of New York with an address at 6321 New Utrecht Avenue, Brooklyn, NY 11219, has prepared the building plans approved by the New York City Department of Buildings and the description of property report attached hereto in Part II of the Plan.

The architect, escrow agent or attorney preparing the offering plan has no financial interest in the Property, the Sponsor, the Condominium or any other party interested in this transaction, except for its fee for services rendered in connection with such report.

AC. REPORTS TO UNIT OWNERS

It is the obligation of the Board of Managers of the condominium to give all units' owners annually the following documentation:

(a) A financial statement of the condominium prepared by a certified public accountant within (4) four months after the end of the fiscal year for the condominium. "See by-laws Section 5.17 (B)", such statement shall be certified while the Sponsor is in control of the Board of Managers.

(b) Written notice to all unit owners regarding the annual schedule meeting. Unit owner shall be notified within ten (10) to thirty (30) days prior of the annual unit owners' meeting.

(c) A copy of the proposed annual budget of the condominium by ten (10) days prior to the date set for adoption thereof by the Board of Managers; such budget shall be certified while the Sponsor is in control of the Board of Managers.

AD. DOCUMENTS ON FILE

Pursuant to the provisions of Section 352-e of the New York General Business Law, copies of the Plan and all exhibits and documents referred to herein shall be available for inspection without charge by prospective Purchasers and by any person who shall have purchased a Unit offered under the Plan or shall have participated in the offering of such Unit, at the Law Office of Hershy Itzkowitz, P.C., attorneys for the Sponsor, 1154 60th Street, Brooklyn, New York 11219, during convenient weekday hours and shall remain available for such inspection for a period of six (6) years from the First Closing. There will be a charge of forty cents ($0.40) per page for copying any documents. The Plan and all other exhibits and documents referred to herein shall also be available for inspection and copying by appointment (at a current charge of $0.25 per page) at the Department of Law, 28 Liberty Street, New York, New York 10005. In addition, a set of the floor plans showing the layout, locations, and approximate dimensions of each Unit and its unit number designation and tax lot number, certified by the appropriate governmental authority of The County of Kings as conforming to the official tax lot number for each such Unit, will be filed with the Register's Office when the Declaration is recorded, and an additional set will be furnished to the Condominium Board.

The Declaration and the By-Laws will be recorded in the Register's Office prior to or concurrently with the First Closing. All deeds conveying, and all mortgages covering, individual Units will also be recorded in such office.

AE. GENERAL

There are no lawsuits, administrative proceedings, or other proceedings, that the outcome of which may materially affect this offering, the Purchasers of Units, the Property, Sponsor's capacity to perform all of their obligations under the Plan, the Condominium, or the operation thereof, except as may be further herein expressly set forth.

This property has not been the subject of any market test or prior public offerings. No contracts or agreements have been entered into and no deposits or advances of funds accepted as of the date the plan is accepted for filing.

None of the units in the building which is the subject of this offering plan are occupied by residential or commercial tenants as of the date of submission of the plan to the Department of Law.

In accordance with the provisions of the laws of the State of New York, neither Sponsor nor any selling agent engaged by Sponsor will discriminate against any person because of sex, race, creed, color, national origin, ancestry, or other ground prescribed by law in the sale of the Units offered by the Sponsor pursuant to the Plan or in the leasing of any such Units or any other portion of the Building.

Purchasers have a right to rescind Purchase Agreements following material adverse amendments. The Purchaser shall have a right to rescind by sending written notice to the Sponsor within thirty (30) days after being presented by the Sponsor with a copy of the amendment. Sponsor will return any deposit or down payment to Purchasers who rescind within fifteen (15) days of the receipt of written notice of rescission. No deposit or down payment shall be returned to interim lessees prior to their vacating of the apartment. See Section "Interim Leases".

The Sponsor reserves the right to revise, from time to time, the terms and conditions upon which the Units are to be sold and to otherwise revise the Plan, including revisions affecting the rights, obligations, and liabilities of Sponsor, Purchasers, or prospective Purchasers, without obtaining the consent of Purchasers or others. However, the Sponsor may neither unilaterally cancel an outstanding Purchase Agreement, except as therein provided (such as in the case of an uncured default), nor unilaterally change the purchase price or the payment terms contained in such a Purchase Agreement. All substantive or material revisions will be contained in a duly filed amendment to the Plan. In the case of a material revision adversely affecting the rights, obligations or liabilities of then existing Purchasers or reducing the undertakings or obligations of Sponsor, such Purchasers will be given the right to rescind their Purchase Agreements and be refunded all monies paid thereunder, with interest earned thereon, if any. Unless an affected Purchaser consents, no material change will be made in unit size, layout or percentage of common interest if a Purchase Agreement has been executed and delivered to the Sponsor for that Unit. Unless all Purchasers consent, no material change will be made in the size and no material adverse change will be made in the quality of common elements.

The Offering Plan sets forth all material terms of the offer. This Plan does not omit any material fact or knowingly contain any untrue statement of a material fact. This Plan does not contain a full summary of all the provisions of the various documents referred to herein. A full summary of such documents is provided in Part II of the Plan. The text of such documents will be binding upon the Sponsor or the Board of Managers, such as, the Purchase Agreement, the Power of Attorney, the Unit Deed, the Condominium Declaration, and the By – Laws of the condominium and are consistent with the disclosures in the Plan and confirm to the requirements of Section 20.3.

The Plan is offered only to persons eighteen (18) years of age or over and entities.

Unless the context otherwise requires, words used in the singular in Part I of the Plan include the plural and vice versa, and a reference herein to any one gender, masculine, feminine, or neutral, includes the other two.

No person has been authorized to make any statement or representation or furnish any information not expressly contained herein. Any information, data, or representations not contained herein or in the documents and exhibits referred to herein must not be relied upon. This Plan may not be changed or modified orally.

AF. RESERVATION OF AIR RIGHTS

All unused floor area development rights that are now owned, subsequently acquired or that may become available under the New York City Zoning Resolution, shall belong to the Sponsor. It may be sold, transferred or hypothecated to any other entity for the sole purpose of being merged into a zoning lot pursuant to a zoning lot development agreement ("ZLDA") or similar agreement. The unused floor area development rights may not be used to further extend the current project. There are currently no unused floor area development rights available for this property.

AG. SPONSOR'S STATEMENT OF BUILDING'S CONDITION

The Sponsor adopts the "Description of Property and Building Condition" set forth in Part II of the Plan and represents that it has no knowledge of any material defects or need for major repairs to the property as set forth in the Description of Property and Building Condition.

The number and usage of the units is identical to the number and usage of the units that will be stated in the permanent certificate of occupancy when the construction work is completed.

AH. ASBESTOS STATEMENT

Sponsor represents that there is no Asbestos Containing Material (ACM) and there will be none in insulating or fireproofing material anywhere in the building.

Dated:

Sponsor: **249 Cooper LLC**
6937 174TH STREET
FLUSHING NY 11365

PART II

DOCUMENT NUMBER 1

DESCRIPTION OF PROPERTY

Law Office of Hershy Itzkowitz, P.C.
1154 60th Street
Brooklyn, New York 11219

ARCHITECT'S REPORT

THE 900 KNICKERBOCKER AVENUE CONDOMINIUM



Prepared By:

HENRY RADUSKY, R.A.
6321 New Utrecht Avenue
Brooklyn, N.Y. 11219
Phone No: 718-259-1100

October 18th, 2023

SECTION 20.7: DESCRIPTION OF PROPERTY AND SPECIFICATIONS

(a) LOCATION AND USE OF PROPERTY

(1) Address:

The building will be located at 900 Knickerbocker Avenue in the Bushwick Section of the Borough of Brooklyn, County of Kings, City and State of New York in zip code 11207.

(2) Block and lot number:

The site will be located on Tax Lot number 33 in Tax Block number 3436.

(3) Zoning:

The site is located in an R 6 Zone as designated on Map number 17c of the N.Y. City Zoning Resolution.

The building is new construction which is being developed pursuant to the Quality Housing Zoning Requirements and complies with Section 28 of the current N.Y. City Zoning Resolution.

The building is not required to comply with the Quality Housing requirements of a laundry room, refuse storage room and recreation area as there will be less than nine units in the building. The square footage deduction for elevated ground floor units, daylight in corridors and density of corridors will also not been utilized in this development.

(4) Permissible Use:

The Zone permits residential use as of right.

The property and proposed uses will comply with all permissible Zoning and Use requirements at closing.

(b) STATUS OF CONSTRUCTION

(1) Year built:

The building is new and is currently under construction. The building will be constructed on a new tax lot that was created by subdividing an existing lot with an existing, two family, residential building which will remain.

An initial building permit number B006200181-I1-GC-CX was issued on July 21st, 2022 for construction of the new building. The current permit will expire on November 19th 2023.

The current, estimated substantial completion date of the building is December of 2023.

(2) Class of construction:

The Class of Construction is Type II A as described by Table 28.2-601of the 2014 New York City Construction Code. The structural support members will consist of non-combustible materials with a minimum fire resistance rating of one hour. Structural floor / ceiling and roof / ceiling assemblies shall be of non-combustible materials with a minimum fire-resistance rating of one hour. Exterior wall assemblies will consist of non-combustible materials with a minimum fire-resistance rating of two hours.

(3) Certificate of Occupancy, type and number:

The building is under construction and a permanent Certificate of Occupancy for the new building will be issued when all the completed work is inspected and signed off by the New York City, Department of Buildings.

The Sponsor will obtain at least a temporary Certificate of Occupancy prior to the closing of the first unit.

(4) Permit numbers and description of work done:

The building is being constructed as per plans which were filed with and approved by the Brooklyn Office of the N.Y. City Department of Buildings. The building plans were assigned Department of Buildings application number; B006200181. Permit number B006200181-I1-GC-CX was issued and is still current for the construction of the new building.

(c) SITE

(1) Size:

The site is located at the corner formed by the intersection of the Northerly side of Cooper Street with the Westerly side of Knickerbocker Avenue. The site is rectangular in shape and has a frontage of 21.50 feet along Cooper Street and 80.00 feet along Knickerbocker Avenue.

The site has a total area of 1,720.00 square feet.

(2) Number of buildings and use:

There will be one residential building constructed with a cellar and four stories.

(3) Streets owned or maintained by the project:

(i) Paving (material and condition);

The streets beyond the lot lines are existing, New York City sidewalks, curbs and roadways. Knickerbocker Avenue is an existing seventy (70.00) foot wide two-way street. Cooper Street is an existing sixty foot (60.00') wide one-way street.

There is an existing concrete sidewalk fronting the property at both frontages. The existing concrete sidewalk will be replaced with new concrete sidewalks, as is required for all new buildings, when construction is near completion. The existing sidewalk areas will be replaced as directed by the N.Y. City Department of Transportation.

The new sidewalk areas which will provide access to the building shall be free of tripping hazards and ponding. New sidewalks, curb cuts, ramps and aprons, as applicable, shall be ADA compliant and shall be replaced as directed by the N.Y. City Department of Transportation.

(ii) Curbing (material and condition);

There is an existing concrete curb fronting the property. The existing curb will be replaced with a new concrete curb, as is required for all new buildings, when construction is near completion.

The new curbs shall be free of tripping hazards. The new sidewalks, curb cuts, ramps and apron, as applicable, shall be ADA compliant and shall be replaced as directed by the N.Y. City Department of Transportation.

(iii) Catch Basins (location and condition);

The existing roadway is asphalt paved. The roadways fronting the property will be repaired as directed by the N.Y. City Department of Transportation when construction is near completion.

Existing catch basins are located along the roadways to drain the storm water run-off, into the existing New York City Sewer System. Catch basins nearest to the site are located along Knickerbocker Avenue and along Cooper Street. The existing catch basins are in good condition and are constructed of concrete with steel grating covers. The existing catch basins have been installed by the N.Y. City Department of Transportation.

(iv) Street lighting (material, type, location and condition);

The existing street lighting is provided by the City of New York, and consists of vertical metal, stanchions surmounted with high efficiency, LED lamps in metal enclosures. The existing street lights are located along the sidewalk close to the curb, on both sides of the roadway along Knickerbocker Avenue and along Cooper Street.

The existing street lights are in good condition.

(v) Conformity with Municipal Codes;

The sidewalk paving, curb, catch basins and street lighting will be designed to conform to the standards of the N.Y. City Department of Transportation and the N.Y. City Department of Buildings and the N. Y. City Building Code and will be subject to approval and inspection by these agencies.

The sidewalk paving, curb, curb cuts, ramps and aprons shall be ADA compliant. Existing catch basins and street lighting have been designed to conform to the standards of the N.Y. City Department of Transportation and the N.Y. City Department of Buildings and the N.Y. City Building Code and will be subject to approval and inspection by these agencies.

The Condominium Board will be responsible for maintaining the sidewalk in front of the property as per the N.Y. City Department of Transportation requirements.

A Builders Paving Plan was filed with the N.Y. City Department of Buildings, under application number 340835813, for the construction of the new sidewalks and curbs and for the repair of the existing roadway.

(4) Drives, sidewalks and ramps:

(i) Paving (material and condition);

There will be no driveways on or adjacent to the property.

(ii) Curbing (material and condition);

There will be no curbs on the property.

(iii) Catch Basins drainage (location and condition);

There will be no catch basins at the yard areas of the property.

(iv) Street lighting (material, type, location and condition);

There will be no street lighting on the property.

(v) Conformity with municipal codes;

All paving and drainage devices will be designed to conform to the standards of the N.Y. City Department of Buildings and the N.Y. City Building Code and will be subject to approval and inspection by the Department of Buildings.

(d) UTILITIES

Water, will be provided by the City of New York and water consumption will be a common charge.

Natural **Gas,** service will be provided for the building by National Grid. Each residential unit will be separately metered and billed directly.

Electricity, will be provided by the Consolidated Edison Company, and each unit will be separately metered and billed directly.

Telephone service, will be provided by Verizon, and each unit will be billed directly.

The entire **Sanitary** waste, will be carried from the building into the existing New York City Sewer System.

The **Storm** water runoff will be transported from the roof and from yard, area drains partly to an existing storm drain in the roadway and partly to a drywell located at the yard area to the side of the building.

The cost of services of the common areas will be borne by the Condominium Board.

(e) SUB-SOIL CONDITIONS

The site is located in a non shaded Zone X within 2007 FEMA Map panel number 3604970209F which is a non printed panel. The site is deemed to be in an area of minimal flood hazard.

The soil which will be at the bottom of the footings was found to be Class 3b soil, as per subsurface test borings which were performed by IP Concrete Testing and Inspection Inc., 101-01 101st Avenue, Queens, NY 11416. The soil type has an allowable, load bearing capacity of approximately 3 tons per square foot.

There was no ground water encountered to a depth of approximately fifty feet below the average grade level of the site.

All foundations and footings will be new. The footings will consist of perimeter and intermediate, reinforced concrete; T and L shaped footings for the perimeter and intermediate, concrete foundation walls. Footings will be connected to the foundation walls with steel re bars. The below grade, foundation walls will also be of reinforced concrete which will be tied into the footings.

The new below grade, foundation walls and footings shall be protected with trowelled on mastic waterproofing and adjacent gravel fill at the perimeter to negate ad freezing stresses.

The building's foundation and structural system were calculated and designed by a N.Y. State licensed Architect or Engineer. The structural plans have been reviewed and approved by the N.Y. City Department of Buildings.

(1) Uneven foundation movement (cracking, mortar joint decay, etc.);

The foundation walls are new and there is currently no apparent evidence of uneven foundation movement, settling, cracking, mortar joint decay, etc.

(2) Evidence of (moisture or seepage or ground water infiltration; corrective action needed);

There is currently no apparent evidence of moisture, seepage or ground water infiltration.

There is currently no evidence of any land subsidence, expansive soils, hazardous materials and / or environmental restrictions present on the property.

(3) Danger from (flooding due to water table or overflow from other bodies of water, potential for mudslides or erosion):

There is no danger from flooding as the site is located in an area which is determined by FEMA to be outside the annual chance flood plain.

The site and surrounding properties are relatively flat and there is no apparent potential for mudslides or erosion from the surrounding properties.

(f) LANDSCAPING AND ENCLOSURES

(1) Grass cover (type, location);

There will be no grass coverage at the at the yard area to the side of the building. adjacent to Knickerbocker Avenue The yard area to will be of compacted earth.

(2) Plantings (type, location);

There will be no other planted areas provided on the site.

(3) Trees (type, location);

There will be two trees with a minimum caliper of three inches planted at the sidewalk area in front of the property at Knickerbocker Avenue as required by the N.Y. City Zoning Resolution. There will be three other trees required by the Zoning Resolution for the site which will be planted at a different location by the New York City, Department of Parks and Recreation. The species and location of all trees required shall be determined by the N.Y. City Department of Parks and Recreation.

(4) Fencing (type, location);

There will be a six foot high, wood fencing at the property lines at the perimeter of the open yard area to the side of the building. The fencing will separate the site from the sidewalk area and adjacent properties.

(5) Gates (type, location);

There will be no gates on the property.

(6) Garden walls (type, location);

There will be no garden walls at the open yard area to the side of the building.

(7) Retaining walls (type, location);

There will be a retaining wall at the exterior of the building adjacent to the open yard area. The walls will enclose an areaway which will be open to the cellar floor level. The retaining wall shall be of reinforced concrete construction. The retaining wall shall be constructed with weep holes to alleviate any build up of pressure from the surrounding soil.

(8) Display pools and fountains (type, location);

There will be no display pools or fountains at the open yard areas of the property.

(g) BUILDING SIZE

(1) Total height (approximate total feet from ground level to highest part of roof);

The building will be a total height of approximately forty feet, measured from the average grade at the front of the building, to the top of the finished roof level above the eighth floor level.

(2) Crawl spaces (floor to ceiling, height);

There will be no crawl spaces in the building.

(3) Number of sub-cellars and cellars;

There will be one cellar level below the first floor level of the building. There will be no sub-cellar level.

(4) Number of floors (actual including penthouses);

The building will be a total of four stories in height, above the average grade level.

(5) Equipment rooms (location and use);

There will be a sprinkler equipment room and electric meter closet, located at the cellar floor level. There will be a mechanical room at the roof above the fourth floor with the electric hot water heaters for the residential units located at the second through sixth floors.

(6) Parapet (height above roof);

There will a parapet wall located at the perimeter of the roof areas above the fourth floor level of the building. The parapet walls will be of concrete masonry units and wrought iron railing and will be a minimum height of three feet and six inches above the finished roof level.

(h) STRUCTURAL SYSTEM

The structural system for the building will be a bearing wall type system. There will be load bearing masonry block bearing walls at the exterior wall an around the stair and core of the building. There will also be intermediate steel girders and steel channel joists spanning between and supported by the bearing walls.

Footings will consist of reinforced, concrete L and T shaped footings which will support perimeter and intermediate, reinforced concrete foundation walls and intermediate load-bearing masonry block walls.

There will be no underpinning of the adjacent building at the westerly side property line. The footings adjacent to the westerly property line will be stepped down away from the adjacent building.

The below grade, foundation walls shall be of poured, reinforced concrete which will be tied into the footings with steel re-bars. Foundation walls shall be protected below grade with a trowelled on mastic, waterproofing membrane and clean gravel fill adjacent to the walls at the exterior of the building.

There is no sub-grade drainage system provided for the foundations of the building.

The floor at the cellar floor level will be a minimum 6” thick, poured, reinforced, concrete slab on a six mil vapor barrier and gravel and compacted fill.

The structural, interior floor assembly at the upper floors and also at the roof areas shall be a poured, reinforced, concrete slab on corrugated steel decking which will be supported by the steel joists and girders. The floors shall be finished with a ¾ inch thick, wood strip flooring on ¾ inch thick plywood subflooring above the concrete slab. The ceilings shall be finished with 5/8 inch thick, Type ‘X” gypsum wallboards attached to the steel joists with resilient steel channels.

The roof / ceiling assembly shall be a rubberoid type, roofing membrane finish on rigid insulation, which in turn will be supported on the reinforced concrete slab on corrugated steel decking which in turn will be supported by the steel joists and girders. The ceilings shall be finished with 5/8 inch thick, Type ‘X” gypsum wallboards attached to the steel joists with resilient steel channels.

The spaces between the steel channels shall be fitted with fiberglass batt insulation at the floor / ceiling and roof / ceiling assemblies.

The floor / ceiling assemblies and roof / ceiling assemblies shall be constructed to have a minimum STC of 50 and an II C rating of 50, in compliance with the 2014 N.Y. City Building Code.

The structural system of the building has been designed to withstand lateral forces due to wind, soil and earthquake in compliance with the N.Y. State Building Code and in compliance with the 2014 N.Y. City Building Code.

The construction class of the building shall be Construction Class II A as per Table 28.2-601 of the 2014 N.Y. City Building Code.

(1) Exterior of Building:

(i) Walls;

The exterior walls of the building, at the first through fourth floors, shall be of 75% solid load bearing, concrete masonry blocks, reinforced with galvanized steel wire trusses. The walls will be treated at the exterior with fluid applied waterproofing, 2 inches of polyisocyanurate foam sheathing insulation (with an R value of 13) and a three step stucco exterior finish on steel lath. The walls at the interior surfaces shall be finished with one layer of Type ‘X’ gypsum wallboard on galvanized steel furring channels.

The exterior walls at parts of the stair bulkhead enclosure shall be of load bearing, galvanized steel studs. The exterior shall be finished with exterior grade gypsum wallboards, 1 ½ inches of polyisocyanurate foam sheathing insulation (with an R value of 9.3) and three step stucco on steel lath finish. The interior surfaces shall be finished with one layer of Type ‘X’ gypsum wallboard. The spaces between the steel studs walls shall be fitted with approximately six inches of batt insulation (with an R value of 15).

The exterior wall compositions have been designed to have a maximum thermal performance value which complies with the 2016 New York City Energy Code and the New York State Energy Conservation Construction Code.

All exterior walls will have a minimum fire resistance rating of two hours.

The building will be less than six stories in height and therefore will not have to comply with Local Law 11 of 1998 which requires periodic facade inspections after construction is completed.

(ii) Windows;

Windows are to be new double-glazed windows and shall be mainly of the casement type, as manufactured by Andersen. Glazing shall be set in wood framing with a Fibrex exterior and interior cladding finish.

All windows shall be constructed with polyurethane thermal breaks if necessary. The perimeter of window openings shall be protected with stainless steel or copper fabric flashing and shall be fitted with a latex-based, caulking compound at interior and exterior surfaces. Air infiltration rate of windows shall not exceed 0.3 cfm per square foot and shall comply with the 2016 New York City Energy Code and the New York State Energy Conservation Construction Code.

The manufacturer guarantees one year, parts and hardware and five years glazing.

The Sponsor reserves the right to provide windows by different manufacturers which are equal to or better than noted above.

Window sills shall be constructed of masonry. Lintels above window openings shall be generally of steel fabrication protected with wire lath and stucco.

Window guards shall be installed as necessary by each unit's owner. Aluminum window guards shall be installed by each unit's owner at the windows within each unit that a child of ten years old or younger will reside.

Windows will not be equipped with screens built into the windows.

There will be no interior lot line windows at the exterior walls of the building.

(iii) Landmark Status;

The building is not located in a Landmarks area and the building will not be designated as a landmark upon completion.

(2) Parapets and Copings:

There will be a combined parapet wall and guardrail at the perimeter of the roof area above the fourth floor level of the building. The solid parapet walls will be of load bearing concrete masonry units finished with stucco and will be a height of approximately six inches above the finished roof level. There will be a perimeter guardrail of aluminum, galvanized steel or wrought iron above the parapet wall, to a height of approximately three feet above the masonry parapet. The minimum total height of the parapet wall and railing shall be three feet and six inches above the finished roof level. The maximum spacing between vertical mullions and other components of the railings shall be approximately four inches (4”) as required by the N.Y. City Building Code.

The parapet walls shall be constructed with a stainless steel or copper fabric, base and cap flashing and shall be capped with extruded aluminum or cast stone coping. The guardrails and coping shall be anchored to the masonry walls with non-corrosive steel fasteners.

(3) Chimneys and Caps:

There will be no chimneys and caps in the building for the venting of gas fired mechanical equipment or appliances. All mechanical equipment or appliances, that would require chimney type vents, will be electric.

(4) Balconies and Terraces:

There will be cantilevered balconies located at the second through fourth floor levels at the front and rear facades of the building.

There will be two passive recreation, open, roof terraces located at the roof area above the fourth floor, at the front and rear of the building.

The balcony and roof areas will be private and will be for the use of the residential units from which they are directly accessible.

Balconies will be constructed of poured, reinforced concrete on corrugated steel decking supported by steel channels and girders. The roof terrace areas shall also be of reinforced concrete on corrugated steel decking with a multi-ply rubberoid roofing finish.

(i) Deck Finish;

The finished surfaces of the cantilevered balconies shall be a screed concrete finish. Balcony surfaces shall be pitched away from the facade of the building at a minimum pitch of 1/8” per foot to facilitate drainage. There will be perimeter, drip grooves, provided at the soffit areas of balconies to facilitate drainage.

The roof terrace area shall be finished with masonry pavers supported on adjustable, polyurethane, pedestals. The pedestals will be supported on a rubberoid, roofing membrane, as manufactured by Firestone, on rigid insulation, above the poured, reinforced concreted deck. Roof terrace areas shall be drained to the cast iron roof drains and leaders, connected to the building's storm drainage system.

The Sponsor reserves the right to provide roof finishes by a different manufacturer which will be equal to or better than noted above.

(i) Balustrade;

There will be no balustrades at the cantilevered balconies or roof terrace areas.

(iii) Railings;

Balconies shall be protected at the perimeter with wrought iron or stainless steel guardrails. The guardrails shall be a minimum height of three feet and six inches (3’-6”) above the finished balcony level. The roof terraces above the fourth floor shall be protected with load-bearing, concrete masonry unit walls and with wrought iron or stainless steel guard railings. The maximum spacing between vertical mullions and other components of the railings shall be approximately four inches (4”) as required by the N.Y. City Building Code.

All exterior metals, including fasteners, shall be of corrosion resistant materials.

(iv) Coping;

There will be no coping at the balcony areas. There will be an extruded aluminum or cast stone coping at the masonry walls at the perimeter of the roof terraces. Copings shall be secured to the masonry walls with non-corrosive steel fasteners.

(v) Soffits;

The soffit areas of the cantilevered balconies shall be finished with stucco or aluminum panels. Panels shall be secured with non-corrosive steel fasteners.

(vi) Doors to balconies and terraces;

The doors to the balconies and terraces adjacent to the residential units shall be, double glazed, sliding, glass doors, as manufactured by Andersen. The doors shall be set in extruded aluminum framing or wood framing with a Fibrex cladding and shall be constructed with polyurethane, thermal breaks as necessary. Doors shall also be equipped with entry type locksets.

The Sponsor reserves the right to provide doors by a different manufacturer than noted above.

(5) Exterior entrances:

(i) Exterior Doors and Frames;

There will be one main, exterior, entrance door to the building located centrally at the first floor level of the Knickerbocker Avenue facade. There will also be an exterior access door to the cellar floor level from the unit located mainly at the first floor level, and adjacent to the open yard area to the side of the building.

The main exterior, entrance door, shall be a single-hinged, double glazed, glass door set in extruded aluminum framing and mounted on steel frames. The door shall be a non-fire rated door and will be equipped with an entry type lockset.

The exterior door to the residential unit shall be a hollow core steel or solid wood, non, fire rated door, mounted on steel frames, and will be equipped with an entry type lockset.

All exterior doors shall be constructed with polyurethane or other approved type thermal breaks and shall be mounted on steel frames. Doors shall be as manufactured by Jeld-Wen.

The Sponsor reserves the right to provide doors by a different manufacturer which are equal to or better than noted above.

(ii) Vestibule doors and frames;

There will be no vestibule door at the entrance.

(iii) Exterior Stairs;

There will be no stair at the exterior of the building.

(iv) Railings;

There will be no guard railings at the exterior of the building. There will be a protective, galvanized steel grating, set flush with the adjacent grade level, above the opening to the areaway at the yard area accessible from Knickerbocker Avenue.

(v) Mailboxes;

U.S.P.S. approved type mailboxes will be provided for each residential unit within the entrance area to the front of the building.

Mailboxes shall be wall mounted, cluster box type units, Series 3300 as manufactured by Salsbury Industries. Mailboxes shall be of aluminum construction.

The Sponsor reserves the right to provide mailboxes by a different manufacturer which are equal to or better than noted above.

(vi) Lighting;

There will be a wall mounted, exterior, LED, lighting fixture provided adjacent to the main exterior entrance to the building. There will also be a lighting fixture provided above the entrance to the cellar level.

The lighting fixture at the main entrance shall be capable of providing the LED equivalent of two hundred (200) watts of incandescent illumination. The lighting fixture at the cellar level entrance shall be capable of providing the LED equivalent of sixty (60) watts of incandescent illumination.

Lighting requirements shall be in compliance with the New York City Housing Maintenance Code and Multiple Dwelling Laws.

All lighting fixtures shall be installed by a N.Y. State licensed electrician and shall be in compliance with the New York City Electrical Code.

(6) Service entrances:

There will be no separate service entrances to the buildings therefore the following sub sections will not be applicable to this Report:

(i) Exterior Doors and Frames;

(ii) Vestibule doors and frames;

(iii) Exterior Stairs;

(iv) Railings;

(7) Roof and Roof Structures:

(i) Type roofs for all areas:

There will be flat roof areas located above the fourth floor and above the stair and mechanical bulkhead located at the roof area above the fourth floor.

Part of the roof area above the fourth floor, one to the front and one to the rear of the building, will be allocated for planting to comply with N.Y. City Bulletin 2019-010 for sustainable roofing zones. Each green roof area will be approximately eighty four (84) square feet in area.

The planted areas will consist of rectangular planter boxes of galvanized steel or polyurethane construction supported on adjustable polyurethane pedestals. Planter boxes shall be approximately eight inches in height and shall be equipped with drains with a filter system to prevent the passage of earth and gravel fill on to the finished roof.

The manufacturer and warranty of the planter boxes is not available at this point in time.

(i) (a) Material;

The roof areas shall be finished with a multi-ply, rubberoid roofing finish as manufactured Firestone, on a minimum 2 inch thick rigid insulation boards, supported on reinforced concrete on corrugated steel decking. The assembly will be supported by steel joists and girders

(i) (b) Insulation;

There will be a minimum 2 inch thick rigid insulation boards with a minimum R value of 13, above the reinforced concrete on corrugated steel decking.

There will be a minimum 9 ½ inch thick, batt insulation, with a minimum R value of 30, fitted between the steel joists and girders supporting the reinforced concrete and corrugated steel decking.

(i) (c) Surface finish;

The roof surfaces shall be finished with a multi-ply, rubberoid roofing finish as manufactured by Firestone. Areas to be used as roof terraces shall be finished with non-slip, masonry pavers, on adjustable, polyurethane pedestals, above the rubberoid roofing finish.

The Sponsor reserves the right to provide roof finishes by a different manufacturer than noted above.

(i) (d) Bond or guarantee;

The expected life span of the roof type is approximately ten to fifteen years. A ten year no dollar limit warranty will be provided for the roofing materials. The warranty on the roofing materials will be provided by the roof manufacturer. The warranty will commence once the installation of the roof has been completed.

There will be a three year warranty for labor, provided by the roof installer.

Prior to installation of the roof terrace pavers, the paver material and installation methods will be verified to be acceptable by the manufacturer to retain the roof warranty.

(i) (e) Flashing materials including counter flashing;

The perimeter of the roof areas and at parapet walls shall be fitted with aluminum or galvanized steel, base flashing and counter flashing.

Penetration of ducts, pipes, skylights, etc. shall be properly flashed and waterproofed with galvanized steel or aluminum base and cap flashing.

All exterior metals including fasteners at roof areas shall be of corrosion resistant materials.

(ii) Drains:

(ii) (a) Roof drains and leaders;

The roof drains and leaders will be connected to the building's storm drainage system. The runoff from the roof areas above the fourth floor will be directed to the drywell in the yard area to the side area of the building, via cast iron roof drains with adjacent overflow drains, vertical internal, cast iron leaders, and aluminum gutters and leaders. The roof drains and leaders will be connected to horizontal, below grade, cast iron, drainage piping.

Each roof drain, at the roof areas above the fourth floor, will have adjacent, cast iron, overflow drains to comply with Section 28.2-1503.4 of the 2014 N.Y. City Building Code.

The roof terrace areas are located directly above the units to which they are allocated to as limited common elements. The owner of each roof terrace will be responsible for the maintenance of the roof area and roof drains located at the roof terrace.

The owner of the residential unit located below each terrace will be responsible for any damages caused by leaks from the terrace allocated to the residential unit.

The responsibility for maintaining drains and repair of damages within units shall be addressed in the Declaration and By Laws of the Condominium.

(ii) (b) Gutters and leaders at the roof areas;

There will be aluminum gutters, connected to vertical, aluminum leaders located at the roof area above the stair and mechanical bulkhead. The bulkhead roof areas will be drained via the gutters and leaders to aluminum splash blocks at the roof above the fourth floor.

(iii) Skylights:

There will be one fixed, skylight at the roof area above the stair bulkhead. The skylight will be approximately five feet in length by two feet and six inches in width. The skylight shall be of plain, double glazed glass, set in extruded aluminum framing, with a wire screen, below and above the glass area. The skylight shall be mounted on a six inch curb with flashing at the perimeter. The skylight will be constructed with polyurethane thermal breaks.

The Skylight shall be the Awaken model as manufactured by Marvin. The skylight has a warranty of ten years on glass components and manufacturing defects.

The Sponsor reserves the right to provide a skylight by a different manufacturer than noted above.

(iv) Bulkheads:

(iv) (a) Stair (material);

There will be a stair and mechanical bulkhead at the roof area above the fourth floor level of the building. The bulkhead walls shall be of load bearing masonry blocks with a stucco finish at the exterior surfaces, at the side lot lines, and also of load bearing steel studs with exterior grade gypsum wallboards, rigid insulation and a stucco finish. at the exterior surfaces. The interior surfaces of the masonry walls will be finished with one layer of gypsum wallboards on steel furring channels. The interior surfaces of the steel stud walls shall be finished with 2 layers of one hour rated gypsum wallboards.

The roof above the stair bulkhead shall be finished with a rubberoid roofing finish on exterior grade rigid insulation boards (R value 32) supported on a poured, reinforced concrete slab on corrugated steel decking. The underside of the slab shall be finished with gypsum wall boards on resilient, steel furring channels.

(iv) (b) Elevator (material);

There will be no elevators or elevator bulkheads in the building.

(iv) (c) Other;

There will be no other bulkhead areas.

(v) Metal work at roof levels:

(v) (a) Exterior metal stairs;

There will be no exterior steel stairs at the roof areas.

(v) (b) Vertical ladders, including gooseneck;

There will be two exterior galvanized steel, gooseneck ladders at the roof area above the fourth floor which will provide access to the roof area above stair and mechanical bulkhead.

(v) (c) Railings;

There will be galvanized steel or wrought iron, protective railings at the perimeter of the roof area above the fourth floor.

(v) (d) Hatches to roof;

There will be no hatches to the roof areas.

(v) (e) Other;

There will be no other structures at the roof areas.

(vi) Rooftop Facilities:

There will be two, limited common, open, passive recreation areas at the roof above the fourth floor at the front and rear of the building. The roof areas will be allocated to the units located at the third and fourth floors.

The roof terrace areas will be noted as accessory to the residential unit on the Final Certificate of Occupancy.

The proposed occupancy for each roof terrace will be the same as the N.Y. City Building Code recommended occupancy for the residential unit which is approximately five (5) persons for Unit 3A and five (5) persons for Unit 3B.

The rooftop access has been designed to comply with Section FC 504.4 (Rooftop Access) of the 2014 N.Y. City Fire Code. There will be a minimum six foot clear, access path provided at each roof area for the Fire Department. There shall be no obstacles placed in the fire department access path.

There will be no furnishings provided by the Sponsor at the roof terrace areas.

(8) Fire Escapes:

There will be no fire escapes at the exterior of the building. The following sub sections will not be applicable to this Report:

(i) Location;
(ii) Floors covered;
(iii) Drop ladder;
(iv) Type;
(v) Materials;

(9) Yards and Courts:

There will be one yard area to the side of the building adjacent to Knickerbocker Avenue. The yard area will be mostly of compacted earth and will be approximately thirty feet, in depth by the width (twenty feet and six inches) of the lot.

The yard area will be allocated as a limited common area to the residential unit at the first floor which is located adjacent to it.

(i) Paving;

There will be no paved yard areas.

(ii) Drainage;

The yard area will be drained via a cast iron area drain and a horizontal, below grade cast iron drain pipe the buildings storm drainage system.

(iii) Railings;

There will be wrought iron guard railings at the perimeter of the open stairwell located to the side of the building.

(iv) Stairs;

There will be a poured concrete stair located at the northerly side of the building which will provide access to the cellar level from grade.

(v) Fencing;

There will be a new, six foot high, wood fence at the the perimeter of the yard area to the side of the building. The fencing will separate the site from the adjacent properties.

(vi) Walls;

There will be no walls constructed at the perimeter of the rear yard.

(10) Interior Stairs:

(i) Number and type;

There will be one common interior egress stair and four interior access stairs within the units.

The common egress stair will provide egress throughout the building from the roof above the fourth floor through to the first floor at grade. The stair will also provide access to the first floor from the cellar level. The stairs within the units will provide interior access between units located at the cellar and first floor levels and also between the units located at the third and fourth floors and the roof areas.

All stairs will comply with the requirements of the 2014, N.Y. City Building Code.

The interior stairs within each residential unit 1A, 1B, 3A and 3B (Group R-2 occupancy) were interpreted and designed to comply with; **Section 1009.9 Spiral stairways,** of the 2014, N.Y. City Building Code. The stair design, which includes the spiral stair tread components in combination with rectangular stair tread components, were reviewed and approved by the N.Y. City Department of Buildings.

The stair design does not comply with Section 1009.4.2, of the 2014, N.Y. City Building Code, which requires a minimum tread width of six inches at the narrow end of the tread.

A Special Risk will be added to the Offering Plan (Part I) to indicate that the stair design does not comply with Section 1009.4.2 of the 2014, N.Y. City Building Code.

(ii) Enclosure;

The walls enclosing the interior egress stairs will be mainly of load bearing masonry with gypsum wallboards at the inside surface and of load bearing steel studs with two layers of Type ‘X’ gypsum wallboards on each side. The walls will have a minimum fire resistance rating of two hours.

The walls adjacent to the stairs within the units will be gypsum wallboards with a minimum rating of one hour.

The interior gypsum wallboard surfaces will be primed and painted. Ceiling areas, below landings shall also be finished with stucco or gypsum wallboards which will be primed and painted.

(iii) Stair construction;

The interior egress stairs shall be of steel pan construction.

The stairs within the units shall be of wood construction.

(iv) Stringers;

The stringers of the egress stairs shall be of steel channel construction.

The stringers of the stairs within the units shall be of wood construction.

(v) Treads;

The treads of the egress stairs shall be of poured concrete construction.

The treads of the stairs within the units shall be of wood construction.

(vi) Risers;

The risers of the egress stairs shall be of steel plate construction.

The risers of the stairs within the units shall be of wood construction.

(vii) Guardrails;

The open perimeter of the egress stair landings, where necessary, shall be protected with wrought iron guardrails with a minimum height of three feet and six inches (3'-6") above the level of the landings or the finished floor. The open perimeter of landings at the stairs within the units, shall be protected with wood guardrails with a minimum height of three feet and six inches (3'-6") above the level of the landings or the finished floor.

The maximum spacing between the vertical mullions of any railings provided shall be approximately four inches (4") on center as required by the N.Y. City Building Code.

(viii) Balustrade;

There will be no balustrades at the perimeter of stair landings or open stairwells.

(11) Interior Doors and Frames:

(i) Unit Entrance and Interior Doors and Frames;

The entrance door to each residential unit shall be single-hinged, hollow core steel, fireproof, self closing doors. Doors shall be mounted on steel frames. Each door shall be equipped with a peephole and an entry type lockset.

Interior doors within the residential units shall be, hollow core, wood doors, set in steel or wood frames. Doors within the residential units shall be equipped with passage type locksets.

(ii) Corridor doors and frames;

Corridor doors, to mechanical and storage spaces, located at the cellar floor level shall be, one and one half hour rated, fireproof, self closing, hollow core, steel doors, mounted on steel frames.

(iii) Stair hall doors and frames;

Stair hall doors shall be one and one half hour rated, fireproof, self closing, hollow core, steel doors, set in steel frames. Stair hall doors shall be the same as the unit entrance doors at Section (11) (i) above.

(iv) Roof Doors, Cellar Doors and frames;

The cellar doors and roof door of the egress stairs shall be one and one half hour rated, fireproof, self closing, hollow core, steel doors, mounted on steel frames.

(12) Elevators:

There will be no elevators in the building. The following sub sections will not be applicable to this Report:

(i) Number;

(ii) Manufacturer & capacity;

(iii) Type of Operation;

(iv) Automatic (Type of controls);

(v) Floors served;

(vi) Type (hydraulic, gearless)

(vii) Doors (sliding, swinging, manual, automatic);

(viii) Location of machine rooms;

(ix) DC motor (manufacturer);

(x) AC motor generator set (manufacturer);

(xi) Other;

(13) Elevator Cabs:

There will be no elevator cabs in the building. The following sub sections will not be applicable to this Report: (i) Kind (manufacturer);

(ii) Floor (Material);

(iii) Walls (Material);

(iv) Ceiling (Material);

(v) Lighting;

(vi) Alarm, Safety system;

(i) AUXILIARY FACILITIES;

There will be no auxiliary facilities provided in the building.

There will be no package rooms provided in the building.

(1) Laundry rooms:

(i) Location and number;

There will be no laundry closets provided within the residential units..

(ii) Clothes Washers;

There will be no washing machines provided by the Sponsor.

(iii) Clothes Dryer;

There will be no clothes dryers provided by the Sponsor.

(iv) Room Ventilation;

There will be no laundry rooms or closets requiring ventilation.

(v) Dryer Ventilation

There will be no gas dryers requiring ventilation.

(2) Refuse Disposal:

(i) Incinerators;

There will be no incinerators in the building.

(ii) Compactors;

There will be no refuse compactor in the building.

(iii) Approvals by Authority having jurisdiction;

There will be no approvals required for garbage removal. Garbage will be removed by the N.Y. City Department of Sanitation.

(iv) Storage Location;

Refuse disposal from the unit will be the responsibility of each unit's occupant. There will be refuse bins provided at the exterior of the building at the first floor level.

Residential unit occupants will dispose of their garbage in the bins provided. The garbage will be removed from the storage bins by a janitorial service and placed adjacent to the curb the night before schedule pickups.

Garbage will be collected by the New York City Sanitation Department on days designated for garbage removal.

(v) Pick-up Schedule;

The schedule for garbage removal at the site is Tuesdays, Thursdays and Saturdays with recycling on Thursdays as per the N.Y. City Department of Sanitation's website.

(3) Bicycle Storage:

There will be no bicycle storage areas in the building.

(4) Storage Room:

There will be no other storage rooms provided in the building.

(j) PLUMBING AND DRAINAGE

(1) Water Supply:

Water will be supplied to the units through connections to the building, from the New York City Water Distribution System. There will be a new 3" combined domestic and sprinkler, copper, water main, conveying water into the building from the existing N.Y. City water main located in the roadway beneath Knickerbocker Avenue.

Each residential unit is to be supplied with cold water from a minimum of 1" copper piping. Each residential unit will have its own hot water heater, located in a mechanical closet within the unit.

The hot and cold water piping throughout the building will be protected with a minimum ½" thick polyethylene, thermal insulation with a minimum R value of 3 as required by the N.Y, State Energy Conservation Construction Code and the New York City Energy Code.

The building will rely on normal New York City water pressure for raising the water to the fourth floor level. The water pressure at the site is approximately 42 psi.

Main shutoff valves and backflow preventers will be located in the sprinkler mechanical room, at the cellar floor level, towards the front of the building at Knickerbocker Avenue.

(2) Fire Protection System:

There will be a wet pipe sprinkler system with a fire alarm gong installed throughout the building. There will be no sprinkler heads in bathrooms or the electric meter room.

The sprinkler system was filed with and approved by the New York City Department of Buildings, under application number B00685769-I1. The required permits for the installation of the sprinkler system have been obtained by the Sponsor's contractor.

There will be no Fire / Jockey booster pumps in the Sprinkler System.

(i) Standpipes (material, size, location;

There will be no standpipes in the building.

There will be a new 3", vertical, sprinkler riser which will be located adjacent to the egress stair enclosure..

(ii) Hose racks, hoses and nozzles (location);

There will be no hoses, hose racks and nozzles.

(iii) Sprinkler heads (type system, location);

There will be mainly concealed, pendant type, sprinkler heads installed throughout the residential units. The heat element temperature of sprinkler heads installed shall be rated between 135 and 170 degrees Fahrenheit, as required by the 2014 N.Y. City Building Code.

(iv) Siamese connection (type, location);

There will be a 3", flush type, single inlet, wall mounted Fire Department, connection located at the front facade adjacent to the main entrance to the building. The connection will be a minimum of 18" above grade.

There will also be an electric fire alarm gong for the sprinkler system located at the Knickerbocker Avenue facade adjacent to the entrance to the building.

(3) Water storage tanks and enclosures:

There will be no water storage tanks at the roof of the building. The following sub sections will not be applicable to this Report:

(i) Number, type, location;

(ii) Material (Interior, exterior and roof);

(iii) Access to tank;

(iv) Capacity (total gallons);

(v) Capacity (fire reserve);

(4) Water pressure;

The building will rely on normal N.Y. City water pressure to raise the water to the sixth floor level of the building. The water pressure at the site is approximately 42 psi.

(5) Sanitary Sewage System:

(i) Sewage piping (materials);

Sanitary sewage piping shall be of extra hard cast iron.

(ii) Sewage pumps;

There will be no sewage ejector pumps located in the building.

(iii) Sewage disposal;

The sanitary waste will be conveyed to the New York City sewer system via new, extra heavy cast iron, sewer pipes located within the building, which will lead to a house trap of extra heavy cast iron located towards the front of the building.

Beyond the house trap there will be new, 6", extra heavy cast iron, sanitary drain pipe which will be connected to the existing 12" combined sewer located in the roadway beneath Knickerbocker Avenue.

(6) Permits required:

A permit for the installation of plumbing fixtures, B00675022-I1-PL, has been obtained from the Department of Buildings for the installation of all plumbing work within the building and on the site. A Site Connection permit shall be obtained from the Department of Environmental Protection prior to connecting to the existing New York City sewer system.

All plumbing work will be done by a N.Y. State licensed Plumber.

(7) Storm Drainage System:

The on site, storm drainage system will consist of aluminum roof gutters and leaders (for the bulkhead area) roof drains with adjacent overflow drains and exterior area drains for the yard areas. There will also be two, stacked, 6 foot diameter by 4 feet deep concrete drywells located at the yard area to the side of the building.

The storm runoff from the roof areas and the yard area to the rear of the building will be transported via below grade, horizontal, cast iron drainage piping to precast, concrete drywells, which will be located below grade at the yard area to the side of the building. The stairwell areaway will be drained to the new 6"' combined sewer towards the front of the building and to the existing 12" combined sewer, located in the roadway beneath Knickerbocker Avenue.

The proposed, storm drainage system was filed with, and approved by the N.Y. City Department of Environmental Protection, prior to approval of the building plans by the N.Y. City Department of Buildings.

(i) Catch Basins;

Catch basins are located in the public roadway along Knickerbocker Avenue and along Cooper Street.

Catch basins are constructed of concrete with steel grating covers and have been designed and installed by the N.Y. City Department of Transportation. The catch basins were installed to comply with the standards of the N.Y. City Department of Transportation of the N.Y. City Department of Buildings and the N.Y. City Building Code.

(ii) Yard and Roof drains;

There will be aluminum scuppers and leaders located at the roof areas above the stair and mechanical bulkhead above the fourth floor level. There will be cast iron roof drains located at the roof above the fourth floor level and cast iron area drains located at the yard area to the side of the building.

(iii) Piping;

Interior, vertical pipes and below grade, horizontal waste pipes shall be of cast iron.

(iv) Ejector or Sump pumps;

There will be no ejector pumps in the building.

(k) HEATING (SPACE HEATING AND DOMESTIC HOT WATER)

(1) Heating and Distribution of Domestic hot water & Heating System Capability:

Domestic hot water shall be provided for each residential unit by an electric, hot water heater which will be located in a mechanical room located at the roof above the fourth floor.

The hot water heating systems, will be designed to provide peak required services to each residential unit.

Heating of each residential unit will be achieved by the heating cycle of a multizone, mini, split, HVAC system. Heated air will be supplied to the spaces within the units (via wall mounted, air handling units within each habitable room). There are no air distribution ducts in this system.

The space heating system will be designed to maintain a minimum inside temperature of 70 degrees Fahrenheit, when the outside temperature is 15 degrees Fahrenheit with a 15 mph wind (in accordance with ASFRAE, 2001 Fundamentals Handbook, Climatic Design Information, Table 1A, for New York City, JFK Airport).

(2) Number of boilers and description:

There will be six new, electric, hot water heaters provided, in a mechanical room located at the roof above the fourth floor level of the building.

There will six, heat pump / condenser units. There will be three located at the roof above the stair bulkhead and three mounted at the façade adjacent to the side yard area located at the first second and third floor levels of the building.

(3) Manufacturer (model, capacity):

Each hot water heater shall be model number **ENS-50**, as manufactured by **AO SMITH**. Each heater will have a capacity of approximately 50 gallons. Each unit will operate with an efficiency rating of 92%.

Each hot water heater will have a six year limited warranty for tank and parts.

The Sponsor reserves the right to provide hot water heating equipment by different manufacturers than noted above.

The indoor, wall mounted, air handlers will be model numbers **FTXS09LVJU** as manufactured by **DAIKIN**. Each air handler unit is UL approved and will have a heating capacity of approximately 9,000 BTUs per hour respectively. Each air handler will operate with a HSPF of 12.5.

The Sponsor reserves the right to provide air handlers by a different manufacturer than noted above.

Each outdoor section (heat pump / condensing unit) for the residential units will be model numbers**: 2MXL18QMVJU and 4MXL36TVJU,** as manufactured by **DIAKIN**. Each condensing unit shall be UL approved and will have a heating capacity of approximately 18,000 and 36,000 BTUs per hour respectively. Each heat pump / condensing unit will operate with an HSPF of 8.5.

The Daikin heat pump / condensing units come with a seven year warranty on the compressor and a five year warranty on parts.

The Sponsor reserves the right to provide heat pump / condenser units by a different manufacturer which are equal to or better than noted above.

Rooftop piping shall be insulated with a minimum ½" thick, fiberglass, exterior pipe insulation as manufactured by Owens Corning.

(4) Manufacturer and age of burners (model, capacity):

Hot water heaters will be new and the heating elements including burners will be new and as manufactured by **AO SMITH**.

(5) Type of Controls:

The hot water heaters will be equipped with thermostats. Air handlers will be equipped with remote controlled thermostats.

(6) Radiators, piping, etc.

There will be no radiator piping in the building.

(7) Fuel (supply system):

Heating and cooling equipment and most appliances in the building will be electric. There will be gas service to the building for the gas ranges within the units. Gas service will be provided by National Grid.

(8) Location of oil tank:

There will be no oil tanks in the building.

(9) Capacity of oil tank:

There will be no oil tanks, therefore this sub section will not be applicable to this Report.

(l) GAS SUPPLY

(1) Type;

There will be a new copper, gas service line, to the building. Size of service to be installed shall be determined by National Grid.

(2) Meters;

There will be six gas meters provided in the building. Meters will be located at the cellar level.

(3) Piping;

Gas piping shall be of black iron. The main supply piping at the cellar level will be a minimum 1" diameter piping. Branch riser piping to each residential unit will be a minimum ¾ " diameter piping.

(m) AIR CONDITIONING

Any cooling system to be installed shall be designed to provide sufficient cooling to maintain inside conditions of 78 degrees Fahrenheit and 50% relative humidity when the outside conditions are 88 degrees Fahrenheit dry bulb and 72 degrees wet bulb (in accordance with ASFRAE, 2001 Fundamentals Handbook, Climatic Design Information, Table 1B, for New York City, JFK Airport). Indoor design temperatures will be in accordance with the New York State Energy Conservation Construction Code.

(1) Type of system,

Cooling of each residential unit will be achieved by the cooling cycle of the multizone, mini, split, HVAC system. Cooled air will be supplied to the spaces within the units (via wall mounted, air handling units within each habitable room and at the open accessory cellar area). There are no air distribution ducts in this system.

(2) Central System (manufacturer, model, capacity):

There will be no central cooling system in the building. Each unit will have its own cooling system.

(3) Cooling towers, condensers (roof top, self-contained units, including number, location and description):

There will be six, compressor / condenser units, three, mounted at the roof above the stair and mechanical bulkhead and three located at each of the first, second and third floors at the façade of the building adjacent to the open yard area to the side of the building.

The indoor, wall mounted, air handlers will be model number **FTXS09LVJU**, as manufactured by **DIAKIN**. Each air handler is UL approved and will have a cooling capacity of approximately 9,000 BTUs per hour. The air handlers will operate with a SEER of approximately 24.5.

The Sponsor reserves the right to provide air handlers by different manufacturers than noted above.

Each outdoor section (heat pump / condensing unit) for the residential units will be model numbers**: 2MXL18QMVJU and 4MXL36TVJU,** as manufactured by **DIAKIN**. Each heat pump / condensing unit shall be UL approved and will have a cooling capacity of approximately 18,000 and 36,000 BTUs per hour respectively. Each heat pump / condensing unit will operate with a SEER of approximately 16.3.

The Daikin heat pump / condensing units come with a seven year warranty on the compressor and a five year warranty on parts.

The Sponsor reserves the right to provide compressor / condenser units by different manufacturers than noted above.

The rooftop (heat pump / condenser) units will be supported on dunnage beams with vibration isolators or a minimum three inch thick polypropylene, mounting pads to alleviate vibration to the units below.

Rooftop piping shall be insulated with a minimum ½" thick, fiberglass, exterior pipe insulation as manufactured by Owens Corning.

(4) Individual units covered by the offer (window / sleeve- number, location, description);

There will be no window sleeves provided for portable air conditioners in the building.

(n) VENTILATION

The spaces that require mechanical ventilation within the units are the interior bathrooms, and toilet rooms. These spaces within the units shall be equipped with vertical ducts with a fan, which terminates to the outside air. Kitchen areas will not require mechanical ventilation as the natural ventilation openings of the open kitchen and adjacent living area will be adequate for the entire space. A voluntary mechanical exhaust ventilation of 150 cfm will be provided for the stoves at the kitchen areas.

The minimum rate of exhaust ventilation shall be 50 cfm; for bathroom areas as required by the New York City Building Code.

Mechanical ventilation equipment will have a noise emission rating of approximately 0.8 sones.

All exhaust equipment shall be New York City M.E.A. or B.S.A. approved.

There will be door and window openings at the cellar level of the building and fixed air intake ventilation ducts to the sprinkler mechanical room.

(o) ELECTRICAL SYSTEM

(1) Service from main service switchgear;

The electrical service to the building will be brought in from the terminal point of the Consolidated Edison Co. The service supplied to the building, will be a 600 Amp, 120 / 208 Volt, triple phase, three wire, service.

The electrical service will be transported throughout the building via, insulated, 10 gauge, three wire, copper cables.

(2) Service to the individual units;

There will be a separate electrical meter for each residential unit which will be located at the cellar floor level, towards the front of the building facing Knickerbocker Avenue. There will be a 100 Amps ~~of~~ 120 / 208 Volt, triple phase, service supplied to each residential unit via, insulated, 10 gauge, three wire, copper cables.

(3) Compartment switchgear;

The sectional meter boards and transformers supplying power to the meter boards will be located at electrical meter panels, at the cellar floor level towards the front of the building facing Knickerbocker Avenue.

(4) Unit service;

Each residential unit will be equipped with 100 Amp fuses and circuit breakers. The electrical system will be adequate to handle modern usage and appliances such as air conditioners, dishwashers and electric dryers.

(5) Adequacy;

The electrical service shall comply with the N.Y. City Building Code and the N.Y. City Electrical Code.

(i) Service;

There will be approximately eight circuits with circuit breakers provided for each unit. The circuits will have the capacity to handle modern appliances such as air conditioners, dishwashers and electric dryers.

There will be no emergency generators installed in the building for electricity supply during power outages.

(ii) Lighting and Fixtures;

There shall be at least one centrally located, overhead, LED, lighting fixture, provided in each bedroom, living room, kitchen and bathroom within each of the residential units. There shall also be an overhead fixture provided in hallways within the units. Each lighting fixture shall be capable of providing the equivalent of at least 60 watts of incandescent illumination.

Lighting fixtures and electrical outlets; shall be installed by a N.Y. State licensed Electrician, and shall be in compliance with the N.Y. City Electrical Code and the N.Y. City Building Code.

(iii) Convenience outlets & appliance outlets;

There will be convenience outlets and appliance outlets provided in each bedroom, living room, kitchen, bathroom, etc. within each unit.

Tamper resistant receptacles shall be provided at children play areas. Water resistant receptacles shall be provided at exterior areas. Three way switches shall be provided as necessary, at the cellar floor level, as required by the N.Y. City Electrical Code.

GFCI outlets and AFCI protection devices shall be installed as required by the N.Y. City Electrical Code and the National Electrical Code.

Convenience outlets and appliance outlets shall be installed by a licensed Electrician and shall be in compliance with the N.Y. City Electrical Code and the N.Y. City Building Code.

(p) INTERCOMMUNICATION SYSTEM

The residential units shall be equipped with a video intercom system, at the entrance door, which will permit visual and voice contact between the inside of the residential units and the exterior of the main residential entrance to the building at Knickerbocker Avenue.

The indoor video intercom within each residential unit shall be model UNI-VM7-WL, as manufactured by **Unitone**. The multi-unit, call panel at the entrance door will be model UNI-MCP as manufactured by **Unitone**.

The intercom system has a two year warranty.

There will be no other security system installed.

The buildings will be wired for cable. Each unit’s owner will be responsible for securing their own cable service provider at their own cost.

The Sponsor reserves the right to provide intercom equipment by a different manufacturer than noted above.

(q) PUBLIC AREA LIGHTING

Lighting fixtures shall be provided at the common stairways and hallways. Fixtures shall be capable of providing the LED equivalent illumination of at least ten (10) watts of incandescent illumination per twenty five (25) square feet of floor area. Each lighting fixture shall be provided with one or more lights, the LED equivalent of, not less than sixty (60) watts of incandescent illumination. The ceiling, lighting fixtures for the interior public areas shall be Avalon, flush mounted, model number P3688 as manufactured by Progress Lighting.

Wall mounted, lighting fixtures shall be provided adjacent to the main entrance to the building; providing an aggregate LED illumination equivalent to two hundred (200) watts of incandescent illumination. The lighting fixtures at the exterior entrances shall be The Great Outdoors series, wall sconce, model number 9802-14 as manufactured by Minka Lavery.

The Sponsor reserves the right to provide lighting fixtures by different manufacturers than noted above.

The public area lighting will be adequate and shall be in compliance with the New York City Housing Maintenance Code and Multiple Dwelling Laws.

All lighting fixtures shall be installed by a N.Y. State licensed Electrician and shall comply with the New York City Electrical Code.

(r) GARAGES AND PARKING AREAS

There will be no garages or open parking areas on the site. The following sections will not be applicable to this Report.

(1) Location of garages;

(2) Location of parking areas;

(3) Surfaces;

(4) Parking (attended or unattended);

(5) Garage ventilation (method and equipment);

(6) Garage fire protection (method and equipment);

(7) Drainage;

(s) SWIMMING POOLS

There will be no swimming pools in or at the exterior of the building. The following sub sections will not be applicable to this Report:

(1) Type (concrete, material composition) and Location;

(2) Size (length, width, depth, capacity);

(3) Enclosure (material including roof);

(4) Pumping and filter system;

(5) Water heating equipment;

(6) Structural support system (roof location);

(t) TENNIS COURTS, PLAYGROUNDS AND RECREATION FACILITIES

There will be no tennis courts or playgrounds in or at the exterior of the building. The following sub sections (1) and (2) will not be applicable to this Report:

(1) Tennis Courts:
- **(i) Type (clay, macadam, turf);**
- **(ii) Number and Size;**
- **(iii) Lighting (number and type);**
- **(iv) Fencing and enclosure;**

(2) Playgrounds (size and location);

There will be no playgrounds in or at the exterior areas of the building.

(3) Other Recreation facilities;

There will be an open, outdoor, roof terrace, for passive recreation activities, located at the roof areas above the fourth floor level of the building. The roof terrace will be a limited common area for the residential unit's located at the third and fourth floors.

(u) PERMITS AND CERTIFICATES

All required permits and sign-offs required and a Certificate of Occupancy will be obtained by the Sponsor.

The following permits will be obtained by the Sponsor or the Sponsor's contractor:

PERMIT TYPE	AGENCY
Demolition	Department of Building
Fence	Department of Building
Sidewalk Shed	Department of Building
Foundation	Department of Building
General Construction	Department of Buildings
Plumbing	Department of Buildings
Sprinkler & Fire Alarm Gong	Department of Buildings
Electrical	Department of Buildings
Site Connection	Department of Environmental Protection
Builders Pavement (Construct new sidewalk)	Department of Buildings.

Permits issued by the New York City, Department of Buildings are valid for a minimum of one year from the date of issue or on the expiration date of the contractor's insurance policy whichever comes first. All work types for permits issued by the Department of Buildings are subject to inspection and signoff by the Department of Buildings prior to the issuance of a Certificate of Occupancy.

Site connection permits will be valid for two years from the date of issue.

All permits issued by the New York City Department of Transportation expire on December 31st of each year and are required to be renewed.

Recurring inspections to be performed, annually, after the building is in operation shall include but not be limited to the Sprinkler system & Fire Alarm Gong, Mechanical Equipment and NFPA 80 (Fire Doors) and RPZ. Periodic inspection of Gas piping systems shall be conducted by a Licensed Master Plumber at least once every four years.

(v) VIOLATIONS

Currently there are no existing, open, Department of Buildings and ECB violations listed for the property as per the N.Y. City Department of Buildings Information System website.

The Sponsor or the Sponsor's Contractor will correct any outstanding violations prior to the closing of the first unit.

A Certificate of Correction will be submitted to the Department of Buildings by the Sponsor's Contractor, for any outstanding, active violations obtained prior to completion of the project.

A Certificate of Occupancy will not be issued by the Department of Buildings until all violations have been corrected.

(w) UNIT INFORMATION

The condominium will consist of one (1) building, with six (6) residential units.

The residential units will be located at the first through fourth floor levels of the building. The residential units at the first floor are designed to be ADA accessible and adaptable.

There will be two residential units located at the first floor and at part of the cellar floor. There will be two residential units located at the second floor and two duplex units located at the third and fourth floors.

The main entrance will be located at the first floor. There will be a sprinkler mechanical room and electrical meter closet located at the cellar floor.

Units 1 A and 1 B will each consist of:

Living area, one and one half (1 ½) bathrooms, kitchen and accessory area at cellar;

Units 2 A and 2 B will each consist of:

One (1) bedroom, one (1) bathroom, living / dining area and kitchen;

Units 3 A and 3 B will each consist of:

Two (2) bedrooms, one and one half (1 ½) bathrooms, living / dining area and kitchen;

UNIT SIZES:

The dimensions indicated are approximate and are located: horizontally; approximately to the outside face of the exterior walls of the building and approximately to the non-unit side of the walls and partitions (dividing the units from corridors, stairs and mechanical spaces). Dimensions shall be to the centerline, when a partition divides two units.

Each residential unit will have a floor to ceiling height of approximately eight feet and seven inches.

The approximate square footage for each residential unit is as follows:

Unit 1 A	Cellar	= 431 square feet
	First Floor	= 464 square feet
		895 square feet
Unit 1 B	Cellar	= 442 square feet
	First Floor	= 464 square feet
		906 square feet
Unit 2 A	Second Floor	= 488 square feet
Unit 2 B	Second Floor	= 488 square feet
Unit 3 A	Third Floor	= 488 square feet
	Fourth Floor	= 488 square feet
	Bulkhead	= 66 square feet
		1,042 square feet
Unit 3 B	Third Floor	= 488 square feet
	Fourth Floor	= 488 square feet
	Bulkhead	= 65 square feet
		1,041 square feet

(1) UNIT FINISHES;

The units will be finished as described herein.

The finished floor of the living room and bedroom areas of the residential units shall be a hardwood finished floor of ¾ “select grade, oak strips on ¾“ plywood subflooring. Thereafter unit owners may finish with carpeting or another material of their own choice and at their own expense. The floors will not be of manufactured wood.

The walls and ceilings throughout the residential units shall be of gypsum wallboard. When finished the walls and ceilings shall be primed with one primer coat and finished with one finished coat of paint. Thereafter the unit owners may decorate by finishing with additional finished coats of paint and wallpaper, paneling, etc. of their own choice.

Residential kitchens shall also have a wood finish as per the living areas above, and gypsum wallboard walls and ceilings.

Full, bathrooms shall be equipped with a washbasin, medicine cabinet, water closet and a combination bathtub/shower. Bathrooms shall have ceramic tile floors. Tile around the bathtubs or showers shall extend to the ceiling. All other bathroom walls shall be of tile and moisture resistant, gypsum wallboard.

The Sponsor reserves the right to provide hardwood flooring of a different species than noted above.

When completed, the following interior finishes will be installed;

Location	Floors	Base	Walls	Ceilings
1. Living/Dining Room	Wood	Wood	G.W.B. Painted	G.W.B. Painted
2. Bedroom	Wood	Wood	G.W.B. Painted	G.W.B. Painted
3. Kitchen	Wood	Wood	G.W.B. Painted	G.W.B. Painted
4. Bathroom	Ceramic Tile	Ceramic Tile	G.W.B. Painted	G.W.B. Painted

Note:
Cl. : Denotes Closet
G.W.B : Denotes Gypsum Wallboard
Mas. : Denotes Masonry

All painted surfaces shall be finished with one primer coat and one finished coat of paint.

(2) BATHROOM FIXTURE SCHEDULE;

A. Water Closets: shall be model; Colony 2388.012 as manufactured by American Standard. Water closets shall be of vitreous china and shall be floor mounted and equipped with siphon flushing action. Water closets are also to be equipped with vacuum breakers and shall meet water saving performance standards as per New York City Local Law 29/89.

B. Countertop lavatory: shall be Rondalyn model; 0491.019 as manufactured by American Standard with American Standard, model; Colony 2175.200 faucet; set in a plastic laminate finished, particle board vanity countertop.

C. Bathtubs: shall be model; Salem 0155.017 with flow outlet, showerhead and trim model; Colony R110SS as manufactured by American Standard.

The Sponsor reserves the right to provide fixtures by different manufacturers than noted above.

(3) KITCHEN EQUIPMENT SCHEDULE;

The kitchen areas will generally be provided with the following fixtures, appliances and equipment:

1. Formica or wood laminate, wall and base cabinets and formica or wood laminate countertops.
2. Stainless steel sink by Crane, with faucet by Delta model number 400.
3. One, four burner gas range by Frigidare, model number FCRG3052AS.
4. One, electric refrigerator by Frigidare, model number LGHT1837 LP.

Note:

Additional kitchen appliances and fixtures including additional cooktops or ranges will be the responsibility of the unit owners.

The Sponsor reserves the right to provide fixtures by different manufacturers which are equal to or better than noted above.

(x) FINISH SCHEDULE (SPACES OTHER THAN UNITS)

The following interior finishes will be installed at the locations as indicated;

Location	Floors	Base	Walls	Ceilings
1. Lobby	Vinyl Tile	Vinyl .	Mas./ G.W.B.	G.W.B. Painted
1. Sprinkler Room	Concrete	Mas./G.W.B.	Mas./ G.W.B.	G.W.B. Painted
2. Meter Closet	Concrete	Mas./G.W.B.	Mas./ G.W.B.	G.W.B. Painted

Note:
G.W.B : Denotes Gypsum Wallboard
Mas. : Denotes Masonry
Mech. : Denotes Mechanical

All painted surfaces shall be finished with one primer coat and one finished coat of paint.

(y) SAFETY AND WARNING DEVICES

There will be a hardwired, combined smoke and carbon monoxide detector provided in each residential unit; within each bedroom and also at a maximum distance of fifteen feet from any bedroom door within the unit as required by the N.Y. City Building Code. The combined smoke and carbon monoxide detector shall be model number SC9120B as manufactured by BRK Brands Inc.

The building will be equipped with a full, wet sprinkler system, equipped with a fire alarm gong.

The smoke and carbon monoxide detectors and the sprinkler system are the fire and smoke safety devices required by the N.Y. City Building Code.

There will be no separate fire alarm system with a central station required to be installed in this building.

The Department of Building's PW1 Form and other related application forms for example PW1 A and PW1 B forms will be corrected, prior to the application for and issuance of a final Certificate of Occupancy from the Department of Buildings.

The Sponsor reserves the right to provide a combined smoke and carbon monoxide detector by a different manufacturer than noted above.

(z) ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

A Site plan, floor plans and elevations are herewith submitted with this Report.

(ab) FURTHER DEVELOPMENT

Currently there is no further development of the site proposed by the Sponsor after completion of the structure apart from the plans that have been approved by the N.Y. City Department of Buildings.

(ac) ASBESTOS

There are no asbestos materials, or asbestos made or asbestos containing products specified in the insulation or fireproofing materials, partially or in whole, for the construction of the new building in this condominium, as per the approved building plans.

(dd) LEAD-BASED PAINT

There are no lead-based paints or lead containing products, partially or in whole, specified for use in the construction of the new buildings in this condominium, as per the approved building plans.

(ee) CORROSIVE MATERIALS

There will be no “Sulfide” or other known corrosive drywall materials used or scheduled to be used in the construction of the building.

(ff) TENANT PROTECTION PLAN

The building will not be occupied by tenants and / or unit owners prior to the Sponsor obtaining the Final Certificate of Occupancy.

(gg) DOCUMENTS TO BE TRANSFERRED TO THE CONDOMINIUM MANAGEMENT

The following documents, as applicable, shall be transferred to the Condominium Management upon transfer of control:

Operation & Maintenance (O & M) manuals for mechanical equipment;

Electronic system manual;

Re-commissioning manual (as applicable);

Equipment Warranties;

Roof Warranty;

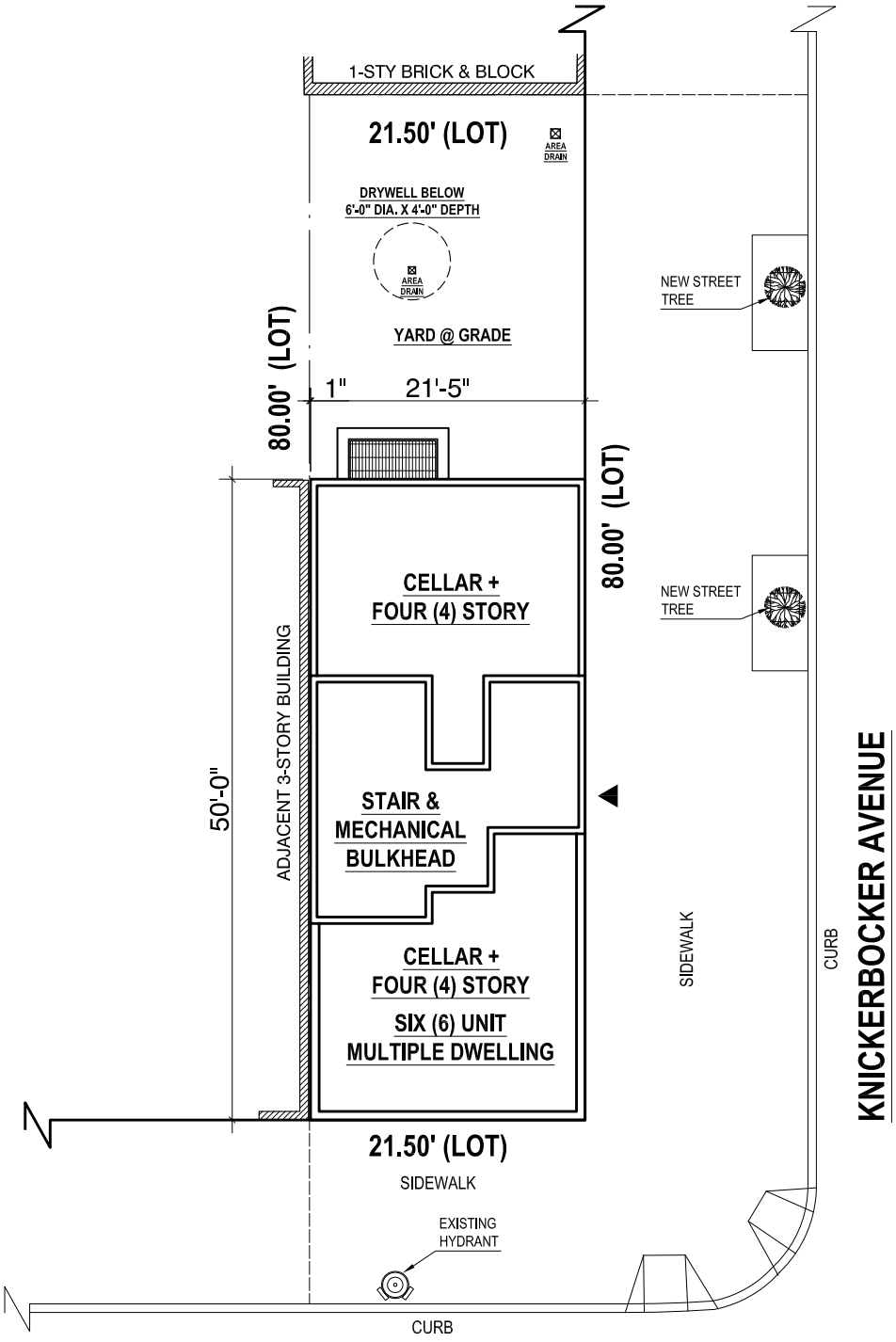
Major Equipment Start-Up Sheets;

Control System As-Built

Original Test and Balance Report for HVAC System;

Indoor Air Quality Report;

Final As-Built Drawings as maintained during construction, ie, Structural, Mechanical, Electrical, Plumbing, Shop Drawings.



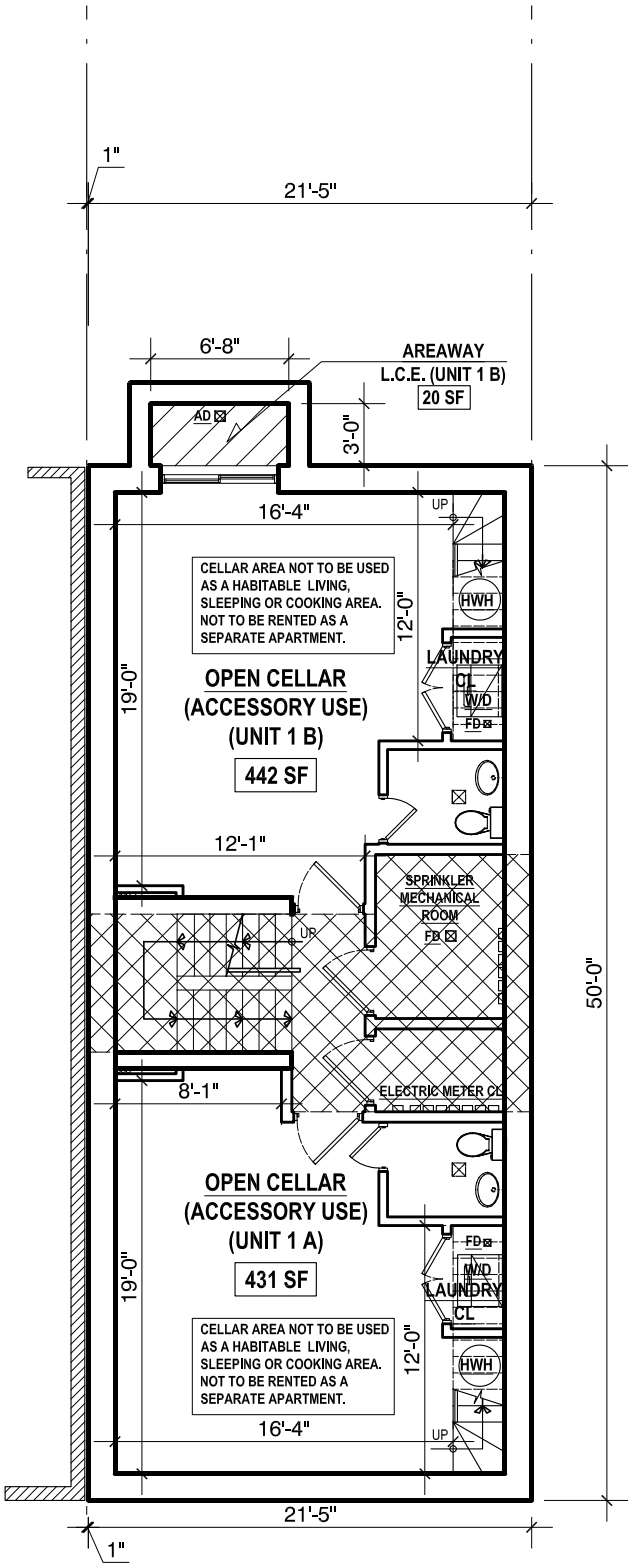
PLOT PLAN

900 KNICKERBOCKER, BROOKLYN, NY 11207

1' 3' 5' 10' 15' 20'
0' 2' 4'

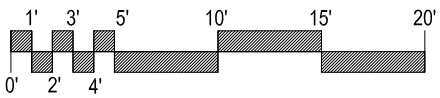
BLOCK : 374
LOT : 38

(DATE: 07-27-2023)



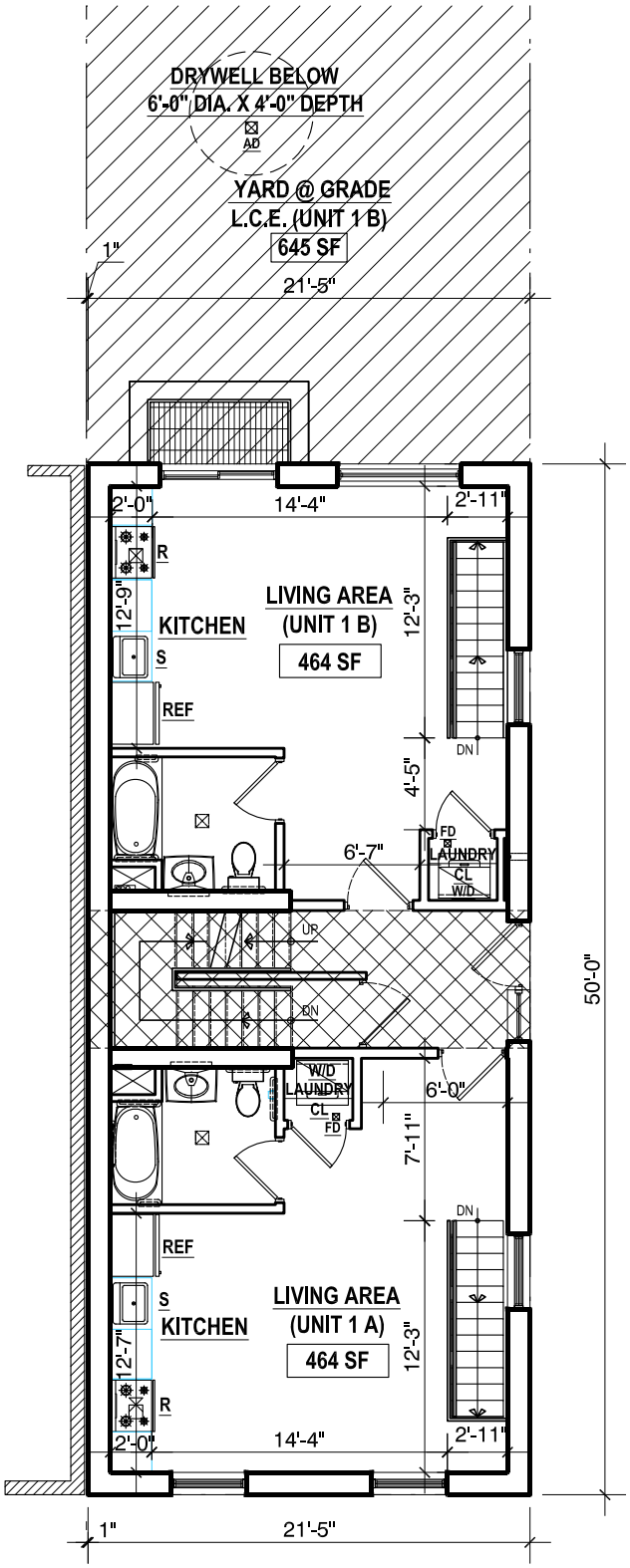
CELLAR FLOOR PLAN

900 KNICKERBOCKER, BROOKLYN, NY 11207



(DATE: 07-27-2023)

LEGEND	
	DENOTES COMMON AREAS
	L.C.E. : DENOTES LIMITED COMMON ELEMENTS
CL	DENOTES CLOSET
MECH	DENOTES MECHANICAL
REF	DENOTES REFRIGERATOR
R	DENOTES COOKING RANGE
S	DENOTES KITCHEN SINK
DW	DENOTES UNDERCOUNTER DISHWASHER LOCATION
W/D	DENOTES WASHER, DRYER LOCATION (WASHER & DRYER NOT PROVIDED)
HWH	DENOTES HOT WATER HEATER
AH	DENOTES AIR HANDLER
FD	DENOTES FLOOR DRAIN
RD	DENOTES ROOF DRAIN
OD	DENOTES OVERFLOW ROOF DRAIN
AD	DENOTES AREA DRAIN



FIRST FLOOR PLAN

900 KNICKERBOCKER, BROOKLYN, NY 11207

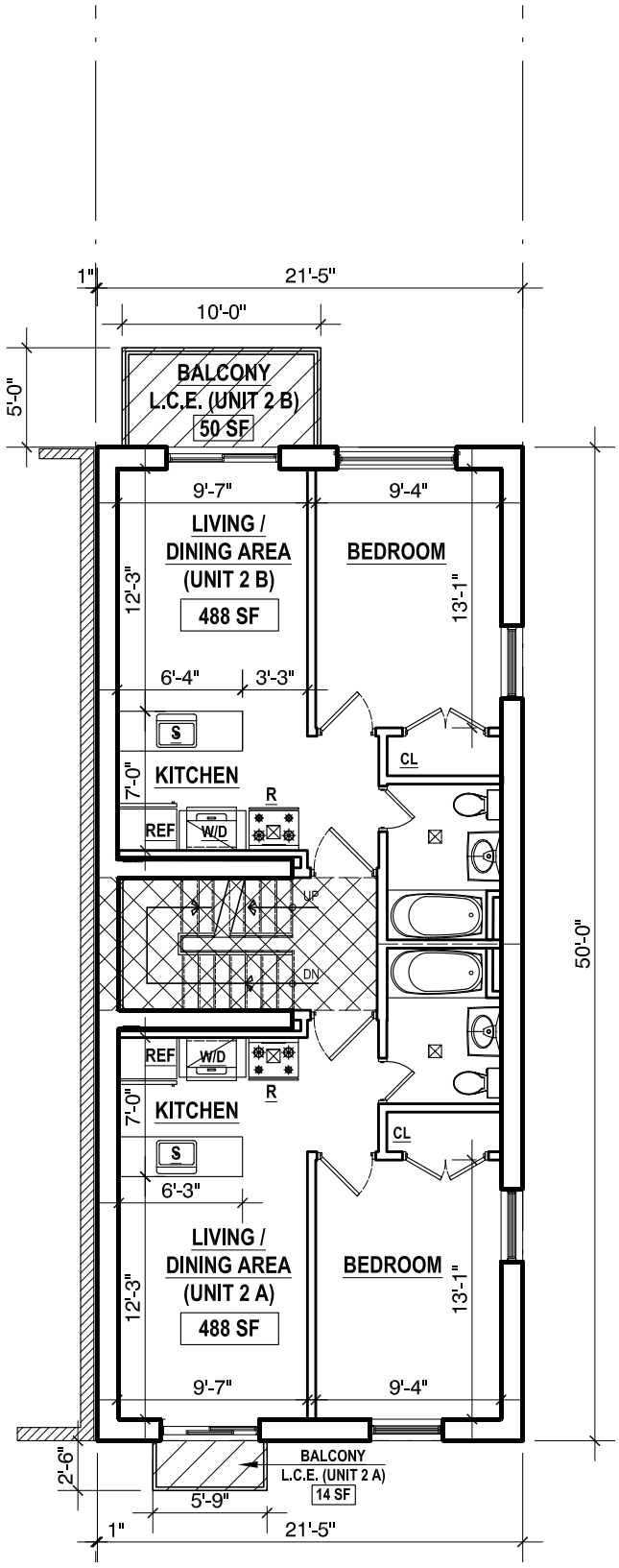
1' 3' 5' 10' 15' 20'

0' 2' 4'

(DATE: 07-27-2023)

LEGEND

	DENOTES COMMON AREAS
	L.C.E. : DENOTES LIMITED COMMON ELEMENTS
CL	DENOTES CLOSET
MECH	DENOTES MECHANICAL
REF	DENOTES REFRIGERATOR
R	DENOTES COOKING RANGE
S	DENOTES KITCHEN SINK
DW	DENOTES UNDERCOUNTER DISHWASHER LOCATION
W/D	DENOTES WASHER, DRYER LOCATION (WASHER & DRYER NOT PROVIDED)
HWH	DENOTES HOT WATER HEATER
AH	DENOTES AIR HANDLER
FD	DENOTES FLOOR DRAIN
RD	DENOTES ROOF DRAIN
OD	DENOTES OVERFLOW ROOF DRAIN
AD	DENOTES AREA DRAIN



SECOND FLOOR PLAN

900 KNICKERBOCKER, BROOKLYN, NY 11207

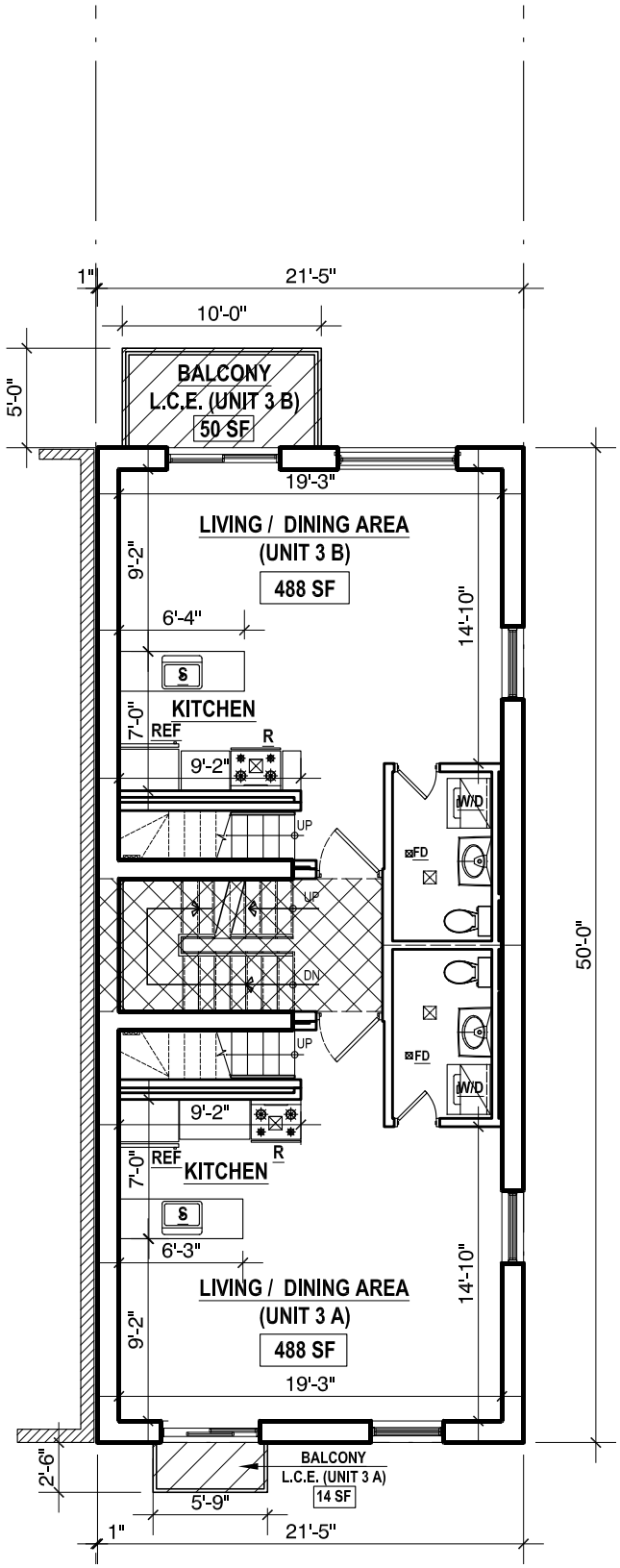
1' 3' 5' 10' 15' 20'

0' 2' 4'

(DATE: 07-27-2023)

LEGEND

	DENOTES COMMON AREAS
	L.C.E. : DENOTES LIMITED COMMON ELEMENTS
CL	DENOTES CLOSET
MECH	DENOTES MECHANICAL
REF	DENOTES REFRIGERATOR
R	DENOTES COOKING RANGE
S	DENOTES KITCHEN SINK
DW	DENOTES UNDERCOUNTER DISHWASHER LOCATION
W/D	DENOTES WASHER, DRYER LOCATION (WASHER & DRYER NOT PROVIDED)
HWH	DENOTES HOT WATER HEATER
AH	DENOTES AIR HANDLER
FD	DENOTES FLOOR DRAIN
RD	DENOTES ROOF DRAIN
OD	DENOTES OVERFLOW ROOF DRAIN
AD	DENOTES AREA DRAIN



THIRD FLOOR PLAN

900 KNICKERBOCKER, BROOKLYN, NY 11207

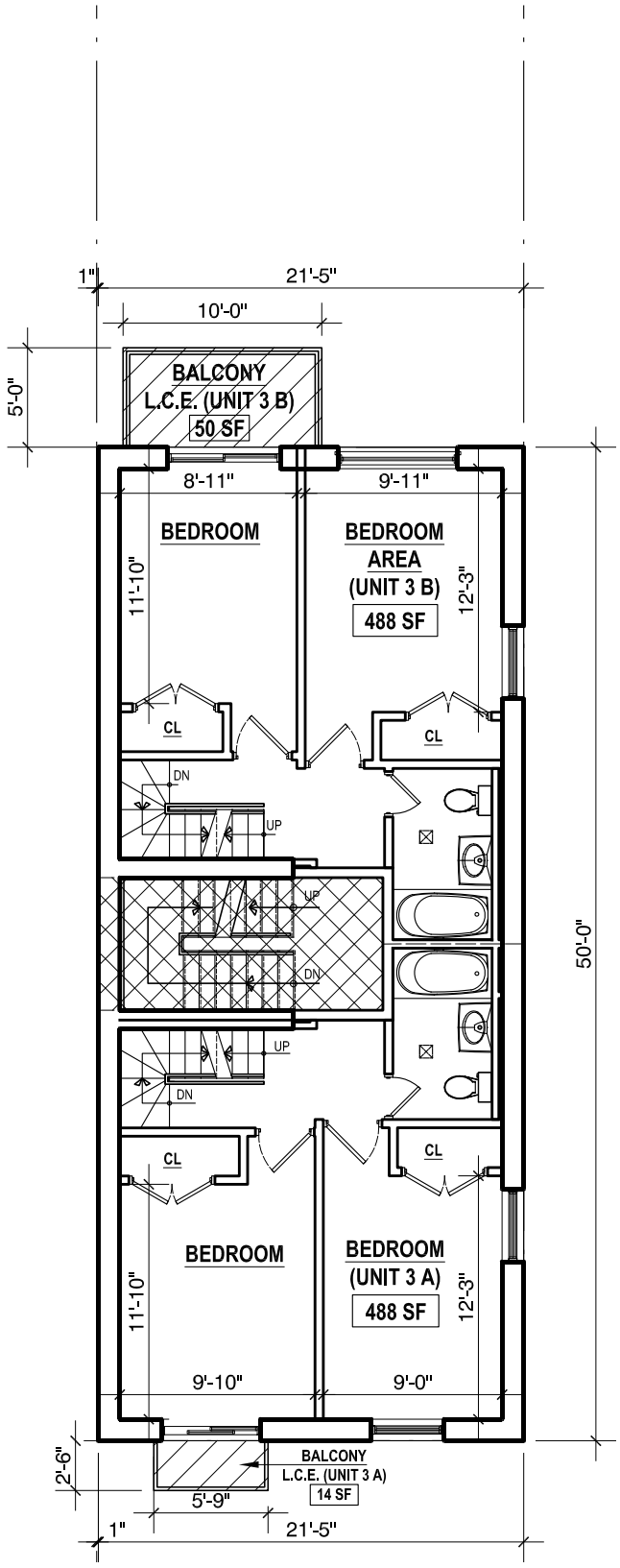
1' 3' 5' 10' 15' 20'

0' 2' 4'

(DATE: 07-27-2023)

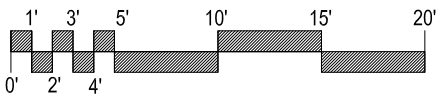
LEGEND

	DENOTES COMMON AREAS
	L.C.E. : DENOTES LIMITED COMMON ELEMENTS
CL	DENOTES CLOSET
MECH	DENOTES MECHANICAL
REF	DENOTES REFRIGERATOR
R	DENOTES COOKING RANGE
S	DENOTES KITCHEN SINK
DW	DENOTES UNDERCOUNTER DISHWASHER LOCATION
W/D	DENOTES WASHER, DRYER LOCATION (WASHER & DRYER NOT PROVIDED)
HWH	DENOTES HOT WATER HEATER
AH	DENOTES AIR HANDLER
FD	DENOTES FLOOR DRAIN
RD	DENOTES ROOF DRAIN
OD	DENOTES OVERFLOW ROOF DRAIN
AD	DENOTES AREA DRAIN



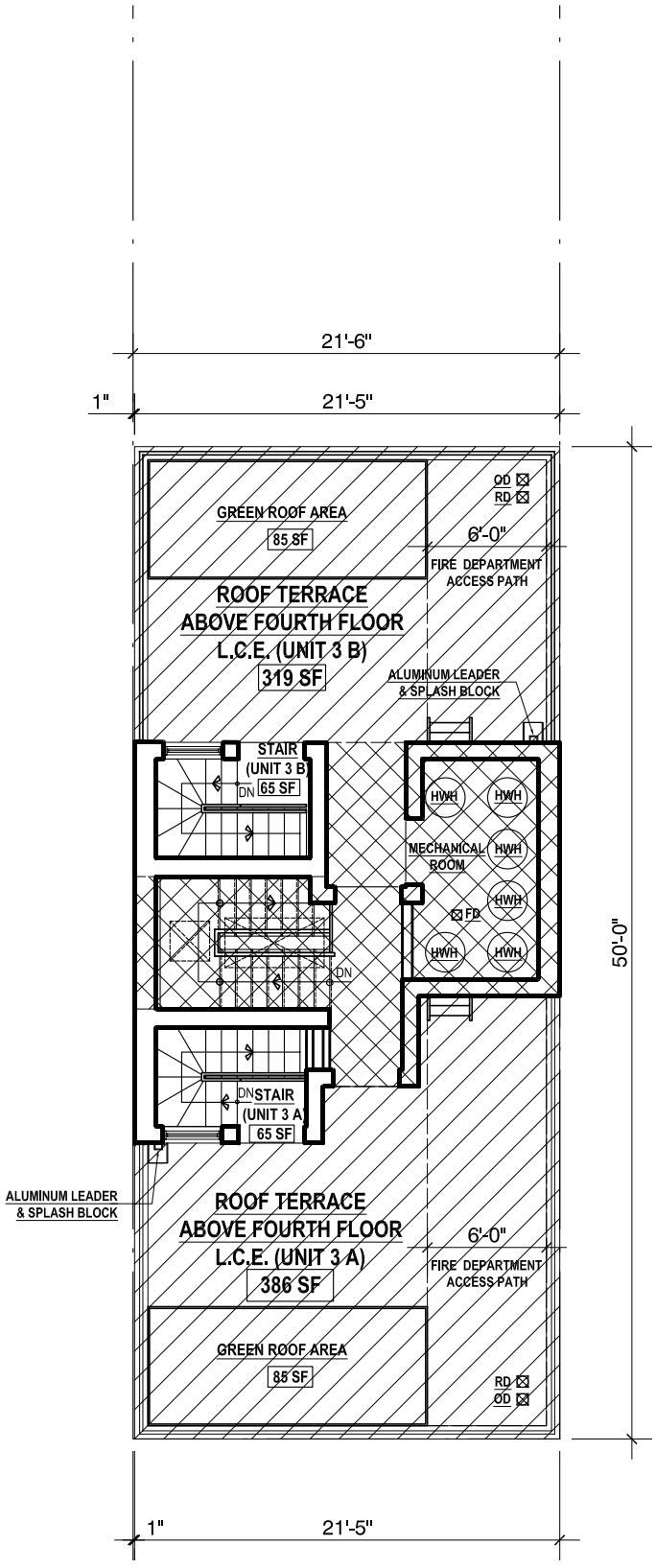
FOURTH FLOOR PLAN

900 KNICKERBOCKER, BROOKLYN, NY 11207



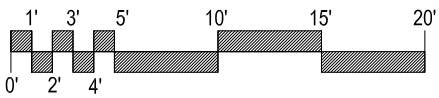
(DATE: 07-27-2023)

LEGEND	
	DENOTES COMMON AREAS
	L.C.E. : DENOTES LIMITED COMMON ELEMENTS
CL	DENOTES CLOSET
MECH	DENOTES MECHANICAL
REF	DENOTES REFRIGERATOR
R	DENOTES COOKING RANGE
S	DENOTES KITCHEN SINK
DW	DENOTES UNDERCOUNTER DISHWASHER LOCATION
W/D	DENOTES WASHER, DRYER LOCATION (WASHER & DRYER NOT PROVIDED)
HWH	DENOTES HOT WATER HEATER
AH	DENOTES AIR HANDLER
FD	DENOTES FLOOR DRAIN
RD	DENOTES ROOF DRAIN
OD	DENOTES OVERFLOW ROOF DRAIN
AD	DENOTES AREA DRAIN



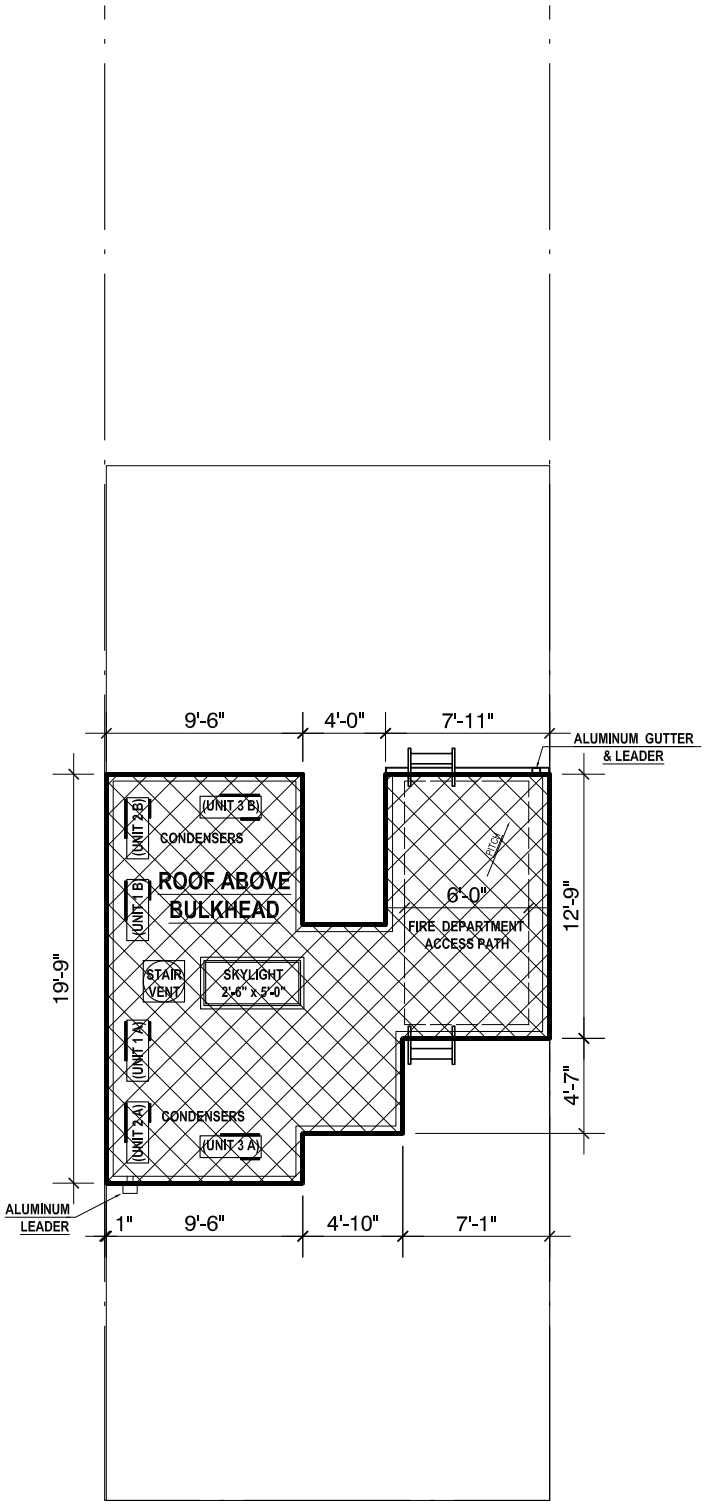
BULKHEAD & ROOF PLAN

900 KNICKERBOCKER, BROOKLYN, NY 11207



(DATE: 07-27-2023)

LEGEND	
	DENOTES COMMON AREAS
	L.C.E. : DENOTES LIMITED COMMON ELEMENTS
CL	DENOTES CLOSET
MECH	DENOTES MECHANICAL
REF	DENOTES REFRIGERATOR
R	DENOTES COOKING RANGE
S	DENOTES KITCHEN SINK
DW	DENOTES UNDERCOUNTER DISHWASHER LOCATION
W/D	DENOTES WASHER, DRYER LOCATION (WASHER & DRYER NOT PROVIDED)
HWH	DENOTES HOT WATER HEATER
AH	DENOTES AIR HANDLER
FD	DENOTES FLOOR DRAIN
RD	DENOTES ROOF DRAIN
OD	DENOTES OVERFLOW ROOF DRAIN
AD	DENOTES AREA DRAIN



BULKHEAD ROOF PLAN

900 KNICKERBOCKER, BROOKLYN, NY 11207

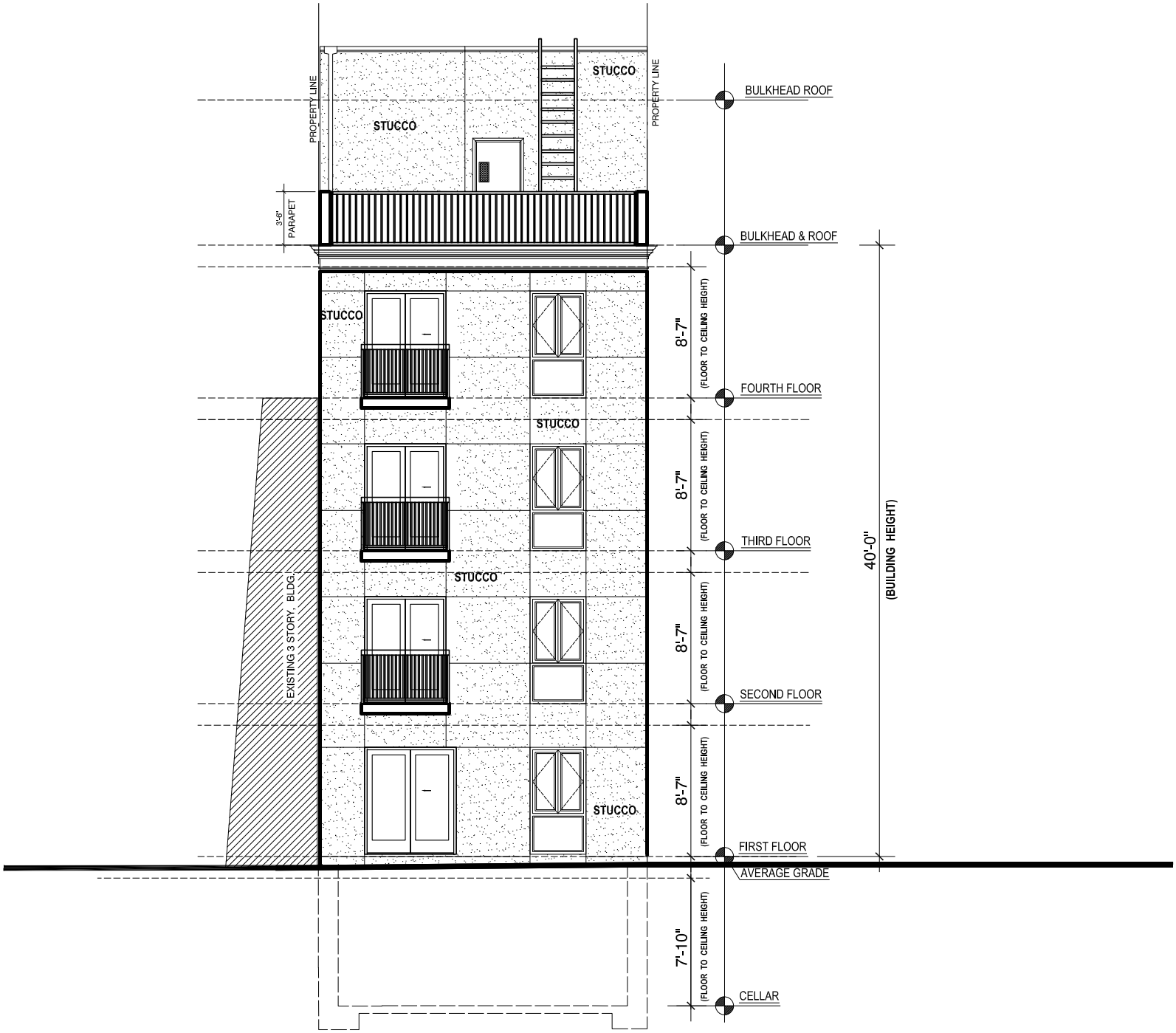
1' 3' 5' 10' 15' 20'

0' 2' 4'

(DATE: 07-27-2023)

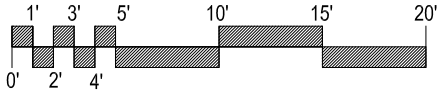
LEGEND

	DENOTES COMMON AREAS
	L.C.E. : DENOTES LIMITED COMMON ELEMENTS
CL	DENOTES CLOSET
MECH	DENOTES MECHANICAL
REF	DENOTES REFRIGERATOR
R	DENOTES COOKING RANGE
S	DENOTES KITCHEN SINK
DW	DENOTES UNDERCOUNTER DISHWASHER LOCATION
W/D	DENOTES WASHER, DRYER LOCATION (WASHER & DRYER NOT PROVIDED)
HWH	DENOTES HOT WATER HEATER
AH	DENOTES AIR HANDLER
FD	DENOTES FLOOR DRAIN
RD	DENOTES ROOF DRAIN
OD	DENOTES OVERFLOW ROOF DRAIN
AD	DENOTES AREA DRAIN

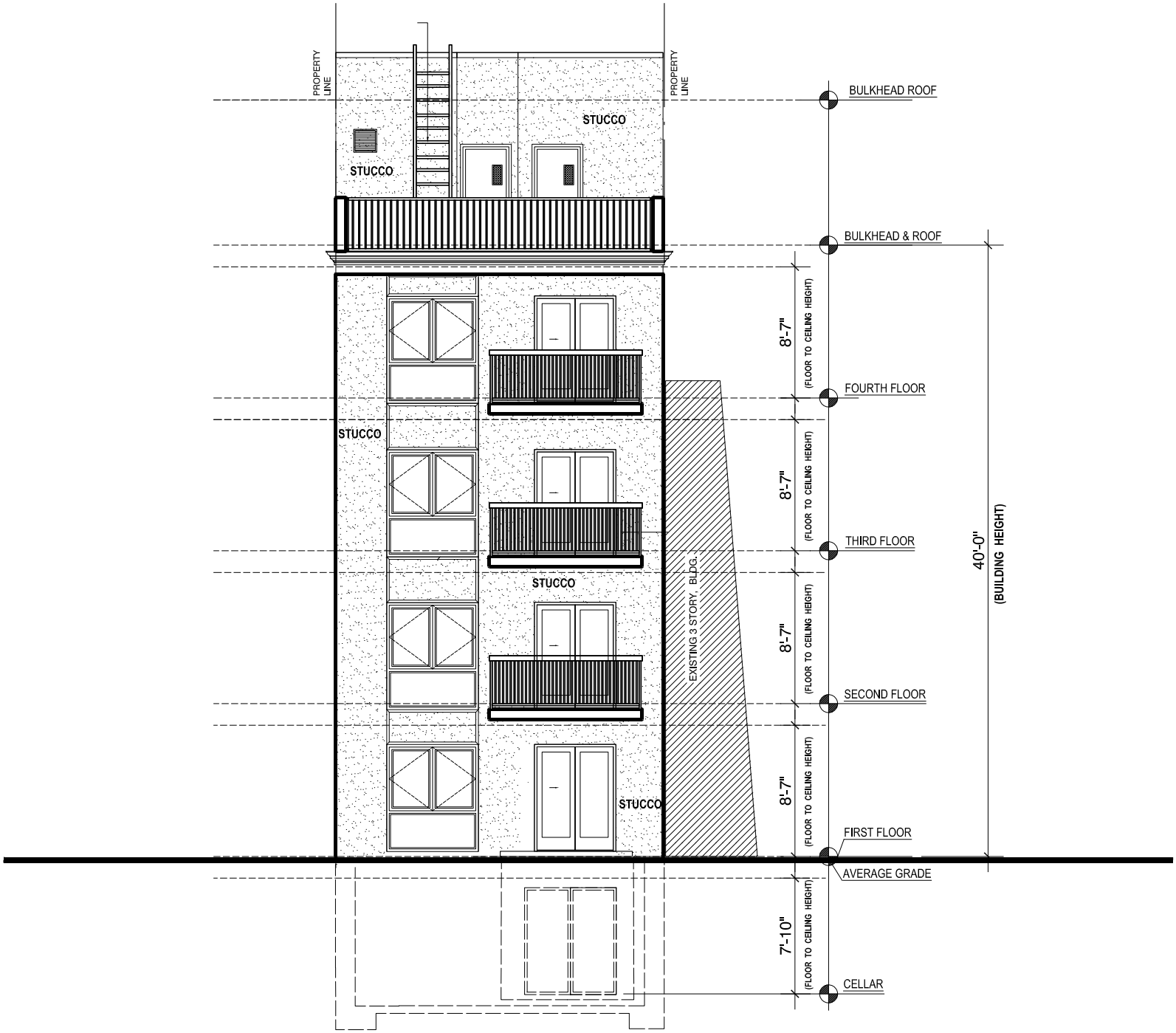


COOPER STREET ELEVATION

900 KNICKERBOCKER, BROOKLYN, NY 11207



(DATE: 07-27-2023)



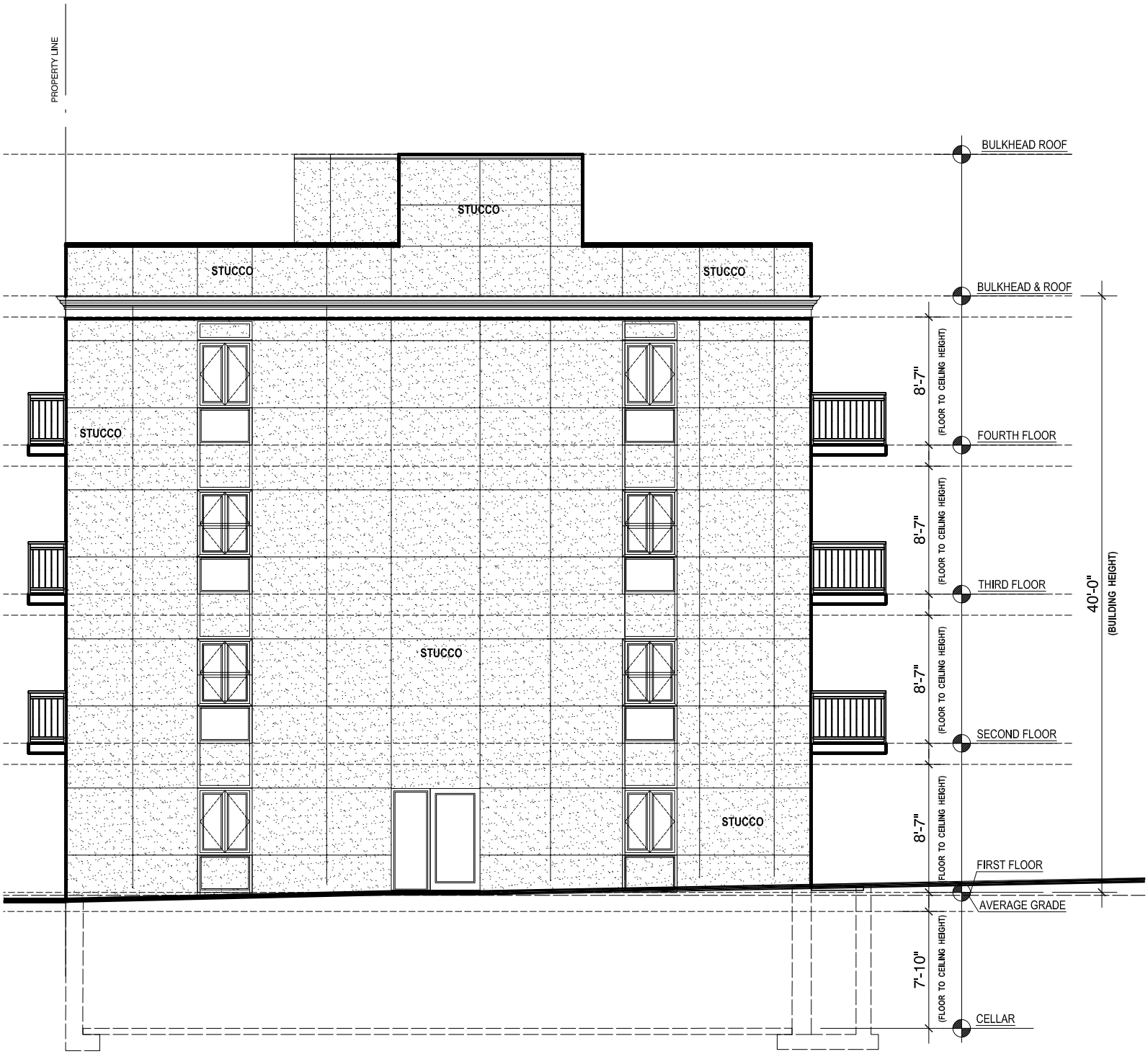
NORTHERLY SIDE ELEVATION

900 KNICKERBOCKER, BROOKLYN, NY 11207

1' 3' 5' 10' 15' 20'

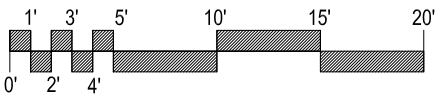
0' 2' 4'

(DATE: 07-27-2023)

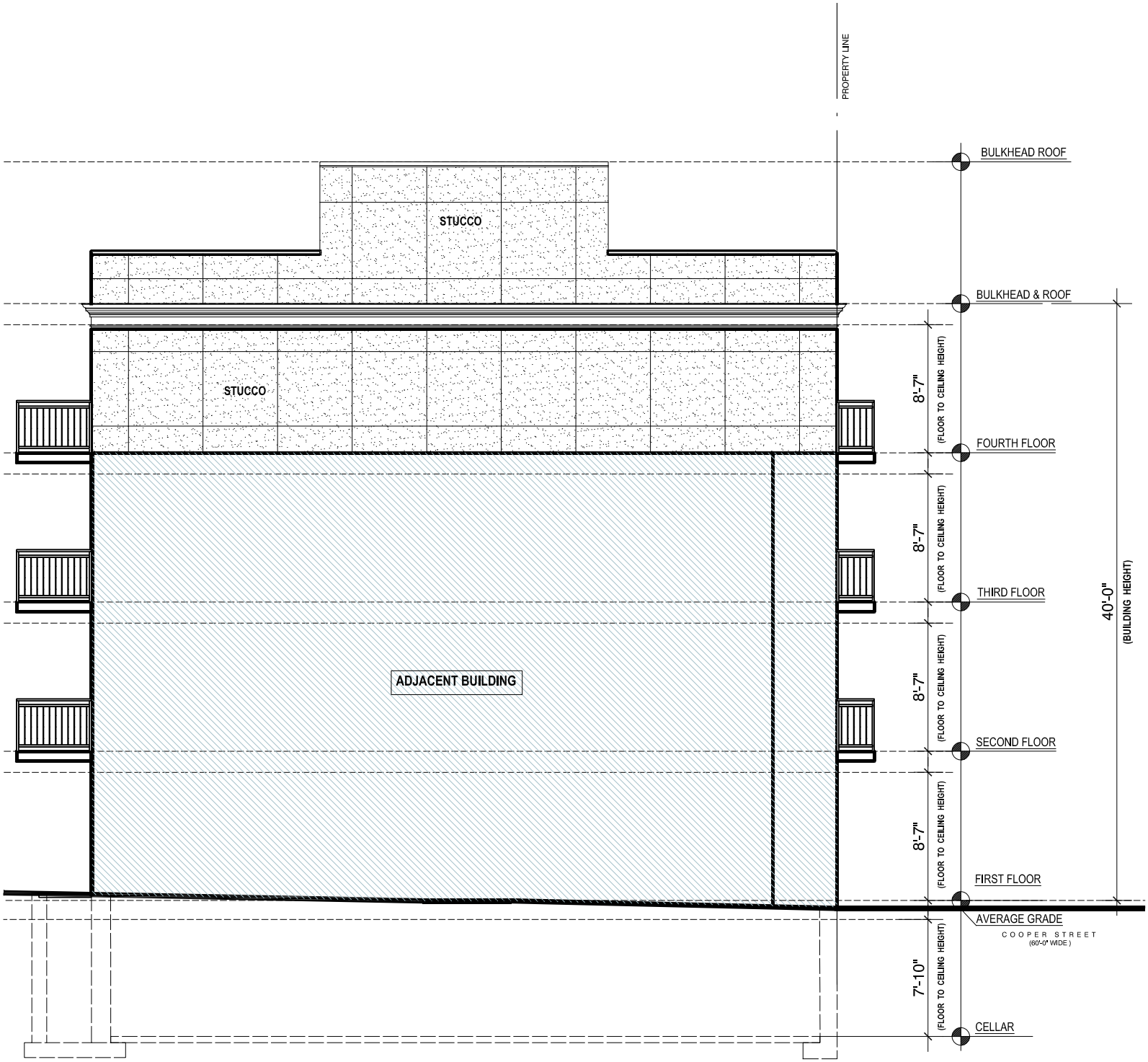


KNICKERBOCKER AVENUE ELEVATION

900 KNICKERBOCKER, BROOKLYN, NY 11207

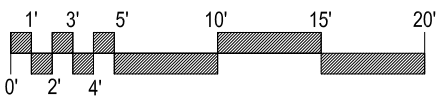


(**DATE: 07-27-2023**)



WESTERLY SIDE ELEVATION

900 KNICKERBOCKER, BROOKLYN, NY 11207



(**DATE: 07-27-2023**)

DOCUMENT NUMBER 2

PURCHASE AGREEMENT

Law Office of Hershy Itzkowitz, P.C.
1154 60th Street
Brooklyn, New York 11219

PURCHASE AGREEMENT

between

and

For Unit Number in
THE 900 KNICKERBOCKER CONDOMINIUM
900 Knickerbocker Avenue
Brooklyn, New York

TABLE OF CONTENTS

1. Definitions. ii
2. Plan 2
3. Agreement to Purchase and Sell 3
4. Purchase Price 3
5. Purchase Monies Held in Trust 4
6. Closing Contingent on Plan Being Declared Effective 7
7. Closing Date and Place 7
8. The Deed 8
9. State of Title 8
10. Title Company Approval 8
11. Sponsor's Inability to Convey Title 8
12. Purchaser's Remedies 8
13. Closing Adjustments 9
14. Purchaser's Closing Costs 9
15. Rent Security Deposit 11
16. Power of Attorney to Board of Managers and Sponsor 12
17. Transfer Tax Return 12
18. Events of Default 12
19. Appliances and Equipment 13
20. Construction. 14
21. Inspection of Unit. 15
22. Possession; Risk of Loss 15
23. No Representation 16
24. Notices 17
25. Broker 17
26. No Lien; Agreement Subject to Mortgage 17
27. Entire Agreement 18
28. Joint Purchasers 18
29. Liability of Sponsor 18
30. Further Assurances 18
31. Severability 18
32. Strict Compliance 18
33. Governing Law 19
34. Arbitration 19
35. Gender 19
36. Certain References 19
37. Captions 19
38. Successors and Assigns 19
39. No Oral Changes 19
40. Acceptance of Purchase Agreement 20
41. Purchase Agreement Not Conditioned on Financing 20
42. Agreement Not Assignable; Binding Effect 20
43. Building Smoking Policy 21

EXHIBIT A - Permitted Encumbrances 22
EXHIBIT B - Terms of Secured Loan Condition Rider 24
EXHIBIT C - Inspection Sheet 26
EXHIBIT D - Sponsors Limited Warranty 29

PURCHASE AGREEMENT

For Unit Number in
THE 900 KNICKERBOCKER CONDOMINIUM
900 Knickerbocker Avenue
Brooklyn, New York

(Please execute in triplicate)

THIS AGREEMENT is made as of , 2023
between
(hereinafter called the "Sponsor"), having an address at
and
(hereinafter called the "Purchaser"), having an address at
(hereinafter called the "Escrow Agent"), having an address at

Pursuant to Article 36-B of the General Business Law, the Sponsor has elected to limit the Housing Merchant Implied Warranty. The Sponsor's maximum liability to any unit owner under the Sponsor's Limited Warranty is limited to fifty percent (50%) of the purchase price of the unit. Additionally, the Sponsor's Limited Warranty is limited to actual purchasers and their successors whom acquire title to the subject Unit by will or by the governing intestacy laws.

W I T N E S S E T H:

1. Definitions.

The following terms shall have the meanings ascribed to them:

(i) "Building" or "buildings" shall mean the structures known as 900 Knickerbocker Avenue, Brooklyn, New York.

(ii) "Closing Date", "closing", "closing of title" and words of similar import are used synonymously and mean the settlement of the mutual obligations of the Sponsor and Purchaser under this Purchase Agreement, including the payment to Sponsor of the Purchase Price and the delivery to Purchaser of the deed transferring full ownership (fee simple title) to the Unit on the terms set forth in this Agreement.

(iii) "Condominium" shall mean THE 900 KNICKERBOCKER CONDOMINIUM.

(iv) "Declaration" shall mean the Declaration of THE 900 KNICKERBOCKER CONDOMINIUM establishing ownership of the Property.

(v) "Plan" shall mean the Offering Plan to convert the Property to condominium ownership and any Amendments thereto filed prior to the date upon which Purchaser signs this Agreement.

(vi) "Property" shall mean the Building and the land on which it is erected.

(vii) "Notice" to Purchaser shall include facsimile transmission to Purchaser or Purchaser's attorney. Seller's attorney may send all notices to Purchaser's attorney and/or Purchaser via facsimile. A facsimile confirmation printout by Seller's attorney showing transmission was complete is sufficient evidence that the facsimile has been transmitted and the notice has been served.

All other terms not defined elsewhere herein shall have the meanings ascribed to them in the Plan.

2. Plan

Purchaser acknowledges having received and read the Plan at least three (3) full business days prior to Purchaser's signing this Purchase Agreement. Purchaser hereby adopts, accepts and approves the Plan (including, without limitation, the proposed Condominium Documents contained in Part II of the Plan) and agrees to abide and be bound by the terms and conditions thereof, as well as all amendments to the Plan duly filed by Sponsor (including, without limitation, amendments involving any changes, modifications, or updating of the estimated Common Charges, the estimated real estate taxes to be paid by Purchaser, or the "Schedule B--Budget for First Year of Condominium Operation" of THE 900 KNICKERBOCKER CONDOMINIUM. Any such amendments shall neither excuse Purchaser from performing Purchaser's obligations hereunder nor entitle Purchaser to any offset or credit against the Purchase Price and may be made by Sponsor without Purchaser's consent or approval. However, if an amendment materially adversely affects the rights, obligations, or liabilities of then existing Purchasers, Purchasers will be given the right to rescind their Purchase Agreements by notifying Sponsor within thirty (30) days of presentation of such amendment and will receive a refund of their Down Payments, without interest (unless interest is earned), within ten (10) days after Sponsor's receipt of Purchaser's election to rescind. The Plan is hereby incorporated in this Agreement with the same force and effect as if set forth at length. In the event of any inconsistency or conflict between the provisions of this Agreement and those contained in the Plan, the provisions of the Plan shall govern and be binding. Purchaser acknowledges having had full opportunity to examine all documents, and investigate all statements, made herein and in the Plan.

The Sponsor reserves the right to apply to the Attorney General to use alternate security. The Sponsor will promptly submit an amendment disclosing any change to the escrow account. In the event such application is approved by the Attorney General, the Sponsor may meet its obligation to insure the availability of such funds to purchasers by effectuating the issuance of surety bonds to such purchasers by a licensed insurance company which agrees to act as a surety for the amount of such down payments or deposits, or by effectuating the issuance of a letter of credit for the benefit of the purchasers by an

issuer qualifying hereunder. Once an alternate security is issued on behalf of a purchaser, his or her down payment shall be released to the Sponsor and will no longer bear interest. If the surety bonds or letter of credit is to be provided under an amendment to the plan calling for release of funds already deposited in escrow, the amendment shall provide for, and annex a form for, the written consent of each affected purchaser and shall provide for continuation of escrow of funds of any purchaser who does not execute and deliver such written consent to the Sponsor. The provisions of any such alternative security will comply with the requirements of 13 NYCRR 20.3 (o) (5) or (o) (6), as applicable.

3. Agreement to Purchase and Sell

Purchaser agrees to purchase from Sponsor, and Sponsor agrees to sell to Purchaser, the unit designated as Unit Number_____(hereinafter called the "Unit") in the Declaration, together with its undivided interest (hereinafter called the "Common Interest") in the Common Elements, on and subject to, the terms and conditions set forth herein.

4. Purchase Price

A. The purchase price for the Unit (exclusive of closing adjustments and costs referred to in Paragraphs 13 and 14 below) is $ (hereinafter called the "Purchase Price"), which Purchaser agrees to pay to the Sponsor, as follows:

(i) $ (hereinafter called the "Down Payment") is due on Purchaser's signing and submitting of this Agreement and is to be paid by Purchaser's personal check, receipt of which (subject to collection) is hereby acknowledged by Sponsor;

(ii) $ (hereinafter called the "Balance"), constituting the balance of the Purchase Price, is due on the delivery to Purchaser of the deed to the Unit and must be paid by Purchaser's personal certified check or official cashier's check, in either event drawn on a bank that is a member of the New York Clearing House Association.

B. Purchaser is not required to pay the Balance or accept title to the Unit unless concurrently with, or prior to, closing all the prerequisites set forth under "Closing and Terms of Sale" in Part I of the Plan are met. The obligations of a purchaser under a purchase agreement is not conditioned on obtaining financing, any prospective purchaser who executes a purchase agreement and does not obtain financing may lose his or her deposit if he or she is unable to otherwise raise the monies for the balance of the purchase price. Prospective purchasers who require financing are advised to consult with a lending institution before execution of a purchase agreement. No representation is made by the sponsor as to the availability or cost of such financing.

ALTHOUGH THE PURCHASE AGREEMENT IS NOT CONDITIONED UPON A PURCHASER SECURING SATISFACTORY FINANCING, THE SPONSOR MAY, AT ITS OPTION, CONDITION THE CONTRACT UPON FINANCING, PROVIDED THAT PURCHASER AND SPONSOR BOTH

PROPERLY COMPLETE AND INITIAL A SECURED LOAN CONDITION RIDER, THE FORM OF WHICH IS ANNEXED HERETO AS EXHIBIT "B".

SPONSOR IS NOT OBLIGATED TO EXTEND OR ARRANGE FINANCING. NO REPRESENTATION IS MADE THAT BANK FINANCING WILL BE AVAILABLE TO PURCHASER OR AS TO THE AMOUNT, TERMS AND CONDITIONS UPON WHICH SUCH FINANCING MAY BE GRANTED OR THE COST TO OBTAIN SAME.

5. Purchase Monies Held in Trust

(a) The Law Office of Siamak Darouvar, PC. with an address at 393 Jericho Tpke, Suite 208, Mineola, NY 11501 phone number 516-665-1900, shall serve as escrow agent ("Escrow Agent") for Sponsor and Purchaser. The signatory on this account authorized to withdraw funds is Siamak Darouvar, PC. All designated signatories are admitted to practice law in the State of New York. Neither the Escrow Agent nor any authorized signatories on the account are the Sponsor, Selling Agent, Managing Agent, or any principal thereof, or have any beneficial interest in any of the foregoing.

(b) Escrow Agent and all authorized signatories hereby submit to the jurisdiction of the State of New York and its Courts for any cause of action arising out of the Purchase Agreement or otherwise concerning the maintenance of release of the Deposit from escrow.

(c) The Escrow Agent has established the escrow account at JP Morgan Chase Bank, N.A. with an address at 2335 New Hyde Park Road, New Hyde Park, NY 11042, in the State of New York ("Bank"), a bank authorized to do business in the State of New York. The escrow account is entitled "Siamak Darouvar PC, IOLA Trust Account" ("Escrow Account"). The Escrow Account is federally insured by the FDIC at the maximum amount of $250,000.00 per deposit. If purchaser has an account in this bank then the escrowed funds and purchaser's funds factor into the $250,000 insurance limit. Any deposit in excess of $250,000.00 will not be insured. The escrow account will be non- interest bearing.

(d) All Deposits received by Purchaser shall be in the form of checks, money orders, wire transfers, or other instruments, and shall be made payable to or endorsed by the Purchaser to the order of "Siamak Darouvar PC, IOLA Trust Account", as Escrow Agent".

(e) No fees of any kind may be deducted from the Escrow Account, and the Sponsor shall bear all costs associated with the maintenance of the Escrow Account.

(f) Within five (5) business days after the Purchase Agreement has been tendered to Escrow Agent along with the Deposit, the Escrow Agent shall sign the Purchase Agreement and place the Deposit into the Escrow Account. With ten (10) business days of the placing the deposit in the Escrow Account, Escrow Agent shall provide written notice to Purchaser and Sponsor, conforming the Deposit. The notice shall provide the account number and the initial interest rate, if any to be earned on the Deposit. Any Deposits made

for upgrades, extras, or custom work shall be initially deposited into the Escrow Account, and released in accordance to the terms of a written agreement between Purchaser and Sponsor.

(g) The Escrow Agent is obligated to send notice to the Purchaser once the Deposit is placed in the Escrow Account. If the Purchaser does not receive notice of such deposit within fifteen (15) business days after tender of the Deposit, he or she may cancel the Purchase Agreement within ninety (90) days after tender of the Purchase Agreement and Deposit to Escrow Agent. Complaints concerning the failure to honor such cancellation requests may be referred to the New York State Department of Law, Real Estate Finance Bureau, 28 Liberty Street, New York, NY 10005. Rescission shall not be afforded where proof satisfactory to the Attorney General is submitted establishing that the Deposit was timely placed in the Escrow Account in accordance with the New York State Department of Law's regulations concerning Deposits and requisite notice was timely mailed to the Purchaser.

(h) All Deposits, except for advances made for upgrades, extras, or custom work received in connection with the Purchase Agreement, are and shall continue to be the Purchaser's money, and may not be comingled with any other money or pledged or hypothecated by Sponsor, as per GBL § 352-h.

(i) Under no circumstances shall Sponsor seek or accept release of the Deposit of a defaulting Purchaser until after consummation of the Plan, as evidenced by the acceptance of the post closing amendment by the New York State Department of Law. Consummation of the Plan does not relieve the Sponsor of its obligations pursuant to GBL §§ 352-3(2-b) and 352-h.

(j) The Escrow Agent shall release the Deposit if so directed:

(i) pursuant to terms and conditions set forth in the Purchase Agreement in this section upon closing of title to the Unit; or

(ii) in a subsequent writing signed by both Sponsor and Purchaser; or

(iii) by a final, non-appealable order or judgment of a court.

If the Escrow Agent is not directed to release the Deposit pursuant to paragraphs (a) through (c) above, and the Escrow Agent receives a request by either party to release the Deposit, then the Escrow Agent must give both the Purchaser and Sponsor prior written notice of not fewer than thirty (30) days before releasing the Deposit. If the Escrow Agent has not received notice of objection to the release of the Deposit prior to the expiration of the thirty (30) day period, the Deposit shall be released and the Escrow Agent shall provide further written notice to both parties informing them of said release. If the Escrow Agent receives a written notice from either party objecting to the release of the Deposit within said thirty (30) day period, the Escrow Agent shall continue to hold the Deposit until otherwise directed pursuant to paragraphs (a) through (c) above. Notwithstanding the foregoing, the

Escrow Agent shall have the right at any time to deposit the Deposit contained in the Escrow Account with the clerk of the county where the [unit/building] is located and shall give written notice to both parties of such deposit.

The Sponsor shall not object to the release of the Deposit to:

(i) a Purchaser who timely rescinds in accordance with an offer of rescission contained in the Plan or an Amendment to the Plan; or

(ii) all Purchasers after an Amendment abandoning the Plan is accepted for filing by the Department of Law.

The Department of Law may perform random reviews and audits of any records involving the Escrow Account to determine compliance with all applicable statutes and regulations.

(k) Any provision of any Purchase Agreement or separate agreement, whether oral or in writing, by which a Purchaser purports to waive or indemnify any obligation of the Escrow Agent holding any Deposit in trust is absolutely void. The provisions of the Attorney General's regulations and GBL §§ 352-e(2-b) and 352-h concerning escrow trust funds shall prevail over any conflicting or inconsistent provisions in the Purchase Agreement, Plan, or any amendment thereto.

(l) Escrow Agent shall maintain the Escrow Account under its direct supervision and control.

(m) A fiduciary relationship shall exist between Escrow Agent, and Purchaser, and Escrow Agent acknowledges its fiduciary and statutory obligations pursuant to GBL §§ 352(e)(2-b) and 352(h).

(n) Escrow Agent may rely upon any paper or document which may be submitted to it in connection with its duties under this Purchase Agreement and which is believed by Escrow Agent to be genuine and to have been signed or presented by the proper party or parties and shall have no liability or responsibility with respect to the form, execution or validity thereof.

(o) Sponsor agrees that Sponsor and its agents, including any selling agents, shall deliver the Deposit received by them prior to closing of the unit to a designated attorney who is a member of or employed by Escrow Agent, within two (2) business days of tender of the Deposit by Purchaser.

(p) Sponsor agrees that it shall not interfere with Escrow Agent's performance of its fiduciary duties and statutory obligations as set forth in GBL §§ 352-(e)(2-b) and 352-(h) and the New York State Department of Law's regulations.

(q) Sponsor shall obtain or cause the selling agent under the Plan to obtain a completed and signed Form W-9 or W-8, as applicable, from Purchaser and deliver such form to Escrow Agent together with the Deposit and this Purchase Agreement.

(r) Prior to release of the Deposit, Escrow Agent's fees and disbursements shall neither be paid by Sponsor from the Deposit nor deducted from the Deposit by any financial institution under any circumstance.

(s) Sponsor agrees to defend, indemnify and hold Escrow Agent harmless from and against all costs, claims, expenses and damages incurred in connection with or arising out of Escrow Agent's responsibilities arising in connection with this Purchase Agreement or the performance or non-performance of Escrow Agent's duties under this Purchase Agreement, except with respect to actions or omissions taken or suffered by Escrow Agent in bad faith or in willful disregard of the obligations set forth in this Purchase Agreement or involving gross negligence of Escrow Agent. This indemnity includes, without limitation, disbursements and attorneys' fees either paid to retain attorneys or representing the hourly billing rates with respect to legal services rendered by Escrow Agent to itself.

6. Closing Contingent on Plan Being Declared Effective

A. The respective obligations of Purchaser and Sponsor hereunder are contingent upon the Plan being declared effective. The Plan shall not be declared effective except in accordance with the prerequisites set forth in the Plan, as same may be amended from time to time. Purchaser understands and agrees that the Sponsor shall have the right to abandon the Plan at any time prior to its being declared effective or thereafter, in certain limited cases set forth in the Plan (see the section in the Plan entitled "Effective Date" for full details). The Plan will be abandoned or deemed abandoned if it has not been declared effective within the time limits prescribed in the Plan. The Sponsor shall notify Purchaser, in writing or by a duly filed Amendment to the Plan, when the Plan becomes effective or is abandoned.

B. If the Plan is abandoned or does not become effective or if after being declared effective the Plan shall not be consummated for any reason on or before twenty-four (24) months from the date the Offering Plan is accepted for filing by the Department of Law, this Agreement shall be deemed canceled and all monies paid by Purchaser hereunder shall be returned. After the funds are so disbursed, Purchaser and Sponsor shall have no claim against each other or the Selling Agent in connection with this Agreement or the Plan and all of same shall be released and discharged from all liabilities and obligations hereunder and under the Plan.

7. Closing Date and Place

The closing of title shall occur on the date and at the time and place in the State of New York as Sponsor shall designate to Purchaser on not less than thirty (30) days' prior written notice. After setting the initial closing date, sponsor may, from time to time, adjourn the reschedule the date and time for closing on not less than ten (10) business days notice to

purchasers, which new closing notice shall fix a new date and time which shall not be earlier than the initial closing date. Purchaser may waive this thirty (30) day provision by initialing below.

I hereby waive the provision requiring thirty (30) days Notice of Closing _____

8. The Deed

At closing, Sponsor shall deliver to Purchaser a Bargain and Sale Deed with covenant against grantor's acts transferring to Purchaser full ownership (fee simple title) to the Unit. The deed shall be substantially in the form reproduced as Document Number 5 in Part II of the Plan and shall be executed and acknowledged by Sponsor in form for recording. Such executed deed shall be delivered immediately to the representative of the title company insuring Purchaser's title (or, if no such representative is present, to Purchaser or Purchaser's attorney).

9. State of Title

Legal ownership to the Unit shall be transferred to Purchaser at closing subject only to the liens, encumbrances and title conditions (hereinafter called the "Permitted Encumbrances") enumerated in Exhibit A to this Agreement and disclosed in the Offering Plan. Any other liens, encumbrances, or conditions shall not be an objection to title if: (i) the instrument required to remove it from the record is delivered to said representative of Purchaser's title insurance company (or, if none, to Sponsor's attorney) for recording in the proper office, together with the requisite recording or filing fees; or (ii) Purchaser's title insurance company will insure Purchaser against its collection or enforcement out of the Unit.

10. Title Company Approval

Sponsor shall give, and Purchaser shall accept, such title as any member of the New York Board of Title Underwriters, will approve and insure, provided only the liens, encumbrances and conditions affecting title shall be the Permitted Encumbrances. Sponsor shall not be obligated to satisfy any exceptions to title raised by any other title insurance company.

11. Sponsor's Inability to Convey Title

In the event Sponsor is unable to deliver to Purchaser title to the Unit in accordance with the provisions of this Agreement, Sponsor will not be obligated to bring any action or proceeding or otherwise incur any cost or expense of any nature whatsoever in excess of one-half of one percent of the total offering amount to render title marketable or to remove, cure or comply with any violations of record issued prior to the First Closing, and in such case, Sponsor may abandon the Plan. In no event shall Sponsor be obligated to cure violations of record which are the obligations of tenants to cure or which result from the acts or omissions of tenants, or violations noted with respect to radio or television antennae.

12. Purchaser's Remedies

In the event that the Sponsor shall for any reason (except for willful default) be unable to convey and deliver the apartments in accordance with the terms of the Purchase Agreement, (except for any failure to perform any obligation imposed by applicable statute or regulation, or a failure to perform Sponsor's obligations under the Offering Plan) the sole remedy of the purchaser shall be to rescind the Purchase Agreement and be refunded the entire down payment with interest plus the cost of title searches, if any.

Any conflict between the Plan and the Purchase Agreement shall be resolved according to the terms of the Plan.

Nothing contained in the Purchase Agreement or in the Plan shall be construed to waive a purchaser's rights or abrogate Sponsor's obligations under Article 23-A of the GBL.

13. Closing Adjustments

A. At closing, Sponsor and Purchaser shall apportion, as of midnight of the day preceding the closing:

(i) real estate taxes (including all prepaid real estate taxes) and assessments, if any, on the basis of the fiscal or calendar year for which assessed, including water charges and sewer rents (if separately assessed) and any escrows for real estate taxes;

(ii) Common Charges for the month in which title closes; and

(iii) rent and other charges, if any, pursuant to a lease for, or tenancy of, the Unit.

(iv) insurance apportioned to unit until the policy expiration date.

B. In the event the Unit has not been separately assessed for the then current fiscal tax year at the time of title closing, the apportionment of real estate taxes shall be based on the Unit's pro-rata share (in proportion to its Common Interest) of the then current real estate taxes assessed against the Property. If the Unit has been separately assessed but the closing occurs before the tax rate is fixed, then the apportionment of real estate taxes shall be based upon the latest tax rate applied to the most recent assessed valuation.

C. Any errors or omissions in computing apportionments at closing shall be corrected and payment made to the proper party promptly after discovery. This provision shall survive the closing.

D. Installments for tax assessments due after the delivery of the deed, if any, shall be paid by the Purchaser and shall not be considered a defect in title.

14. Purchaser's Closing Costs

At the time of title closing, each Purchaser of a Unit will pay certain closing costs in addition to the legal fees of such Purchaser's counsel and the amount of any net credit in favor of Sponsor resulting from the closing apportionments described above. Such closing costs will include the following, the amounts of which are based on rates in effect on the date of the Plan and are subject to change without prior notice or amendment:

(i) If such Purchaser elects to obtain fee title insurance, he or she will pay a premium therefor to his or her title insurance company which will vary depending upon the amount of insurance requested. The premium for fee title insurance, should be $773.00 for the first $100,000.00 of fee insurance plus $4.36 for each $1,000.00 or fraction thereof of additional fee insurance up to $500,000.00. The premium for mortgage title insurance should be $654.00 for the first $100,000.00 of insurance plus $3.64 for each $1,000.00 or fraction thereof of additional insurance up to $500,000.00.

(ii) A fee for recording the deed and Unit Owner's Power of Attorney of $32.00 for each instrument plus $5.00 per page, together with a service charge to the title company for such recording of approximately $185.00;

(iii) If Purchaser obtains a mortgage loan, Purchaser will pay:

(a) a fee and service charge for recording the mortgage at the same rates given above for recording the deed;

(b)Purchasers will pay a portion of the mortgage recording tax in the amount provided for by law (at the date of the Plan, the tax to the Purchaser is 2.05% of the face amount of the mortgage for mortgages under $500,000.00, and 2.175% of the face amount of the mortgage for mortgages over $500,000.00). (Note: The Lending Bank pays 0.25% of the mortgage recording tax);

(c) Purchasers will pay a premium through the title insurance company for the mortgage title insurance policy. In addition, such Purchaser shall pay Sponsor a sum equal to the partial mortgage tax credit to which Purchaser is entitled under Section 339-ee(2) of the Condominium Act. All such payments shall be made upon execution of the loan documents.

(d) all costs and expenses in connection with such loan in amounts determined by the lender, *i.e.*, application, points, credit report, survey, appraisal, bank's attorney's fees, Residential and Condominium Endorsements (title insurance forms required by banks) and any other fees required by lender. Sponsor makes no representation or warranty as to such closing costs or expenses or as to the availability of such financing.

(iv) Sponsor is transferring its statutory obligation to pay transfer taxes to the Purchaser. Although usually Seller's expense, Purchaser shall pay

the Real Property Transfer Tax due to the State and City of New York. New York City transfer taxes are in the amount of 1.425% of the purchase price for residential Units over $500,000.00 and 1.4% of the purchase price for residential Units under $500,000.00. New York State Documentary Stamp Taxes are in the amount of $4.00 per thousand plus an additional .25% of the purchase price for residential Units of $3,000,000.00 or more. For commercial Units, the transfer tax is in the amount of 2.625% of the purchase price for NYC and $4.00 per thousand plus an additional .25% of the purchase price for commercial Units of $2,000,000.00 or more. Mansion Tax due to the State of New York shall be in the amount of 1% for transfers of $1,000,000 -$2,000,000 There is also a supplemental tax due in the amount of 1.25% for transfers of $2,000,001-$3,000,000; and 1.75% for transfers of $3,000,001 to $5,000,000. For purposes of calculating the transfer taxes to be paid, for New York City Real Property Transfer Tax, consideration includes the transfer taxes paid by the purchaser; however, for the New York State transfer taxes, in the case of a conveyance of residential real property and where the Transfer Tax imposed is paid for by the Purchaser pursuant to a contract for sale, the amount of Transfer Tax calculated will be excluded from the calculation of consideration subject to tax.

(v) Purchaser will be required to deposit with the Board of Managers two (2) months' estimated monthly common charges towards the working capital fund.

(vi) Purchaser shall be obligated to pay the following fees to sponsors attorney: (i) $2,500.00 for Seller's attorney in connection with the closing; (ii) $250.00 if the closing is held at any location other than sponsor's attorney's office but in New York City and $400 if the closing is held outside of New York City; (iii) $200.00 payable to sponsor or sponsor's attorney if e-forms for New York City Real Property Transfer Tax are prepared on the purchasers behalf. Additionally, in the event the Purchaser applies for a mortgage and closes title with the mortgage, the Purchaser shall be obligated for an additional $250.00 fee.

(vii) At closing, each purchaser shall pay to the Sponsor the sum of $8,500.00 to defray the Sponsor's costs of creating the condominium, e.g, architectural costs, filing fees, legal fees and other costs incurred in creating the condominium.

15. Rent Security Deposit

If Purchaser is or hereafter becomes a tenant of the Unit, Purchaser's unapplied rent security deposit, if any, will be refunded to Purchaser, together with any interest earned thereon, within thirty (30) days following the closing, provided Purchaser is not in default under Purchaser's lease or tenancy obligations. If the Unit is occupied by other than Purchaser, then the unapplied security deposit (if any) of the tenant or occupancy will be transferred at closing to Purchaser, who will upon receipt sign and deliver to Sponsor an agreement acknowledging the amount received, indemnifying Sponsor from all liability in connection therewith and agreeing to hold such security deposit in trust and to deposit same in an interest bearing bank account pursuant to the provisions of Section 7-103 of the New York General Obligations Law (such agreement to be in form and substance satisfactory to Sponsor). In either event, Sponsor will have the right to deduct from any tenant's security

deposit the amount of any rent arrearage owing to Sponsor and to sue the tenant to the extent such rent security is insufficient.

The Purchaser may not occupy the Unit or perform any work in the Unit prior to closing without the prior consent of the Sponsor. In the event the Purchaser occupies the Unit or performs any work in the Unit prior to closing without the prior consent of the Sponsor, such event shall constitute a default under Section 18 of this Agreement.

16. Power of Attorney to Board of Managers and Sponsor

At closing, Purchaser shall execute, acknowledge and deliver to the representative of the title insurance company insuring Purchaser's title to the Unit (or if no representative is present, then to Sponsor's attorney) for recording in the Kings County Clerk's Office, a power of attorney in favor of the Board of Managers relative to purchasing or leasing of Units and in favor of Sponsor relative to amending the Condominium Documents to the extent permitted in the power of attorney. The power of attorney shall be substantially in the form set forth in Document Number 4 in Part II of the Plan. After being recorded, the power of attorney shall be sent to the Condominium Board.

17. Transfer Tax Return

At closing, Sponsor and Purchaser shall each duly complete and sign before a Notary Public the transfer tax return required to be filed with The State of New York. The transfer tax return shall be delivered at closing to the representative of Purchaser's title insurance company (or, if none, to Sponsor's attorney) for filing with the proper governmental officer. Purchaser shall be responsible for payment of such tax (one percent (1%) of the gross purchase price).

18. Events of Default

A. The following shall constitute "Events of Default" hereunder:

(i) Purchaser's failure to pay the Balance on the Closing Date designated by Sponsor pursuant to paragraph 8 herein;

(ii) Purchaser's failure to duly sign, notarize and deliver at closing the power of attorney pursuant to paragraph 16 above or the New York State transfer tax return pursuant to Paragraph 17 above;

(iii) If Purchaser is or becomes a tenant of the Building, Purchaser's failure to pay rent or to otherwise comply with Purchaser's lease or tenancy obligations, which results in Purchaser's eviction from Purchaser's Unit (either by voluntary removal or by court order); or

(iv) If Purchaser occupies the unit or performs any work in the unit prior to closing without the prior consent of the Sponsor;

(v) The failure to pay, perform or observe any of the Purchaser's other obligations hereunder, which is not cured within fifteen (15) days after the mailing of written notice specifying the nature of such default.

B. Upon the occurrence of an Event of Default, the Sponsor's sole remedy shall be to cancel the Purchase Agreement by sending Purchaser thirty (30) days' prior written notice of its intention to do so. If Sponsor elects to cancel, Purchaser shall have thirty (30) days from the giving of the cancellation notice within which time Purchaser must cure the specified default. If the default is not timely cured, then Sponsor shall have the right to retain, as and for liquidated damages, the Down Payment (but in no event to exceed ten percent (10%) of the Purchase Price of the it) plus the cost of any special work in the Unit ordered by Purchaser, (hereinafter called the "Liquidated Sum") and any sums in excess thereof (together with any interest earned thereon) shall be returned to Purchaser promptly thereafter. Upon cancellation of this Agreement and making such refund to Purchaser (if any), Purchaser, Sponsor and Selling Agent will be released and discharged of all further liability and obligations hereunder and under the Plan. Thereafter, the Unit may be sold to another as though this Agreement had never been made, and without accounting to Purchaser for the proceeds of such sale.

Upon cancellation of this Agreement and making such refund to Purchaser (if any), Purchaser, Sponsor and Selling Agent will be released and discharged of all further liability and obligations hereunder and under the Plan. Thereafter, the Unit may be sold to another as though this Agreement had never been made, and without accounting to Purchaser for the proceeds of such sale.

C. In the event that a purchaser does not close on the Closing Date set forth in the Notice of Closing, and Sponsor elects not to cancel the Purchase Agreement or if the Sponsor approves the Purchaser's request to adjourn the Purchaser's closing to his apartment, interest shall accrue on the unpaid amount of the purchase price from the Closing Date until such amount is paid. The interest rate shall be ten percent (10%) per annum. This rate shall be in effect for as long as there are any unpaid amounts owing towards the full purchase price.

D. Notwithstanding the occurrence of an Event of Default Sponsor may, in its sole discretion, keep this Agreement in effect and proceed to close title without prejudicing Sponsor's right to recover from Purchaser's damages, losses, costs, expenses and all other lawful sums to which Sponsor is entitled (including, but not limited to, legal fees and costs of collection).

E. If Purchaser is or becomes a tenant of the Building and Purchaser fails to pay rent or otherwise comply with Purchaser's lease or tenancy obligations, or Purchaser vacates or abandons the leased premises, then such failure, vacating or abandonment (as the case may be) shall constitute a default hereunder entitling Sponsor, at its sole option, to cancel this Agreement, even though Purchaser is not evicted from the leased premises as a result thereof. However, in the event Sponsor elects to so cancel, unless Purchaser is evicted, Sponsor shall refund to Purchaser all monies deposited hereunder together with any interest earned thereon. Upon such refund being made, Sponsor and Purchaser will be released and discharged of all further liability and obligations under this Agreement and the Plan. However, in no event shall Purchaser be released or excused from paying and performing Purchaser's lease or tenancy obligations.

19. Appliances and Equipment

A. The Unit is being sold with kitchen cabinets, a refrigerator and a kitchen stove. Sponsor will not provide any other appliances, window blinds or shades and will contain only cabinets as described above and in the Plan. Furniture, wall coverings, furnishings, decorations, and the like in or about any model Unit are for display purposes only and are not included in this sale. Any floor plans or sketches shown to Purchaser (including those contained in the Plan) are only approximations of the Unit's dimensions and arrangement, and Purchaser should not rely thereon. Sponsor shall not be liable for immaterial variations from any floor plans or sketches.

B. There will be no modifications or extras unless agreed to in writing by the parties. All modifications and alterations must be approved by Sponsor in writing and, if an approved, shall be performed by Sponsor at Purchaser's expenses (payable in the manner to be set forth in an addendum to this Agreement or separate agreement).

20. Construction.

A. The construction of the Building and the Unit, including the materials, equipment and fixtures to be installed therein, shall be substantially in accordance with the Plan and the architectural "plans and specifications" (defined in the Plan), subject to the right reserved by Sponsor to modify and amend the Plan and the "plans and specifications" in order to substitute materials, equipment or fixtures of equal or better quality and design, provided only that the approval of any governmental authorities having jurisdiction thereover and the construction lender are first obtained (if required). The issuance of a Certificate of Occupancy for the Building shall be deemed presumptive evidence that the Building and the Unit have been fully completed in accordance with the Plan and the "plans and specifications". However, nothing herein contained shall excuse Sponsor from its obligations to correct any defects in construction in accordance with the conditions set forth in the Plan in the section entitled "Rights and Obligations of the Sponsor."

B. The construction of the Building and the Unit and the correction of any defects in construction to the extent required under the Plan are the sole responsibility of the Sponsor. Purchaser acknowledges and agrees that Sponsor will not be liable for, and will have no obligation to correct, certain variations from the Plan and "plans and specifications" as indicated in the Plan in subparagraph 9(b) of "Rights and Obligations of Sponsor-- Construction Obligations" and will only be responsible to correct any construction defects to the extent, and on the terms and conditions, set forth in subparagraph 9(a) of "Rights and Obligations of Sponsor: Construction Obligations."

21. Inspection of Unit.

At least ten (10) days before the Balance is to be paid, the Selling Agent shall notify the Purchaser that the Unit is ready for inspection. Upon receipt of the notice, Purchaser shall promptly arrange an appointment with the Selling Agent to inspect the Unit before the lapse of such ten (10) day period. Purchaser or his duly authorized agent shall attend such inspection and shall complete, date and sign the Inspection Statement (in the form set forth as Exhibit C to this Agreement) and deliver same to the Selling Agent at the conclusion of the inspection. Failure of Purchaser either to arrange such appointment or to inspect the Unit within ten (10) days of receipt of said notice or to so sign and deliver the completed Inspection Statement, shall not excuse Purchaser from paying the Balance when due and shall constitute Purchaser's full acceptance of the Unit. However, nothing herein shall relieve Sponsor of its obligations as set forth in the "Rights and Obligations of Sponsor -- Construction Obligations" as set forth in the offering plan.

22. Possession; Risk of Loss

A. Unless Purchaser now resides in the Unit, Purchaser shall not be entitled to occupy the Unit until the deed is delivered to Purchaser at closing. Sponsor may, in its discretion, grant Purchaser possession of the Unit prior to the closing under an interim lease, if the Unit is currently, or hereafter becomes, vacant.

B. If Purchaser enters into an Interim Lease and Purchaser defaults on the Purchase Agreement and fails to close, and after notice form Sponsor to vacate Purchaser fails to vacate, Purchaser will pay Sponsor $250.00 per day for each day he remains in possession beyond the 30th day following mailing of the Notice to Vacate.

C. If Sponsor-Seller elects to lease a Unit to a Purchaser in contract, via said Interim Lease, the lease will be for such rent and other terms as may be mutually agreed upon. Such lease will also provide that an uncured default by the Purchaser under his Purchase Agreement will constitute a default under the lease entitling the landlord (i.e., Sponsor-Seller), at its sole option, to immediately terminate such lease. The Purchase Agreement contains a similar cross-default provision entitling the Sponsor to cancel the Purchase Agreement in the event the Purchaser fails to cure a default under his lease within the applicable grace period (if any) and Purchaser has vacated the apartment. Before the Sponsor may utilize the default under the lease to declare a default under the Purchase Agreement, the Sponsor must either obtain an order of eviction or other judgment or order from a court or agency of competent jurisdiction against the lessee unless the lessee has vacated the Unit. The interim lessee will have thirty (30) days to vacate the apartment after a default under the Purchase Agreement or in the event the lessee rescinds the Purchase Agreement.

D. The risk of loss from fire or other casualty remains with the Sponsor until the Purchaser shall be conveyed legal title or until the Purchaser occupies the unit pursuant to an interim lease. If the Purchaser is or becomes the tenant or the occupant of the Unit before the closing of title thereto and, before such closing, the Unit is damaged by casualty or otherwise, such Purchaser shall assume the risk of loss and the obligation to repair the damage to his/her personal belongings and any other property not covered by the insurance for the Condominium, unless the cause thereof originated outside of the Unit and did not result from the acts of such Purchaser or other occupants of the Unit or such Purchaser's guests, invitees, or workmen. It is therefore advisable for a Purchaser that occupies a unit as a tenant prior to the closing to purchase his / her own insurance.

E. A prospective Purchaser should carefully consider the aforementioned risk of loss before occupying a unit prior to the closing. Such risk of loss may also affect the Purchaser's ability to close the loan under any financing commitment.

F. Except as set forth in the preceding sentence, all other risk of loss or damage prior to closing is assumed by Sponsor, but Sponsor shall have no obligation or liability to repair or restore the same. The Sponsor will make a determination whether or not to repair the damage within fifteen (15) days of the occurrence of the damage. If the Sponsor elects to repair or replace the loss or damage, it is entitled to reasonable time period in which to complete such work. If Sponsor or (in the event the Declaration is filed) the Board of Managers do not elect to repair the damage, the Purchase Agreement will be cancelled and be of no further force or effect. Thereafter, the Purchaser will be refunded all purchase monies paid to Sponsor, including sums paid for specials, with any interest earned thereon, within ten (10) days of electing not to go ahead with the repairs. If Sponsor elects to repair or replace the loss or damage, the Purchase Agreement shall continue in full force and effect; Purchaser shall not have the right to reject title to the Unit or to receive a credit against, or abatement in, the purchase price; Sponsor shall be entitled to a reasonable period of time to complete such repairs or replacement; and Purchaser shall not be required to pay the balance of the purchase price unless and until (i) the Unit has been repaired in compliance with the offering plan and the repairs done with Equal or Better Quality than immediately prior to the casualty, (ii) its essential services (such as gas, electricity, and heat) and a reasonable means of ingress and egress to the street have been restored and (iii) any condition in the Unit for which a violation (if any) is noted or issued has been corrected, other than those that are the obligations of the tenant to cure or that are caused by the act or omission of the tenant.

G. If the Sponsor elects to repair or replace the loss or damage, and the Purchase Agreement is contingent on the Purchaser obtaining financing, if, after making a good faith effort to extend the term of the commitment to enable the Sponsor to repair the damage, an extension is not obtained, the Purchaser will be offered a right of rescission.

23. No Representation

Purchaser acknowledges that Purchaser has not relied upon any architect's plans, sales plans, selling brochures, advertisements, representations, warranties, statements or estimates of any nature whatsoever, whether written or oral, made by Sponsor, Selling Agent or others, including, but not limited to, any relating to the description or physical condition of the Property, the Building or the Unit, or the size or the dimensions of the Unit or the rooms therein contained or any other physical characteristics thereof, the services to be provided to Unit Owners or the estimated Common Charges and estimated real estate taxes for the Unit, the right to any income tax deduction for any real estate taxes or mortgage interest paid by Purchaser, or any other data, except as may be specifically represented herein or in the Plan; Purchaser having relied on Purchaser's own examination and investigation thereof. No person has been authorized to make any representations on behalf of Sponsor. No oral representations or statements shall be considered a part of this Agreement. Purchaser agrees (a) to purchaser the Unit, without offset or any claim against, or liability of, Sponsor, whether or not any layout or dimension of the Unit or any part thereof, or of the Common Elements, as shown on the plans and specifications identified in the offering plan, is accurate or correct, provided the layouts and dimensions conform to such Floor Plans and (b) that Purchaser shall not be relieved of any of Purchaser's obligations hereunder by reason of any minor inaccuracy or error. The provisions of this Paragraph 24 shall survive the closing of title.

24. Notices

All notices, elections, consents, demands and communications (collectively called "notices" or individually called "notice") shall be delivered personally or given in writing by registered or certified mail, return receipt requested, postage prepaid, and, if sent to Purchaser, addressed to Purchaser at Purchaser's address given in the preamble to this Agreement and, if sent to Sponsor, addressed to the Sponsor.

Notice to Purchaser shall include facsimile transmission to Purchaser or Purchaser's attorney. Seller's attorney may send all notices to Purchaser's attorney and/or Purchaser via facsimile at the following number(s): _____. A facsimile confirmation printout by Seller's attorney showing transmission was complete is sufficient evidence that the facsimile has been transmitted and the notice has been served.

25. Broker

Purchaser represents to Sponsor that the Selling Agent is the only broker or sales agent with whom Purchaser has dealt in connection with this transaction. Sponsor agrees to pay the commission due the Selling Agent pursuant to separate agreement. Purchaser agrees that should any claim be made against Sponsor for commissions by any broker, other than the Selling Agent, on account of any acts of Purchaser or of Purchaser's representatives, Purchaser will indemnify and hold Sponsor free and harmless from any and all liabilities and expenses in connection therewith, including (without limitation) reasonable legal fees and disbursements. The provisions of this Paragraph 26 shall survive the closing.

26. No Lien; Agreement Subject to Mortgage

A. No lien or encumbrance shall arise against the Property or the Unit as a result of this Agreement or any monies deposited hereunder. This Agreement shall not be recorded and any purported recordation hereof by Purchaser shall constitute an Event of Default.

B. In furtherance and not in limitation of the provisions of the preceding subparagraph A, Purchaser agrees that the provisions of this Agreement are and shall be subject and subordinate to the lien of any mortgages heretofore or hereafter made and any payments or expenses already made or incurred or which hereafter may be made or incurred, pursuant to the terms thereof, or incidental thereto, or to protect the security thereof, to the full extent without the execution of any further legal documents by Purchaser. Sponsor shall, at its option, either satisfy such mortgages or obtain a release of the Unit and its undivided interest in the Common Elements from the lien of such mortgages on or prior to the Closing Date unless Purchaser assumes such mortgages. The existence of any mortgage or mortgages encumbering the Property, or portions thereof, other than the Unit and its undivided interest in the Common Elements, shall not constitute an objection to title or excuse Purchaser from completing payment of the Purchase Price or performing all of Purchaser's other obligations hereunder or be the basis of any claim against, or liability of, Sponsor, provided that any such mortgage is subordinated to the Declaration and the Unit is released from the lien of such mortgage at closing.

27. Entire Agreement

This Purchase Agreement, together with the Plan, as the Plan may be amended from time to time, constitutes the entire agreement between the parties as to the subject matter hereof and supersedes all prior understandings and agreements.

28. Joint Purchasers

The term "Purchaser" shall be read as "Purchasers" if more than one person are purchasers, in which case their obligations shall be joint and several.

29. Liability of Sponsor

Sponsor shall be excused from performing any obligation or undertaking provided for in this Agreement for so long as such performance is prevented, delayed or hindered by an act of G-d, fire, flood, explosion, war, riot, sabotage, inability to procure or general shortage of energy, labor, equipment, facilities, materials, or supplies in the open market, failure of transportation, strike, lock-out, action of labor unions or any other cause (whether similar or dissimilar to the foregoing) not within the reasonable control of Sponsor. Sponsor's time to perform such obligation or undertaking shall be tolled for the length of the period during which such performance was excused.

Purchaser's time to perform its obligations under the Purchase Agreement also may be tolled during the tolling period, and that the sponsor cannot limit any rights which the purchaser may have pursuant to Art. 23A of the GBL, NYCRR regulations, and the offering plan, except as determined in a final decision or order by a court of competent jurisdiction or any governmental agency or by executive order and that Purchaser may be entitled to.

30. Further Assurances

Either party shall execute, acknowledge and deliver to the other party such instruments and take such other actions, in addition to the instruments and actions specifically provided for herein, as such other party may reasonably request in order to effectuate the provisions of this Agreement or of any transaction contemplated herein or to confirm or perfect any right to be created or transferred hereunder or pursuant to any such transaction.

31. Severability

If any provision of this Agreement or the Plan is invalid or unenforceable as against person or under certain circumstances, the remainder of this Agreement or the Plan and the applicability of such provision to other persons or circumstances shall not be affected thereby. Each provision of this Agreement or the Plan, except as otherwise herein or therein provided, shall be valid and enforced to the fullest extent permitted by law.

32. Strict Compliance

Any failure by Sponsor to insist upon strict performance by Purchaser of any of the provisions of this Agreement shall not be deemed a waiver of any of the provisions hereof, irrespective of the number of violations or breaches which may occur, and Sponsor, notwithstanding any failure, shall have the right thereafter to insist upon strict performance by Purchaser of any and all of the provisions of this Agreement to be performed by Purchaser.

33. Governing Law

The provisions of this Agreement shall be governed by, and construed and enforced in accordance with, the Laws of the State of New York.

34. Arbitration

In order to resolve any dispute, controversy, claim or question arising with respect to the Condominium (with the exception of disputes arising under the Housing Merchant Implied Warranty) or the Contract, the parties shall consult with a mutually agreed-upon arbitrator in order to resolve the issue. If, the parties cannot agree upon a person to consult with, than the parties shall agree to submitted to arbitration through the American Arbitration Association ("AAA"), which will give any party the rights he is entitled to under New York law. The fees, costs and expenses of the arbitrators shall be shared equally by the disputants. Each disputant shall also bear the fees and expenses of his or her own counsel and expert witnesses. Should the sponsor prevail, purchaser will be responsible for all sponsor's fees.

35. Gender

A reference in this Agreement to any one gender, masculine, feminine or neuter, includes the other two, and the singular includes the plural, and vice versa, unless the context otherwise requires.

36. Certain References

The term "herein", "hereof" or "hereunder" or similar terms used in this Agreement refer to this entire Agreement and not to the particular provision in which the term is used. Unless otherwise stated, all references herein to Paragraphs, subparagraphs or other provisions are references to Paragraph, subparagraphs or other provisions of this Agreement.

37. Captions

The captions in this Agreement are for convenience and reference only and in no way define, limit or describe the scope of this Agreement or the intent of any provisions hereof.

38. Successors and Assigns

The provisions of this Agreement shall bind and inure to the benefit of Purchaser and Purchaser's heirs, legal representatives, successors and permitted assigns and shall bind and inure to the benefit of Sponsor and its successors and assigns.

39. No Oral Changes

This Agreement cannot be changed nor any provision waived orally. ANY CHANGES OR ADDITIONAL PROVISIONS OR WAIVERS MUST BE SET FORTH IN A RIDER ATTACHED HERETO OR IN A SEPARATE WRITTEN AGREEMENT SIGNED BY THE PARTIES.

40. Acceptance of Purchase Agreement

A. On or prior to Purchaser's signing and delivering this Purchase Agreement, Purchaser agrees (if requested) to complete, sign and deliver to the Selling Agent an application form furnished by Sponsor. Such application shall be used to determine Purchaser's qualification to purchase and own the Unit,but does not constitute a reservation or binding obligation on either the applicant or Sponsor.

B. Purchasers shall have at least three (3) business days to review the Plan and all filed amendments prior to executing a Purchase Agreement or seven (7) days after delivering an executed Purchase Agreement together with the required deposit to rescind the purchase agreement and have the full deposit refunded promptly. The Purchaser must, either personally deliver a written notice of recession to the Sponsor or selling agent within the seven (7) day period, or mail the notice of rescission to the Sponsor or selling agent and have the mailing post - marked within the seven (7) day period.

A Purchase Agreement submitted by any prospective Purchaser will not be binding on the Sponsor until three (3) fully executed duplicate originals of such Purchase Agreement is returned to such prospective Purchaser. Within fifteen (15) days after the Purchaser delivers an executed Purchase Agreement together with the required deposit, the Sponsor will either accept the Purchase Agreement and return a fully executed counterpart to the Purchaser, or if not returned within such time, the Purchase Agreement will be deemed rejected and all monies submitted with such Purchase Agreement will be promptly returned to such prospective Purchaser, with interest, if any. Sponsor may reject any Purchase Agreement without cause or explanation so long as such rejection is not based upon race, creed, color, national origin, ancestry, sex, or any other ground prohibited by law.

41. Purchase Agreement Not Conditioned on Financing.

The obligations of a Purchaser under the Purchase Agreement are not conditional on obtaining financing. Any Prospective Purchaser who executes a Purchase Agreement and does not obtain financing may lose the deposit if unable to pay the balance of the purchase price. Prospective Purchasers who need financing to purchase are advised to consult with a bank before executing the Purchase Agreement to ascertain the likelihood of obtaining financing. No representation is made by the Sponsor as the availability or cost of such financing.

42. Agreement Not Assignable; Binding Effect

This Purchase Agreement is not assignable without the consent of the Sponsor.

This Purchase Agreement shall bind and apply to Purchaser and Purchaser's executors, administrators, legal representatives, heirs, successors and permitted assigns.

Neither the Sponsor nor the Selling Agent will discriminate in the sale or lease of Units on the basis of race, creed color national origin, sex, age, disability, marital status or an any other grounds prohibited by law.

43. Buildings Smoking Policy

Smoking and using electronic cigarettes are not permitted in the indoor common elements.

Smoking and using electronic cigarettes is permitted in any of the dwelling units and the indoor limited common elements appurtenant to such units.

Smoking and using electronic cigarettes is permitted in all outdoor areas, including but not limited to, the yard area, driveway, rooftop, balconies and any outdoor areas connected to a dwelling unit and designated as a limited common area or any outdoor common area space.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties have executed this Agreement as of the date first above written.

Escrow Agent;
Siamak Darouvar, PC.

By: _____ Date:_____

Seller: 249 Cooper LLC

By:_____ Date:_____
Yaniv Nasimi

Purchaser

By:_____ Date:_____

EXHIBIT A

Permitted Encumbrances

1. Building restrictions and zoning laws and other regulations, resolutions and ordinances and any amendments thereto now or hereafter adopted by any governmental or quasi-governmental authority having jurisdiction.

2. State of facts which an accurate survey or personal inspection of the Land would show, provided such facts would not make the unit unmarketable.

3. The terms, burdens, covenants, restrictions, conditions, easements, and rules and regulations, all set forth in the Declaration, the By-Laws (and the Rules and Regulations made thereunder), the Power of Attorney from Purchaser to the Condominium Board and Sponsor and the Floor Plans, all as may be amended from time to time.

4. Consents by Seller or any former owner of the Land for the erection of any structure or structures on, under or above any street or street on which the Land may abut.

5. Any easement or right of use in favor of handicapped persons or any easement or right of use in favor of any utility company for electricity, steam, gas, telephone, water, or other service, and the right to construct, use, maintain, repair, and replace all utility lines, wires, terminal boxes, mains, pipes, cables, conduits, poles, connections and other equipment and facilities on, under and across the Land and Building.

6. Revocability of licenses for vault space, if any, under the sidewalks and streets and the lien of any unpaid vault tax (which is to be paid by the Condominium Board).

7. Encroachments of shrubbery, stoops, areas, steps, doors, ledges, window sills, trim, copings, retaining walls, bay windows, balconies, sidewalk elevators, fences, fire escapes, cornices, foundations, footings, chutes, fuel oil lines, drainage and stand pipes, sewerage pipes, air-conditioning units, canopies, ramps, and similar projections, if any, on, over, or under the Property or the streets or sidewalks or property abutting the Property and the rights of governmental authorities and adjoining property owners to require the removal of any such projections and variations between record lines of the Property and retaining walls and the like, if any.

8. Leases and service, maintenance, employment, concessionaire and license agreements, if any, of other Units or portions of the Common Elements.

9. The lien of any unpaid Common Charge, real estate tax, water charge or sewer rent, provided the same are adjusted at the closing of title.

10. The lien of any unpaid assessment payable in installments (other than assessments levied by the Condominium Board), except that Sponsor shall pay all such assessments due prior to the Closing Date and Purchaser shall pay all assessments due

from and after such date (however, the then current installment shall be adjusted at closing).

11. Any encumbrance as to which the title insurance company which insures Purchaser's title to the Unit would be willing, in a fee policy issued by it to Purchaser, to insure Purchaser that such encumbrance (a) will not be collected out of the Unit if it is a lien and (b) will not prevent the use of the Unit for dwelling purposes.

12. Any lease covering the Unit.

13. Certificate of Occupancy to be issued covering the unit if required.

14. Any violations against the Property (other than the Unit) which are the obligation of the Condominium Board or another Unit Owner to correct.

15. Standard exceptions contained in the form of fee title insurance policy then issued by the title insurance company insuring the Purchaser's title to the Unit.

EXHIBIT B

THE TERMS SET FORTH IN THIS SECURED LOAN CONDITION RIDER SHALL APPLY, AT SELLER'S SOLE OPTION, ONLY IF AGREED TO BY THE SPONSOR IN THE SPACE PROVIDED BELOW. PURCHASER'S SIGNATURE ALONE DOES NOT EFFECTUATE THIS SECURED LOAN CONDITION RIDER.

THIS RIDER IS ANNEXED TO AND FORMS A PART OF THE PURCHASE AGREEMENT BETWEEN 249 COOPER LLC, SELLER, AND , AS PURCHASER, RELATIVE TO THE SALE OF UNIT _____ AT 900 KNICKERBOCKER AVENUE, BROOKLYN, NEW YORK.

(i) Within five (5) days after receiving a fully executed Purchase Agreement, Purchaser must make a mortgage application. Purchaser must provide the Seller and/or Seller's attorney with the name and address of the bank or mortgage broker to which application has been made. Purchaser shall authorize the mortgage broker or lending institution to talk directly to Seller's attorney regarding the status of the mortgage application. Failure to send such notice, will be considered to be a waiver of the mortgage contingency.

(ii) The obligation of the Purchaser to close hereunder, is conditioned upon the issuance of a written mortgage commitment, from any Institutional Lender (which shall include a mortgage banker and broker) within thirty (30) days from date the Purchaser receives an fully executed Purchase Agreement ("Mortgage Contingency Expiration Date"), pursuant to which such Institutional Lender agrees to make a first mortgage loan to Purchaser, at Purchaser's sole cost and expense, of an amount equal to 75% of the purchase price or such lesser sum as Purchaser shall be willing to accept, at prevailing interest rates for a term of at least thirty (30) years and on other customary commitment terms, whether or not conditional upon any factors other than an appraisal satisfactory to the Institutional Lender.

(iii) If such commitment is not issued on or before the Mortgage Contingency Expiration Date, or a rejection is received, Purchaser shall within five (5) days of the Mortgage Contingency Expiration Date or rejection date, notify the Seller of the failure to receive a commitment or of the rejection. If Purchaser has not received a commitment by the Mortgage Contingency Expiration date, Sponsor shall have the sole and exclusive right to extend Purchaser's time to obtain a commitment for up to an additional thirty (30) days. Said date shall be the new Mortgage Contingency Expiration Date. In such a case, Purchaser must continue to pursue their mortgage application in good faith. If Sponsor chooses not to extend Purchaser's Mortgage Contingency Expiration date, or Purchaser has received a notice of rejection, Sponsor or Purchaser may cancel this contract by giving notice to the other, in which case this contract shall be deemed cancelled and thereafter neither party shall have any further rights against or obligations or liabilities to, the other by reason of this contract and the downpayment shall be refunded to Purchaser within five (5) days.

(iv) If Purchaser fails to give notice of cancellation then Purchaser shall be deemed to have waived Purchaser's right to cancel this contract and to receive a refund of the Down payment and unexpended sums for special work ordered by reason of the contingency contained in this Rider and the mortgage contingency will no longer apply.

A purchaser seeking financing will be responsible for all fees and costs imposed by the lender, including (but not limited to) appraisal, credit report, flood certification, tax service and origination fees (if any).

In the event Purchaser fails to exercise the right of termination within the time periods set forth above or has failed to satisfy the conditions set forth in the Secured Loan Condition Rider, then, in either case, the Purchase Agreement shall remain in full force and effect.

If a purchaser's financing commitment lapses or expires prior to closing, and the purchaser has made a good faith effort to extend the commitment, sponsor must grant to such purchaser a right of rescission and a reasonable period of time to exercise the right.

Under New York law, when a mortgage commitment is not fulfilled through no fault of purchaser, performance is excused. Therefore, if Purchaser acts in good faith, and lender revokes the commitment after contingency period expires, performance is excused, and the sponsor must grant to such Purchaser a right of rescission and a reasonable period of time to exercise such right.

SELLER: 249 Cooper LLC

_____

By: Yaniv Nasimi

PURCHASER(S)

_____

_____

EXHIBIT C

INSPECTION STATEMENT

_____, 20___

Re: 900 Knickerbocker Avenue, Brooklyn, NY.

Unit No._____

Ladies and Gentlemen:

As a result of my/our final inspection on this date, please be advised that, except as otherwise noted on the attached sheet, I/we found the Unit in good condition:

I/we understand that to avoid the risk of pilferage, certain items such as medicine cabinet doors, shower heads, toilet seats, kitchen cabinets, vanity knobs, mechanical chimes, plumbing fittings, light fixtures, electrical receptacles, toilet room accessories, door hardware and _____, may be installed just prior to my/our date of moving. I/we agree and I/we will sign off on each item requiring adjustment or repairs, if any, as it is completed.

I/We agree that I/we will promptly initial each item set forth on the attached inspection sheet as it is completed to acknowledge completion. My/Our failure to respond to you within five (5) business days of your written request for such acknowledgment shall be deemed to mean that I/we have accepted and acknowledged the work as complete. I/We understand that work indicated on the inspection sheet shall be performed in accordance with the practice of the industry. In the event of a dispute, Sponsor's contractor, architect or engineer shall determine whether or not such work was performed according to such standard and his or her decision shall be binding on the parties hereto.

You agree to complete all items listed on this inspection statement within a reasonable period of time following closing to my/our Unit, subject to delays for work or materials beyond your control.

This Inspection Statement shall survive closing of title to my/our Unit.

_____ _____

Sponsor's Representative Purchaser's Representative

EXCEPTION SHEET AND

CERTIFICATE OF COMPLETION,

ADJUSTMENT AND/OR REPAIRS

Re: 900 Knickerbocker Avenue, Brooklyn NY

Purchaser:

Unit No.:

Date:

Time:

A.

B.

C.

D.

E.

F.

G.

H.

I.

J.

K.

L.

Sponsor's Representative

Purchaser's Representative

ADJUSTMENTS AND/OR REPAIRS

Number Signature	Item	Dates Completed
1.		
2.		
3.		
4.		
5.		

EXHIBIT D
SPONSOR'S LIMITED WARRANTY

THE 900 KNICKERBOCKER CONDOMINIUM

THIS LIMITED WARRANTY HAS BEEN FORMED IN ACCORDANCE WITH ARTICLE 36-B OF THE GENERAL BUSINESS LAW, OTHERWISE KNOWN AS THE HOUSING MERCHANT IMPLIED WARRANTY.

EFFECTIVE DATE OF THIS LIMITED WARRANTY

The effective date of this limited warranty is the earlier of the (i) date that purchaser shall first take possession of the Unit or (ii) the date of delivery of the condominium unit deed to the purchaser.

SPONSOR'S LIMIT ON MAXIMUM LIABILITY

The Sponsor's maximum liability to purchaser under this limited warranty is limited to fifty percent (50%) of the purchase price of the unit set forth in the purchase agreement to which this limited warranty is annexed as Exhibit C.

THIS LIMITED WARRANTY REPLACES ALL OTHER WARRANTIES ON THE CONSTRUCTION AND SALE OF THE UNIT AND ALL COMPONENTS THEREOF, BOTH EXPRESS AND IMPLIED (INCLUDING BUT NOT LIMITED TO, ANY IMPLIED WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY OR FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE). THE PURPOSE OF THIS LIMITATION IS TO IDENTIFY THE SELLER'S RESPONSIBILITIES FOR LATENT CONSTRUCTION DEFECTS THAT COULD NOT HAVE DISCOVERED OR DISCLOSED BY AN INSPECTION OF THE UNIT.

THIS LIMITED WARRANTY EXCLUDES ANY CONSEQUENTIAL, INCIDENTAL, SPECIAL AND INDIRECT DAMAGES.

1. THOSE COVERED UNDER THIS LIMITED WARRANTY

This Limited Warranty extends to the purchaser named on page 1 of this purchase agreement and its successors whom acquire title to the Unit by will or intestacy. This Limited Warranty does not extend to subsequent owners, possessors, lessees, mortgagees in possession of the Unit or any person(s) or entity(ies) who may succeed to the rights of the herein purchaser.

2. LIMITED WARRANTY IS GIVEN BY SPONSOR

This Limited Warranty is made solely by the Sponsor of this condominium, whose name appears on page 1 of this purchase agreement.

3. PURCHASER'S OBLIGATION TO INSPECT THE UNIT

Purchaser assumes and undertakes the responsibility to inspect the Unit prior to acquisition of title and prior to occupancy. Any defects discovered upon inspection or which may be discovered by an inspection of the Unit shall be reported to the Sponsor prior to closing of title or will be deemed waived indefinitely.

4. COVERAGE

The Warranty period for all of the following coverages begins on the effective date of this Warranty set forth herein above.

(i) For one (1) year, the home must be free from defects caused by workmanship or materials that do not meet the standards of the applicable building code; for items not covered by code, the construction must be in accordance with locally accepted building practices.

(ii) For two (2) years, the plumbing, electrical, heating, cooling and ventilation systems must be free from defects caused by unskillful installation.

(iii) For six (6) years, the home must be free from physical defects in the structural elements (foundation, floors, walls, roof framing).

Not Covered by the Housing Merchant Implied Warranty:

(i) A defect not caused by defective workmanship, materials or design.

(ii) Defects in items sold with the home, such as stoves, refrigerators, air conditioners, etc. There are implied warranties from the manufacturers of such goods which are described in other laws.

5.EXCLUSIONS FROM COVERAGE

(1)The Sponsor's total and maximum liability to any unit owner under the Sponsor's Limited Warranty is limited to fifty percent (50%) of the purchase price of the unit.

(2)The Sponsor's Limited Warranty excludes all consequential, incidental, special damages and indirect damages.

(3) The Sponsor's Limited Warranty does not cover defects in appliances, fixtures, equipment and household items, except defects due to improper installation by the Sponsor.

(4)The Sponsor's Limited Warranty does not cover any defects for any labor or in any work or materials ordered directly by any purchaser from Sponsor's sub-contractors, suppliers, or any independent contractor not engaged in any non-delegable duty(ies).

(5) The Sponsor's Limited Warranty is limited to actual purchasers and their successors whom acquire title to the subject Unit by will or by the governing intestacy laws.

(6) In addition, the following items are not covered by the Sponsor's Limited Warranty:

(a) conspicuous defects and any defects which an inspection of the Unit would reveal;

(b) damage caused by the failure of the purchaser or any affiliate thereof, to comply with the requirements of the Sponsor's Limited Warranty or of any requirements imposed by a manufacturer, supplier of appliances, fixtures, equipment or household items;

(c) damage caused by the misuse, overuse, or interference by purchaser or anyone other than the Sponsor or its employees or delegatees;

(d) any additional damage caused by the failure of purchaser to give adequate notice to the Sponsor of any defects or damage in a timely fashion as provided in the Sponsor's Limited Warranty;

(e) any damage caused by changes, alterations or improvements made to the Unit by anyone other than the Sponsor or its employees or delegatees;

(f) any damage caused by purchaser's failure to adequately maintain and preserve any item or property covered under the Sponsor's Limited Warranty;

(g) any loss or damage caused by or stemming from an accident, catastrophe, unnatural forces due to violence or gross negligence, fire, explosion, smoke, motor vehicles, acts of God, lightening, windstorm, hail, flood, earthquake, soil movement, and changes in the underground waterbase;

(h) any loss or damage caused by seepage of water unless such loss or damage is directly related to a construction defect resulting from construction by the Sponsor;

(i) any damage resulting from purchaser's failure to take timely action to mitigate any pre-existing damages;

(j) any condition resulting from normal wear and tear or form normal settling of the building, including but not limited to, concrete cracks, outer building cracks which do not impair the structural stability of the building;

(k) insects, vermin, rodent damage and infestation, or damage caused by other animals or pests;

(l) death, bodily injury or damage to personal property

(m) damage which arises from any misuse or unauthorized use of the Unit.

6.NOTICE

Purchasers must give notice of defects in their home in writing no later than thirty (30) days after the end of the warranty period.

7.SPONSOR'S OBLIGATIONS IN THE EVENT OF A DEFECT COVERED UNDER THIS WARRANTY

If a defect occurs in an item covered under this warranty, the Sponsor will make a good faith effort to repair, replace or pay the purchaser the reasonable cost of repairing or replacing the defective item(s) within ninety (90) days after Sponsor's inspection of the alleged defect which discloses an actual defect covered under this limited warranty. The Sponsor reserves the sole right and discretion to replace, repair or furnish payment for any defect.

The Sponsor's maximum liability under this warranty is limited to fifty percent (50%) of the purchase price of the Unit as set forth in the purchase agreement to which this exhibit is annexed.

Repair of any damage to the load bearing portions of the Unit or Building will be limited to that which is necessary to restore their load bearing functions.

COMPLETION AND DELIVERY OF NOTICE OF WARRANTY CLAIMS WITHIN THIRTY (30) DAYS AFTER THE EXPIRATION OF THE APPLICABLE WARRANTY PERIOD IS NECESSARY TO PROTECT THE RIGHTS OF THE PURCHASER UNDER THIS LIMITED WARRANTY. ALL TIME PERIODS FOR SAID COVERAGES ARE OF THE ESSENCE AND WILL NOT BE EXTENDED BY THE SPONSOR.

SELLER:

By:_____

_____
Purchaser

_____
Purchaser

DOCUMENT NUMBER 3

NEW YORK STATE AND NEW YORK CITY TAX FORMS

New York State
Real Estate Transfer Tax Return
Credit Line Mortgage Certificate (TP-584)

and

New York Department of Finance
Real Property Transfer Tax Return (RPT)

Law Office of Hershy Itzkowitz, P.C.
1154 60th Street
Brooklyn, New York 11219

NEW YORK STATE

Department of Taxation and Finance

TP-584 (9/19)

Combined Real Estate Transfer Tax Return, Credit Line Mortgage Certificate, and Certification of Exemption from the Payment of Estimated Personal Income Tax

Recording office time stamp

See Form TP-584-I, Instructions for Form TP-584, *before completing this form. Print or type.*

Schedule A – Information relating to conveyance

Grantor/Transferor	Name *(if individual, last, first, middle initial)* (☐ *mark an X if more than one grantor)*	Social Security number (SSN)
☐ Individual		
☐ Corporation	Mailing address	SSN
☐ Partnership		
☐ Estate/Trust	City State ZIP code	Employer Identification Number (EIN)
☐ Single member LLC		
☐ Multi-member LLC	Single member's name if grantor is a single member LLC *(see instructions)*	Single member EIN or SSN
☐ Other		
Grantee/Transferee	Name *(if individual, last, first, middle initial)* (☐ *mark an X if more than one grantee)*	SSN
☐ Individual		
☐ Corporation	Mailing address	SSN
☐ Partnership		
☐ Estate/Trust	City State ZIP code	EIN
☐ Single member LLC		
☐ Multi-member LLC	Single member's name if grantee is a single member LLC *(see instructions)*	Single member EIN or SSN
☐ Other		

Location and description of property conveyed

Tax map designation – Section, block & lot *(include dots and dashes)*	SWIS code (six digits)	Street address	City, town, or village	County

Type of property conveyed *(mark an X in applicable box)*

1 ☐ One- to three-family house
2 ☐ Residential cooperative
3 ☐ Residential condominium
4 ☐ Vacant land
5 ☐ Commercial/industrial
6 ☐ Apartment building
7 ☐ Office building
8 ☐ Four-family dwelling
9 ☐ Other _____

Date of conveyance ____ ____ ____ (month day year)

Percentage of real property conveyed which is residential real property _____ % *(see instructions)*

Condition of conveyance *(mark an X in all that apply)*

a. ☐ Conveyance of fee interest
b. ☐ Acquisition of a controlling interest (state percentage acquired _____ %)
c. ☐ Transfer of a controlling interest (state percentage transferred _____ %)
d. ☐ Conveyance to cooperative housing corporation
e. ☐ Conveyance pursuant to or in lieu of foreclosure or enforcement of security interest *(attach Form TP-584.1, Schedule E)*
f. ☐ Conveyance which consists of a mere change of identity or form of ownership or organization *(attach Form TP-584.1, Schedule F)*
g. ☐ Conveyance for which credit for tax previously paid will be claimed *(attach Form TP-584.1, Schedule G)*
h. ☐ Conveyance of cooperative apartment(s)
i. ☐ Syndication
j. ☐ Conveyance of air rights or development rights
k. ☐ Contract assignment
l. ☐ Option assignment or surrender
m. ☐ Leasehold assignment or surrender
n. ☐ Leasehold grant
o. ☐ Conveyance of an easement
p. ☐ Conveyance for which exemption from transfer tax claimed *(complete Schedule B, Part 3)*
q. ☐ Conveyance of property partly within and partly outside the state
r. ☐ Conveyance pursuant to divorce or separation
s. ☐ Other *(describe)* _____

For recording officer's use	Amount received	Date received	Transaction number
	Schedule B, Part 1 $		
	Schedule B, Part 2 $		

Schedule B – Real estate transfer tax return (Tax Law Article 31)

Part 1 – Computation of tax due

1	Enter amount of consideration for the conveyance *(if you are claiming a total exemption from tax, mark an **X** in the Exemption claimed box, enter consideration and proceed to Part 3)* ☐ **Exemption claimed**	1.	
2	Continuing lien deduction *(see instructions if property is taken subject to mortgage or lien)*	2.	
3	Taxable consideration *(subtract line 2 from line 1)*	3.	
4	Tax: $2 for each $500, or fractional part thereof, of consideration on line 3	4.	
5	Amount of credit claimed for tax previously paid *(see instructions and attach Form TP-584.1, Schedule G)*	5.	
6	Total tax due* *(subtract line 5 from line 4)*	6.	

Part 2 – Computation of additional tax due on the conveyance of residential real property for $1 million or more

1	Enter amount of consideration for conveyance *(from Part 1, line 1)*	1.	
2	Taxable consideration *(multiply line 1 by the percentage of the premises which is residential real property, as shown in Schedule A)*	2.	
3	Total additional transfer tax due* *(multiply line 2 by 1% (.01))*	3.	

Part 3 – Explanation of exemption claimed on Part 1, line 1 *(mark an **X** in all boxes that apply)*

The conveyance of real property is exempt from the real estate transfer tax for the following reason:

a. Conveyance is to the United Nations, the United States of America, New York State, or any of their instrumentalities, agencies, or political subdivisions (or any public corporation, including a public corporation created pursuant to agreement or compact with another state or Canada) ..... a ☐

b. Conveyance is to secure a debt or other obligation ..... b ☐

c. Conveyance is without additional consideration to confirm, correct, modify, or supplement a prior conveyance ..... c ☐

d. Conveyance of real property is without consideration and not in connection with a sale, including conveyances conveying realty as bona fide gifts ..... d ☐

e. Conveyance is given in connection with a tax sale ..... e ☐

f. Conveyance is a mere change of identity or form of ownership or organization where there is no change in beneficial ownership. (This exemption cannot be claimed for a conveyance to a cooperative housing corporation of real property comprising the cooperative dwelling or dwellings.) Attach Form TP-584.1, Schedule F ..... f ☐

g. Conveyance consists of deed of partition ..... g ☐

h. Conveyance is given pursuant to the federal Bankruptcy Act ..... h ☐

i. Conveyance consists of the execution of a contract to sell real property, without the use or occupancy of such property, or the granting of an option to purchase real property, without the use or occupancy of such property ..... i ☐

j. Conveyance of an option or contract to purchase real property with the use or occupancy of such property where the consideration is less than $200,000 and such property was used solely by the grantor as the grantor's personal residence and consists of a one-, two-, or three-family house, an individual residential condominium unit, or the sale of stock in a cooperative housing corporation in connection with the grant or transfer of a proprietary leasehold covering an individual residential cooperative apartment ..... j ☐

k. Conveyance is not a conveyance within the meaning of Tax Law, Article 31, § 1401(e) *(attach documents supporting such claim)* ..... k ☐

* The total tax (from Part 1, line 6 and Part 2, line 3 above) is due within 15 days from the date of conveyance. Make check(s) payable to the county clerk where the recording is to take place. For conveyances of real property within New York City, use Form TP-584-NYC. If a recording is not required, send this return and your check(s) made payable to the ***NYS Department of Taxation and Finance***, directly to the NYS Tax Department, RETT Return Processing, PO Box 5045, Albany NY 12205-0045. If not using U.S. Mail, see Publication 55, *Designated Private Delivery Services*.

Schedule C – Credit Line Mortgage Certificate (Tax Law Article 11)

Complete the following only if the interest being transferred is a fee simple interest.
This is to certify that: *(mark an **X** in the appropriate box)*

1. ☐ The real property being sold or transferred is not subject to an outstanding credit line mortgage.

2. ☐ The real property being sold or transferred is subject to an outstanding credit line mortgage. However, an exemption from the tax is claimed for the following reason:

   a ☐ The transfer of real property is a transfer of a fee simple interest to a person or persons who held a fee simple interest in the real property (whether as a joint tenant, a tenant in common or otherwise) immediately before the transfer.

   b ☐ The transfer of real property is (A) to a person or persons related by blood, marriage or adoption to the original obligor or to one or more of the original obligors or (B) to a person or entity where 50% or more of the beneficial interest in such real property after the transfer is held by the transferor or such related person or persons (as in the case of a transfer to a trustee for the benefit of a minor or the transfer to a trust for the benefit of the transferor).

   c ☐ The transfer of real property is a transfer to a trustee in bankruptcy, a receiver, assignee, or other officer of a court.

   d ☐ The maximum principal amount secured by the credit line mortgage is $3 million or more, and the real property being sold or transferred is **not** principally improved nor will it be improved by a one- to six-family owner-occupied residence or dwelling.

   Note: for purposes of determining whether the maximum principal amount secured is $3 million or more as described above, the amounts secured by two or more credit line mortgages may be aggregated under certain circumstances. See TSB-M-96(6)-R for more information regarding these aggregation requirements.

   e ☐ Other *(attach detailed explanation)*.

3. ☐ The real property being transferred is presently subject to an outstanding credit line mortgage. However, no tax is due for the following reason:

   a ☐ A certificate of discharge of the credit line mortgage is being offered at the time of recording the deed.

   b ☐ A check has been drawn payable for transmission to the credit line mortgagee or mortgagee's agent for the balance due, and a satisfaction of such mortgage will be recorded as soon as it is available.

4. ☐ The real property being transferred is subject to an outstanding credit line mortgage recorded in _____ (insert liber and page or reel or other identification of the mortgage). The maximum principal amount of debt or obligation secured by the mortgage is _____. No exemption from tax is claimed and the tax of _____ is being paid herewith. *(Make check payable to county clerk where deed will be recorded.)*

Signature (both the grantors and grantees must sign)

The undersigned certify that the above information contained in Schedules A, B, and C, including any return, certification, schedule, or attachment, is to the best of their knowledge, true and complete, and authorize the person(s) submitting such form on their behalf to receive a copy for purposes of recording the deed or other instrument effecting the conveyance.

Grantor signature	Title	Grantee signature	Title

Grantor signature	Title	Grantee signature	Title

Reminder: Did you complete all of the required information in Schedules A, B, and C? Are you required to complete Schedule D? If you marked *e*, *f*, or *g* in Schedule A, did you complete Form TP-584.1? Have you attached your check(s) made payable to the county clerk where recording will take place? If no recording is required, send this return and your check(s), made payable to the ***NYS Department of Taxation and Finance***, directly to the NYS Tax Department, RETT Return Processing, PO Box 5045, Albany NY 12205-0045. If not using U.S. Mail, see Publication 55, *Designated Private Delivery Services*.

Schedule D – Certification of exemption from the payment of estimated personal income tax (Tax Law, Article 22, § 663)

Complete the following only if a fee simple interest or a cooperative unit is being transferred by an individual or estate or trust.

If the property is being conveyed by a referee pursuant to a foreclosure proceeding, proceed to Part 2, mark an *X* in the second box under *Exemption for nonresident transferors/sellers*, and sign at bottom.

Part 1 – New York State residents

If you are a New York State resident transferor/seller listed in Form TP-584, Schedule A (or an attachment to Form TP-584), you must sign the certification below. If one or more transferor/seller of the real property or cooperative unit is a resident of New York State, **each** resident transferor/seller must sign in the space provided. If more space is needed, photocopy this Schedule D and submit as many schedules as necessary to accommodate all resident transferors/sellers.

Certification of resident transferors/sellers

This is to certify that at the time of the sale or transfer of the real property or cooperative unit, the transferor/seller as signed below was a resident of New York State, and therefore is not required to pay estimated personal income tax under Tax Law § 663(a) upon the sale or transfer of this real property or cooperative unit.

Signature	Print full name	Date
Signature	Print full name	Date
Signature	Print full name	Date
Signature	Print full name	Date

Note: A resident of New York State may still be required to pay estimated tax under Tax Law § 685(c), but not as a condition of recording a deed.

Part 2 – Nonresidents of New York State

If you are a nonresident of New York State listed as a transferor/seller in Form TP-584, Schedule A (or an attachment to Form TP-584) but are not required to pay estimated personal income tax because one of the exemptions below applies under Tax Law § 663(c), mark an ***X*** in the box of the appropriate exemption below. If any one of the exemptions below applies to the transferor/seller, that transferor/seller is not required to pay estimated personal income tax to New York State under Tax Law § 663. **Each** nonresident transferor/seller who qualifies under one of the exemptions below must sign in the space provided. If more space is needed, photocopy this Schedule D and submit as many schedules as necessary to accommodate all nonresident transferors/sellers.

If none of these exemption statements apply, you must complete Form IT-2663, *Nonresident Real Property Estimated Income Tax Payment Form*, or Form IT-2664, *Nonresident Cooperative Unit Estimated Income Tax Payment Form*. For more information, see *Payment of estimated personal income tax,* on Form TP-584-I, page 1.

Exemption for nonresident transferors/sellers

This is to certify that at the time of the sale or transfer of the real property or cooperative unit, the transferor/seller (grantor) of this real property or cooperative unit was a nonresident of New York State, but is not required to pay estimated personal income tax under Tax Law § 663 due to one of the following exemptions:

☐ The real property or cooperative unit being sold or transferred qualifies in total as the transferor's/seller's principal residence (within the meaning of Internal Revenue Code, section 121) from _____ (Date) to _____ (Date) *(see instructions)*.

☐ The transferor/seller is a mortgagor conveying the mortgaged property to a mortgagee in foreclosure, or in lieu of foreclosure with no additional consideration.

☐ The transferor or transferee is an agency or authority of the United States of America, an agency or authority of New York State, the Federal National Mortgage Association, the Federal Home Loan Mortgage Corporation, the Government National Mortgage Association, or a private mortgage insurance company.

Signature	Print full name	Date
Signature	Print full name	Date
Signature	Print full name	Date
Signature	Print full name	Date

AFFIDAVIT OF COMPLIANCE WITH SMOKE DETECTOR REQUIREMENT FOR ONE- AND TWO-FAMILY DWELLINGS

State of)
) **SS.:**
County of)

The undersigned, being duly sworn, depose and say under penalty of perjury that they are the grantor and grantee of the real property or of the cooperative shares in a cooperative corporation owning real property located at

_____ , _____ ,
Street Address Unit/Apt.

_____ New York, _____ _____ (the "Premises");
Borough Block Lot

That the Premises is a one or two family dwelling, or a cooperative apartment or condominium unit in a one- or two-family dwelling, and that installed in the Premises is an approved and operational smoke detecting device in compliance with the provisions of Article 6 of Subchapter 17 of Chapter 1 of Title 27 of the Administrative Code of the City of New York concerning smoke detecting devices;

That they make affidavit in compliance with New York City Administrative Code Section 11-2105 (g). (The signatures of at least one grantor and one grantee are required, and must be notarized).

_____	_____
Name of Grantor (Type or Print)	Name of Grantee (Type or Print)
_____	_____
Signature of Grantor	Signature of Grantee
Sworn to before me this _____date of _____ 20 ____	Sworn to before me this _____date of _____ 20 ____

These statements are made with the knowledge that a willfully false representation is unlawful and is punishable as a crime of perjury under Article 210 of the Penal Law.

NEW YORK CITY REAL PROPERTY TRANSFER TAX RETURNS FILED ON OR AFTER FEBRUARY 6th, 1990, WITH RESPECT TO THE CONVEYANCE OF A ONE- OR TWO-FAMILY DWELLING, OR A COOPERATIVE APARTMENT OR A CONDOMINIUM UNIT IN A ONE- OR TWO-FAMILY DWELLING, WILL NOT BE ACCEPTED FOR FILING UNLESS ACCOMPANIED BY THIS AFFIDAVIT.

FINANCE
NEW • YORK
THE CITY OF NEW YORK
DEPARTMENT OF FINANCE

NYC RPT

NEW YORK CITY DEPARTMENT OF FINANCE

REAL PROPERTY TRANSFER TAX RETURN

(Pursuant to Title 11, Chapter 21, NYC Administrative Code)

TYPE OR PRINT LEGIBLY

If the transfer involves more than one grantor or grantee or a partnership, the names, addresses and Social Security Numbers or Employer Identification Numbers of all grantors or grantees and general partners must be provided on Schedule 3, page 3.

R

GRANTOR ▼

● Name

● Grantor is a(n): (check one) ☐ individual ☐ partnership (must complete Schedule 3) ☐ corporation ☐ other _____ | Telephone Number

● Permanent mailing address after transfer (number and street)

● City and State | Zip Code

● EMPLOYER IDENTIFICATION NUMBER ___ - _____ OR ● SOCIAL SECURITY NUMBER ___ - ___ - ____

GRANTEE ▼

● Name

● Grantee is a(n): (check one) ☐ individual ☐ partnership (must complete Schedule 3) ☐ corporation ☐ other _____ | Telephone Number

● Permanent mailing address after transfer (number and street)

● City and State | Zip Code

● EMPLOYER IDENTIFICATION NUMBER ___ - _____ OR ● SOCIAL SECURITY NUMBER ___ - ___ - ____

▼ DO NOT WRITE IN THIS SPACE
FOR OFFICE USE ONLY ▼

● RETURN NUMBER ▲

● DEED SERIAL NUMBER ▲

● NYS REAL ESTATE TRANSFER TAX PAID ▲

PROPERTY LOCATION ▼

LIST EACH LOT SEPARATELY. ATTACH A RIDER IF ADDITIONAL SPACE IS REQUIRED

● Address (number and street)	Apt. No.	Borough	Block	Lot	# of Floors	Square Feet	● Assessed Value of Property

● DATE OF TRANSFER TO GRANTEE: _____ ● PERCENTAGE OF INTEREST TRANSFERRED: _____ %

CONDITION OF TRANSFER ▼ See Instructions

● Check (✓) all of the conditions that apply and fill out the appropriate schedules on pages 5-11 of this return. Additionally, Schedules1 and 2 **must** be completed for all transfers.

a. ☐.....Arms length transfer
b. ☐.....Transfer in exercise of option to purchase
c. ☐.....Transfer from cooperative sponsor to cooperative corporation
d. ☐.....Transfer by referee or receiver (complete Schedule A, page 5)
e. ☐.....Transfer pursuant to marital settlement agreement or divorce decree
f. ☐.....Deed in lieu of foreclosure (complete Schedule C, page 6)
g. ☐.....Transfer pursuant to liquidation of an entity (complete Schedule D, page 6)
h. ☐.....Transfer from principal to agent, dummy, strawman or conduit or vice-versa (complete Schedule E, page 7)
i. ☐.....Transfer pursuant to trust agreement or will (attach a copy of trust agreement or will)
j. ☐.....Gift transfer not subject to indebtedness
k. ☐.....Gift transfer subject to indebtedness
l. ☐.....Transfer to a business entity in exchange for an interest in the business entity (complete Schedule F, page 7)
m. ☐.....Transfer to a governmental body
n. ☐.....Correction deed
o. ☐.....Transfer by or to a tax exempt organization (complete Schedule G, page 8).
p. ☐.....Transfer of property partly within and partly without NYC
q. ☐.....Transfer of successful bid pursuant to foreclosure
r. ☐.....Transfer by borrower solely as security for a debt or a transfer by lender solely to return such security
s. ☐.....Transfer wholly or partly exempt as a mere change of identity or form of ownership. Complete Schedule M, page 9)
t. ☐.....Transfer to a REIT or to a corporation or partnership controlled by a REIT. (Complete Schedule R, pages 10 and 11)
u. ☐.....Other transfer in connection with financing (describe): _____
v. ☐.....Other (describe): _____

● TYPE OF PROPERTY (✓)

a. ☐ ..... 1-3 family house
b. ☐ ..... Individual residential condominium unit
c. ☐ ..... Individual cooperative apartment
d. ☐ ..... Commercial condominium unit
e. ☐ ..... Commercial cooperative
f. ☐ ..... Apartment building
g. ☐ ..... Office building
h. ☐ ..... Industrial building
i. ☐ ..... Utility
j. ☐ ..... OTHER. (describe): _____

● TYPE OF INTEREST (✓)

Check box at LEFT if you intend to record a document related to this transfer. Check box at RIGHT if you do not intend to record a document related to this transfer.

REC.		NON REC.
a. ☐	Fee	☐
b. ☐	Leasehold Grant	☐
c. ☐	Leasehold Assignment or Surrender	☐
d. ☐	Easement	☐
e. ☐	Development Rights	☐
f. ☐	Stock	☐
g. ☐	Partnership Interest	☐
h. ☐	OTHER. (describe): _____	☐

SCHEDULE 1 - DETAILS OF CONSIDERATION ▼

COMPLETE THIS SCHEDULE FOR ALL TRANSFERS AFTER COMPLETING THE APPROPRIATE SCHEDULES ON PAGES 5 THROUGH 11. ENTER "ZERO" ON LINE 11 IF THE TRANSFER REPORTED WAS WITHOUT CONSIDERATION.

1. Cash	● 1.	
2. Purchase money mortgage	● 2.	
3. Unpaid principal of pre-existing mortgage(s)	● 3.	
4. Accrued interest on pre-existing mortgage(s)	● 4.	
5. Accrued real estate taxes	● 5.	
6. Amounts of other liens on property	● 6.	
7. Value of shares of stock or of partnership interest received	● 7.	
8. Value of real or personal property received in exchange	● 8.	
9. Amount of Real Property Transfer Tax and/or other taxes or expenses of the grantor which are paid by the grantee	● 9.	
10. Other (describe): _____	● 10.	
11. **TOTAL CONSIDERATION** (add lines 1 through 10 - must equal amount entered on line 1 of Schedule 2) (see instructions)	● 11.	

See instructions for special rules relating to transfers of cooperative units, liquidations, marital settlements and transfers of property to a business entity in return for an interest in the entity.

SCHEDULE 2 - COMPUTATION OF TAX ▼

A. **Payment**	Pay amount shown on line 14 - *See Instructions*	Payment Enclosed $0.00

1	Total Consideration (from line 11, above)	● 1.	$0.00
2.	Excludable liens (see instructions)	● 2.	
3.	Consideration (Line 1 less line 2)	● 3.	$0.00
4.	Tax Rate (see instructions)	● 4.	%
5.	Percentage change in beneficial ownership *(see instructions)*	● 5.	100 %
6.	Taxable consideration (multiply line 3 by line 5)	● 6.	$0.00
7.	Tax (multiply line 6 by line 4)	● 7.	$0.00
8.	Credit (see instructions)	● 8.	
9.	Tax due (line 7 less line 8) (if the result is negative, enter zero)	● 9.	$0.00
10.	Interest (see instructions)	● 10.	
11.	Penalty (see instructions)	● 11.	
12.	Total tax due (add lines 9, 10 and 11)	● 12.	$0.00
13.	Filing Fee	● 13.	
14.	**Total Remittance Due** (line 12 plus line 13)	● 14.	$0.00

SCHEDULE 3 - TRANSFERS INVOLVING MULTIPLE GRANTORS AND/OR GRANTEES OR A PARTNERSHIP ▼

NOTE If additional space is needed, attach copies of this schedule or an addendum listing all of the information required below.

GRANTOR(S)/PARTNER(S)

NAME / PERMANENT MAILING ADDRESS AFTER TRANSFER / CITY AND STATE / ZIP CODE	SOCIAL SECURITY NUMBER / OR / EMPLOYER IDENTIFICATION NUMBER

GRANTEE(S)/PARTNER(S)

NAME / PERMANENT MAILING ADDRESS AFTER TRANSFER / CITY AND STATE / ZIP CODE	SOCIAL SECURITY NUMBER / OR / EMPLOYER IDENTIFICATION NUMBER

GRANTOR'S ATTORNEY ▼

Name of Attorney		Telephone Number ( )
Address (number and street)	City and State	Zip Code
EMPLOYER IDENTIFICATION NUMBER	OR	SOCIAL SECURITY NUMBER

GRANTEE'S ATTORNEY ▼

Name of Attorney		Telephone Number ( )
Address (number and street)	City and State	Zip Code
EMPLOYER IDENTIFICATION NUMBER	OR	SOCIAL SECURITY NUMBER

CERTIFICATION ▼

I swear or affirm that this return, including any accompanying schedules, affidavits and attachments, has been examined by me and is, to the best of my knowledge, a true and complete return made in good faith, pursuant to Title 11, Chapter 21 of the Administrative Code and the regulations issued thereunder.

GRANTOR

Sworn to and subscribed to

before me on this _____ day

of _____, _____.

EMPLOYER IDENTIFICATION NUMBER OR SOCIAL SECURITY NUMBER

Name of Grantor

Signature of Notary

Signature of Grantor

Notary's stamp or seal

GRANTEE

Sworn to and subscribed to

before me on this _____ day

of _____, _____.

EMPLOYER IDENTIFICATION NUMBER OR SOCIAL SECURITY NUMBER

Name of Grantee

Signature of Notary

Signature of Grantee

Notary's stamp or seal

GRANTEE: To ensure that your property and water/sewer tax bills are sent to the proper address you must complete the Registration forms included in this packet. Owner's Registration Cards can also be obtained by calling the Department of Finance at (718) 935-9500.

SCHEDULE A - TRANSFER BY REFEREE OR RECEIVER ▼

NOTE The consideration for a transfer by a referee or receiver under foreclosure or execution is the amount bid for the property or economic interest therein and the costs paid by the purchaser, plus the amount of any pre-existing mortgages, liens or other encumbrances remaining on the property after the transfer, whether or not the underlying indebtedness is assumed.

1. Was this transfer the result of a court ordered sale pursuant to foreclosure or execution? (✓) ☐ YES ☐ NO
   If "YES," complete lines 2a through 2f below. If "NO," complete line 3 below.

2a. Status of grantee: (✓)
☐ Nominee of plaintiff ☐ Plaintiff in foreclosure action ☐ Assignee of plaintiff ☐ Transferee of successful bidder
☐ Other (describe): _____

2b. Priority of mortgage foreclosed upon: ➡ ☐ first ☐ second ☐ third or other

2c. Amount of foreclosure judgment .....2c. $ _____

2d. Price bid by grantee (enter here and on Schedule 1. See instructions) .....2d.		
2e. Costs paid by grantee (enter here and on line 10, Schedule 1) .....2e.		
2f. Amount of remaining mortgages, liens or other encumbrances (enter here and on Schedule 1. See instructions).....2f.		

3. If the answer to line 1 above is "NO", state the reason for this transfer:

SCHEDULE B - TRANSFER OF SHARES OF STOCK IN A COOPERATIVE HOUSING CORPORATION ▼

A. Name and address of cooperative housing corporation: _____

_____ Zip Code: _____

B. 1) Is this an initial transfer of shares from either a cooperative housing corporation or a sponsor? (✓) ☐ YES ☐ NO

2) If "YES," enter the date the NYC Real Property Transfer Tax was paid on the transfer of land and/or building to the cooperative housing corporation ..... MONTH ____ DAY ____ YEAR ____

If this initial transfer is more than 2 years from the above date, enter the date the first of these initial transfers was made ..... MONTH ____ DAY ____ YEAR ____

C. Is this a transfer of an individual unit in a housing company organized and operating pursuant to the provisions of articles two, four, five, or eleven of the Private Housing Finance Law? (✓) ☐ YES ☐ NO

If "YES," you are not subject to the Real Property Transfer Tax. However, you must file a return.

NOTE If you answered "YES," to question B above, you may be entitled to a credit. Complete lines 1 through 4 below.
If you answered "NO," to question B above, you are not entitled to a credit.

CREDIT CALCULATION

1. Enter the amount of NYC Real Property Transfer Tax paid on conveyance of underlying real property to cooperative housing corporation .....1.	
2. Enter the number of shares transferred in this transaction .....2.	
3. Enter the total number of outstanding shares of the cooperative housing corporation including any shares held by the corporation .....3.	
4. Amount of credit (divide line 2 by line 3 and multiply the result by line 1. Enter here and on line 8, Schedule 2) .....4.	

SCHEDULE C - TRANSFER IN LIEU OF FORECLOSURE ▼

NOTE A conveyance by a defaulting mortgagor to the mortgagee (or to a nominee or assignee of the mortgagee) in consideration of the cancellation of the mortgage debt is taxable. The consideration is the amount of the outstanding mortgage debt and unpaid accrued interest, plus the amount of any other mortgages, liens or encumbrances remaining on the property or economic interest or the underlying real property after the transfer, whether or not the underlying indebtedness is assumed and irrespective of whether the cancellation of the mortgage was recorded.

1. Status of grantee: (✓)
   ☐ Mortgagee ☐ Nominee of mortgagee ☐ Assignee of mortgagee
   ☐ Other (describe):_____
2. Priority of mortgage in default: ☐ first ☐ second ☐ third or other
3. Amount of debt owed by grantor to mortgagee at time of transfer:
   a. Outstanding principal (enter here and on line 3 of Schedule 1) .....3a.
   b. Accrued interest (enter here and on line 4 of Schedule 1) .....3b.
4. Amount of mortgages, liens or other encumbrances remaining on the real property or economic interest therein after the transfer (enter here and on Schedule 1. See instructions).....4.

SCHEDULE D - TRANSFER PURSUANT TO PARTIAL OR COMPLETE LIQUIDATION OF CORPORATION, PARTNERSHIP OR OTHER ENTITY ▼

SEE INSTRUCTIONS AND SCHEDULE M.

NOTE A distribution of real property or an economic interest therein within 12 months of liquidation of the distributing entity is presumed to be a distribution in liquidation. *Attach a balance sheet reflecting the grantor's assets and liabilities at the time of the liquidation.*

COMPUTATION OF TAX BASE

1. Fair market value of real property or economic interest therein at the time of liquidation .....1.
2. Amount of mortgages or other liens or encumbrances on real property or economic interest therein ..2.
3. Tax base: Compare line 1 and line 2, enter the greater of the two here and on line11, Schedule 1.....3.

IF, PURSUANT TO THE INSTRUCTIONS, YOU ARE FILING MORE THAN ONE SCHEDULE D, IDENTIFY THE PROPERTY THAT THIS SCHEDULE D REFERS TO.

BOROUGH	BLOCK	LOT	ADDRESS	FAIR MARKET VALUE

SCHEDULE E - TRANSFER BY OR TO AN AGENT, DUMMY, STRAWMAN OR CONDUIT ▼

NOTE A transfer from an agent, dummy, strawman or conduit to a principal or from a principal to an agent, dummy, strawman or conduit is exempt from the Real Property Transfer Tax. Complete questions 1 through 8 below to establish the claim of exemption.

1. Name and address of party from whom the property or economic interest was acquired by grantor: _____
2. Date of acquisition: ____ ____ ____
3. Is this conveyance either a transfer from an agent to a principal or from a principal to an agent? (✓) ..... ☐ YES ☐ NO
   If "YES," attach a copy of agency agreement or affidavit of explanation.
4. Amount of Real Property Transfer Tax paid upon acquisition by grantor ..... ____ ____
5. Is this transfer part of a transfer to and from a corporation for the sole purpose of acquiring mortgage financing? (✓) ..... ☐ YES ☐ NO
6. Is this transfer to a dummy, strawman, or conduit from a principal or vice versa? (✓) ..... ☐ YES ☐ NO
7. If this is a transfer to an agent, dummy, strawman, or conduit, is the grantee actively engaged in a business? (✓) ..... ☐ YES ☐ NO
8. If the answers to questions 3, 5, 6 and 7 above are all "NO," describe the relationship of the grantor and the grantee and the purpose of the transfer:

_____

SCHEDULE F - TRANSFER TO BUSINESS ENTITY IN RETURN FOR AN INTEREST IN THE BUSINESS ENTITY ▼

SEE SCHEDULE M AND INSTRUCTIONS.

NOTE A transfer of property or an economic interest therein to a corporation in exchange for shares of its capital stock may be taxable, even where there is no simultaneous exchange of shares of stock for the real property or economic interest therein, if the transfer is part of a plan to form a corporation for the purpose of holding the property or economic interest therein. A transfer to a partnership as a contribution of partnership assets may be similarly taxable.

1. Relationship of grantee to grantor(s) immediately after the transfer: (✓)

   ☐ Corporation wholly owned by grantor(s)
   ☐ Partnership consisting wholly of grantor(s)
   ☐ Corporation owned by grantor(s) and other(s)
   ☐ Partnership consisting of grantor(s) and other(s)
   ☐ Other (describe): _____

2. If this transfer has more than one grantor, state the percentage of interest transferred by each grantor. (If the grantor is a partnership or limited partnership, state the percentage of interest transferred by each individual partner or limited partner.)

Name	Percentage of interest
	%
	%
	%

3. Date of formation of grantee business	3.	
4. Fair market value of the real property or economic interest therein at time of transfer	4.	
5. Basis used for depreciation of the real property on federal tax return by the grantor before this transfer	5.	
6. Basis to be used for depreciation of the real property on federal tax return by the grantee after this transfer	6.	
7. Amount of mortgages, liens or encumbrances on the real property transferred	7.	
8. Other consideration received from the business entity (attach schedule)	8.	
9. Value of shares of stock or partnership interest received in exchange for the real property or interest therein (line 4 less the sum of lines 7 and 8) (enter here and on line 7, Schedule 1)	9.	

SCHEDULE G - TRANSFER BY OR TO A TAX EXEMPT ORGANIZATION ▼

NONPROFIT ORGANIZATIONS PLEASE REFER TO THE INSTRUCTIONS "EXEMPTIONS FROM THE TRANSFER TAX"

NOTE A transfer by or to an eligible tax exempt organization is exempt from the Real Property Transfer Tax. To be eligible, an organization must be operated exclusively for religious, charitable or educational purposes and must provide proof of the organization's tax exempt status. If claiming tax exempt status, please answer questions 1 and 2. Additionally, the organization must provide copies of any letters granting an IRS or New York State sales tax exemption or New York City exemption and ATTACH AN AFFIDAVIT stating whether such an exemption remains in effect.

1. Is the grantor or grantee an organization exempt from taxation pursuant to IRS Code Section 501(c)(3)? (✓) ..... ☐ YES ☐ NO
   If "YES", attach a copy of of the letter from the U. S. Treasury Department granting the exemption.
2. Has the grantor or grantee received an exemption from sales tax from the NYS Department of Taxation and Finance? (✓)... ☐ YES ☐ NO
   If "YES", attach a copy of the letter from the NYS Department of Taxation and Finance granting the exemption.

SCHEDULE H - TRANSFER OF CONTROLLING ECONOMIC INTEREST ▼

A. Name, address and Employer Identification Number (EIN) of entity with respect to which a controlling economic interest has been transferred:

Name : _____

Address: _____ Zip Code: _____

EIN ☐☐ - ☐☐☐☐☐☐☐

NOTE If the real property that is the subject of this transfer is owned by an entity other than the entity listed above, check (✓) the box and attach a schedule listing the name, address and Employer Identification Number of the entity. ☐

B. Total percentage of economic interest transferred in this transaction	B.	%
C. Total percentage of economic interest transferred by this grantor(s) or others in related transfers or pursuant to plan (including this transaction)	C.	%
D. Total percentage of economic interest transferred by this grantor(s) or others within the preceding three years (including this transaction)	D.	%
E. Total percentage of economic interest acquired by this grantee(s) or others in related transfers or pursuant to plan (including this transaction)	E.	%
F. Total percentage of economic interest acquired by this grantee(s) or others within the preceding three years (including this transaction)	F.	%

NOTE If any of the above percentages is 50% or more, complete lines 1 and 2 below and Schedules 1 and 2. Attach a rider explaining apportionment of consideration.

COMPUTATION OF CONSIDERATION

1. Total consideration for this transfer	1.		
2. Amount apportioned to item of NYC real property or interest therein (see instructions)	2.		

SCHEDULE M - MERE CHANGE OF FORM TRANSFERS ▼

For transfers occurring on or after June 9, 1994, a transfer that represents a mere change in identity or form of ownership or organization is not taxable to the extent the beneficial ownership of the real property or economic interest therein remains the same. *(See instructions)* ATTACH COPIES OF ALL RELEVANT DOCUMENTS.

- For each person or entity who, prior to the transaction being reported on this Schedule M, owned a beneficial interest in the property or economic interest therein transferred, report above the percentage of beneficial interest in that real property or economic interest therein owned by that owner before and after the transfer, and describe the relationship of each beneficial owner to the grantor and grantee. Attach additional pages, if necessary.
- If, for any owner, the amount reported in column D is less than the amount reported in column E, enter zero in column F.

A	B (attach rider if necessary)	C	D	E	F
1. NAME OF BENEFICIAL OWNER	RELATIONSHIP TO GRANTOR	RELATIONSHIP TO GRANTEE	PERCENTAGE INTEREST BEFORE	PERCENTAGE INTEREST AFTER	CHANGE D minus E
			%	%	
2. TOTAL CHANGE (total of column F) Enter here and on Schedule 2, line 5.					

SCHEDULE R - REAL ESTATE INVESTMENT TRUST TRANSFERS ▼

Real Estate Investment Trust Transfers ("REIT Transfers") are taxed at one-half of the otherwise applicable rate. (NYC Administrative Code Section 11-2102(e)) **Attach a copy of the prospectus to Form NYC-RPT and write "REIT Transfer" on the top of the first page of Form NYC-RPT.** If you are filing Form NYC-RPT reporting a REIT Transfer that qualifies as a mere change in identity or form of ownership or organization, you must also complete Schedule M.

General Information

REIT TRANSFER

A REIT Transfer is any deed or other instrument or transaction conveying or transferring real property or an economic interest in real property to a Real Estate Investment Trust as defined in Section 856 of the Internal Revenue Code (a 'REIT"), or to a partnership or corporation in which a REIT owns a controlling interest immediately following the transaction and any issuance or transfer of an interest in a REIT or in such a partnership or corporation in connection with such a transaction, provided either:

1. the transaction occurs on or after June 9, 1994 in connection with the initial formation of the REIT and conditions 1(a), 2 and 3 below are met, or
2. the transaction occurs on or after July 13, 1996 and before September 1, 2002 (or after August 30, 2002 if the transfer is made pursuant to a binding written contract entered into before September 1, 2002, with a REIT or a partnership or corporation in which the REIT owns a controlling interest, and the date of execution of that contract is confirmed by independent evidence satisfactory to the Department), and conditions 1 (b) and 2 below are met.

For a definition of "controlling interest", see General Information for Form NYC-RPT, "Imposition of Tax."

CONDITIONS

1 a. The value of the ownership interests in the REIT or in the partnership or corporation controlled by the REIT received by the grantor as consideration for the transaction must be equal to 40 percent or more of the excess of the value of the total consideration received over the amount of mortgages and other liens and encumbrances on the property or on the grantor's economic interest in the property, other than mortgages and other liens and encumbrances created in contemplation of the formation of the REIT.

b. This condition is the same as Condition 1(a), except that the value of the ownership interests received as consideration must be equal to at least 50 percent rather than 40 percent of the excess of the total consideration received over mortgages and other liens and encumbrances on the property or economic interest transferred excluding mortgages and other liens or encumbrances created in contemplation of the transaction reported on this Schedule R.

Use the worksheet on the following page of this Schedule to make this determination.

2. The interests in the REIT or in the partnership or corporation controlled by the REIT may not be transferred by the grantor or owners of the grantor within two years following the date of the transaction other than transfers within the two-year period resulting from the death of an individual grantor or owner of a grantor.
3. At least 75 percent of the cash proceeds of the initial public offering of REIT shares must be used for the following:
   a. payments on loans secured by an interest in the real property or an economic interest therein owned directly or indirectly by the REIT, or payments into reserves therefor;
   b. capital improvements to real property owned directly or indirectly by the REIT, or payments into reserves therefor;
   c. brokerage fees and commissions, professional fees and payments to or on behalf of a tenant as an inducement to enter into a lease or sublease of real property owned directly or indirectly by the REIT, or payments into reserves therefor; or
   d. payments to acquire real property or an economic interest therein other than an acquisition that would qualify as a REIT Transfer without regard to this condition 3.

If condition 2 or 3, where applicable, ceases to be met after this Schedule R is filed, an amended Form NYC-RPT must be filed and any additional tax due must be paid.

WORKSHEET FOR CONDITIONS 1(a) and 1(b)

1. *Add* lines 1, 2, 7, 8, 9 and 10 from Form NYC-RPT, Schedule 1 and enter total here ..... **1.** $ _____

2a. *Enter* total number of REIT shares received ..... **a.** _____

b. *Enter* maximum number of REIT shares into which ownership interests may be converted ..... **b.** _____

c. *Add* lines a and b ..... **c.** _____

d. *Enter* offering price per share of REIT shares on the date of the transaction reported ..... **d.** _____

e. *Multiply* line 2c by line 2d ..... **e.** _____

f. *Enter* value of ownership interests received not convertible into REIT shares ..... **f.** _____

g. *Add* lines e and f ..... **2g.** _____

3. *Multiply* line 1 by .40 for condition 1(a) or .50 for condition 1(b) ..... **3.** _____

- If line 3 is greater than line 2g, the transaction does not qualify as a REIT transfer. DO NOT FILE THIS SCHEDULE. You must file Form NYC-RPT and compute your tax due on Schedule 2.
- If line 3 is less than or equal to line 2g, the transaction will qualify as a REIT Transfer, provided the other conditions are met. You should complete Form NYC-RPT substituting on line 4 of Schedule 2:
  - ***.5%*** instead of 1%;
  - ***.7125%*** instead of 1.425%;
  - ***1.3125%*** instead of 2.625%

SEE INSTRUCTIONS TO DETERMINE WHICH TAX RATE APPLIES

Instructions for Completing Worksheet

LINE 1

Where the value of the underlying property transferred or interest therein is used in determining the consideration for a REIT Transfer, you may, but are not required to, report as the value of the real property or interest therein (Form NYC-RPT, Schedule 1, line 7), the estimated market value as determined by the Department of Finance as reflected on the most recent Notice of Assessment issued by the Department. *(See Statements of Audit Procedure 93-2-GCT/RPTT, 3/1/93 and 95-1-GCT/RPTT, 7/28/95)* Add to the amount reported on line 1 the amount of any mortgages and other liens and encumbrances created in contemplation of the formation of the REIT in the case of condition 1(a) or in contemplation of the transaction reported on this Schedule R in the case of condition 1(b).

LINE 2

If the grantor received REIT shares as consideration for the transfer, enter on line 2a the number of REIT shares received. If the grantor received interests in a partnership or corporation controlled by the REIT that may be converted into REIT shares, enter on line 2b the maximum number of REIT shares into which such interests may be converted and attach an explanation of the terms of the conversion. If the grantor received interests that may be converted into REIT shares but you believe that the offering price for the REIT shares into which such interests may be converted is not a proper measurement of the value of the interests received, do not complete line 2b. Instead, attach an explanation of the terms of the conversion and enter on line 2f the fair market value of the interests received. If the grantor received interests in a partnership or corporation controlled by the REIT that cannot be converted into REIT shares at any time, enter on line 2f the fair market value of the interests received. If you enter an amount on line 2f, attach an explanation of the method used for determining the value of the interests received.

CERTIFICATION

I swear or affirm under penalties of perjury that the grantor has no present intention to transfer or convey the REIT shares or interests in a partnership or corporation controlled by the REIT received by the grantor as consideration in the transaction reported on this Schedule R within two years of the date of the transfer, other than a distribution of such shares or interests to the partners or shareholders of the grantor, and that, to the best of my knowledge, condition 3 above regarding the use of the cash proceeds of the REIT offering will be satisfied, if applicable. I further swear or affirm that I will file an amended Form NYC-RPT and pay any additional tax due if any such transfer or conveyance occurs within such two-year period or if condition 3 above, if applicable, ceases to be met.

GRANTOR

Sworn to and subscribed to before me on this _____ day of _____, _____

_____
Signature of Notary

Notary's stamp or seal

_____
Name of Grantor

_____
Signature of Grantor

GRANTEE

Sworn to and subscribed to before me on this _____ day of _____, _____

_____
Signature of Notary

Notary's stamp or seal

_____
Name of Grantee

_____
Signature of Grantee

DOCUMENT NUMBER 4

UNIT OWNER'S POWER OF ATTORNEY

Law Office of Hershy Itzkowitz, P.C.
1154 60th Street
Brooklyn, New York 11219

UNIT OWNER'S POWER OF ATTORNEY

THE 900 KNICKERBOCKER CONDOMINIUM

Any terms used in this Unit Owner's Power of Attorney that are used (a) in the Declaration establishing a plan for condominium ownership of the premises known as THE 900 KNICKERBOCKER CONDOMINIUM and by the street number 39 Aberdeen Street, Brooklyn, New York, under Article 9-B of the Real Property Law of the State of New York, dated , and recorded in the New York County office of the Register in The City of New York (hereinafter referred to as "Declaration"), or (b) in the By-Laws of THE 900 KNICKERBOCKER CONDOMINIUM (hereinafter referred to as the "By-Laws") attached to, and recorded together with, the Declaration, shall have the same meanings in this Unit Owner's Power of Attorney as in the Declaration or the By-Laws.

The undersigned, , the owner of the Condominium Unit (hereinafter referred to as the "Undersigned's Unit") known as Unit No. _____ in THE 900 KNICKERBOCKER CONDOMINIUM, said Unit being designated as Tax Lot _____ in Block 3436 of Section ___ of the Borough of Brooklyn on the Tax Map of the Real Property Assessment Department of The City of New York and on the Floor Plans, do hereby irrevocably nominate, constitute and appoint the persons who may from time to time constitute the Condominium Board, true and lawful attorneys-in-fact for the undersigned, coupled with any interest, with power of substitution, in their own names, as members of the Condominium Board or in the name of their designee (corporate or otherwise), on behalf of all Unit Owners, in accordance with the Unit Owner's respective Common Interests, subject to the provisions of the By-Laws then in effect, (1)(a) to acquire or lease any Unit, together with its Appurtenant Interests, from any Unit Owner desiring to sell, convey, transfer, assign or lease the same, (b) to acquire any Unit, together with its Appurtenant Interests, whose owner elects surrender the same pursuant to the terms of paragraph (C) of Section 6.2 of the By-Laws, (c) to acquire any Unit, together with its Appurtenant Interests, that becomes the subject of a foreclosure or other similar sale, on such terms and (with respect to any transfer pursuant to the terms of subdivision (a) or (c) of this paragraph) at such price or at such rental, as the case may be, as said attorneys-in-fact shall deem proper, and thereafter to convey, sell, lease, mortgage, or otherwise deal with (but not vote the interest appurtenant to) any such Unit so acquired by them, or to sublease any Unit so leased by them, on such terms as said attorneys-in-fact may determine, granting to said attorneys-in-fact the power to do all things in said premises that the undersigned could do if the undersigned were personally present and (2) to execute, acknowledge and deliver (a) any declaration or other instrument affecting the Condominium that the Condominium Board deems necessary or appropriate to comply with any law, ordinance, regulation, zoning, resolution, or requirement of the Department of Buildings, the City Planning Commission, the Board of Standards and Appeals, or any other public authority, applicable to the maintenance, demolition, construction, alteration, repair or restoration of the Condominium or (b) any consent, covenant, restriction, easement, or declaration, or any amendment thereto, affecting the Condominium or the Common Elements, that the Condominium Board deems necessary or appropriate.

The acts of a majority of such persons constituting the Condominium Board shall constitute the acts of said attorneys-in-fact.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the undersigned have executed this Unit Owner's Power of Attorney as of the day of , 20

_____

STATE OF NEW YORK)
COUNTY OF) ss.:

On the day of in the year 20 , before me, the undersigned, a notary public in and for said state, personally appeared , personally known to me or proved to me on the basis of satisfactory evidence to be the individual(s) whose name(s) is (are) subscribed to the within instrument and acknowledged to me that he/she/they executed the same in his/her/their capacity(ies), and that by his/her/their signature(s) on the instrument, the individual(s) acted, executed the instrument.

_____
Notary Public

POWER OF ATTORNEY

to

CONDOMINIUM BOARD OF
THE 900 KNICKERBOCKER CONDOMINIUM

Premises:
Unit ____
900 Knickerbocker Avenue
Brooklyn, New York

County: Kings

Block: 3436

Lot: 33

Record and return to:

DOCUMENT NUMBER 5

CONDOMINIUM UNIT DEED

Law Office of Hershy Itzkowitz, P.C.
1154 60th Street
Brooklyn, New York 11219

CONDOMINIUM UNIT DEED

THIS INDENTURE, made the day of , 20 by
and between
with an address at
(hereinafter collectively referred to as the "Grantor"); and
with an address at
(hereinafter referred to as the "Grantee").

W I T N E S S E T H:

That the Grantor, in consideration of Ten ($10.00) Dollars and other valuable consideration paid by the Grantee, does hereby grant and release unto the Grantee, the heirs or successors and assigns of the Grantee, forever:

ALL OF THE PROPERTY DESCRIBED IN "SCHEDULE A"
ANNEXED HERETO, KNOWN AS CONDOMINIUM UNIT _____ IN
THE 900 KNICKERBOCKER CONDOMINIUM, 900 KNICKERBOCKER AVENUE
BROOKLYN, NEW YORK
TAX BLOCK 3436, F/K/A LOT 33, N/K/A LOT _____

Together with the appurtenances and all the estate and rights of the Grantor in and to the Unit;

Together with, and subject to, the rights, obligations, easements, restrictions, agreements and other provisions set forth in the Declaration and the By-Laws of THE 900 KNICKERBOCKER CONDOMINIUM, as the same may be amended from time to time (hereinafter referred to as the "By-Laws"), all of which shall constitute the covenants running with the Land and shall bind any person having at any time any interest or estate in the Unit, as though recited and stipulated at length herein;

Together with an easement for the continuance of all encroachments by the Unit on any adjoining units or Common Elements now existing as a result of construction of the Building, of which may come into existence hereafter as a result of settling or shifting of the Building, or as a result of repair or restoration of the Building or of the Unit, after damage or destruction by fire or other casualty, or any taking in condemnation or eminent domain proceeds, or by alteration or repair to the Common Elements made by or with the consent of the board of Managers, so that any such encroachment may remain as long as the units stand.

Subject also to such other liens, agreements, covenants, easements, restrictions, consents and other matters of record as pertain to the Unit, to the Land and/or to the Building (which Land and Building are hereinafter collectively referred to as the "Property").

TO HAVE AND TO HOLD the same unto the Grantee, and the heirs or successors and assigns of the Grantee, forever.

If any provision of the Declaration or the By-Laws is invalid under, or would cause the Declaration or the By-Laws to be insufficient to submit the Property to, the provisions of the Condominium Act, or if any provision that is necessary to cause the Declaration and the By-Laws to be sufficient to submit the Property to the provisions of the Condominium Act is missing from the Declaration or the By-Laws, or if the Declaration and the By-Laws are insufficient to submit the Property to the provisions of the Condominium Act, the applicable provisions of Article 17 of the Declaration shall control.

Except as otherwise specifically permitted by the Condominium Board (as such term is defined in the Declaration) or provided in the Declaration or in the By-Laws, the Unit is intended for residential use.

The Grantor covenants that the Grantor has not done or suffered anything whereby the Unit has been encumbered in any way whatever, except as set forth in the Declaration and the By-Laws (and any Rules and Regulations adopted under the By-Laws).

The Grantor, in compliance with Section 13 of the Lien Law of the State of New York, covenants that the Grantor will receive the consideration for this conveyance and will hold the right to receive such consideration as a trust fund for the purpose of paying the cost of improvements at the Property and will apply the same first to the payment of the cost of such improvements before using any part of the same for any other purposes.

The Grantee accepts and ratifies the provisions of the Declaration and the By-Laws (and any Rules and Regulations adopted under the By-Laws) and agrees to comply with all the terms and provisions thereof.

The Grantee has examined the Unit and is purchasing the same in its existing condition.

This conveyance is made in the regular course of business actually conducted by the Grantor.

The term "Grantee" shall be read as "Grantees" whenever the sense of this indenture so requires.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the Grantor and the Grantee have duly executed this indenture as of the day and year first above written.

GRANTOR: GRANTEE:

_____ _____

STATE OF NEW YORK)
COUNTY OF) ss.:

On the day of in the year , before me, the undersigned, a notary public in and for said state, personally appeared , personally known to me or proved to me on the basis of satisfactory evidence to be the individual(s) whose name(s) is (are) subscribed to the within instrument and acknowledged to me that he/she/they executed the same in his/her/their capacity(ies), and that by his/her/their signature(s) on the instrument, the individual(s) acted, executed the instrument.

_____
Notary Public

SCHEDULE A

DESCRIPTION OF THE UNIT

The Condominium Unit (hereinafter referred to as the "Unit") known as Unit No. ____ in the building (hereinafter referred to as the "Building") known as THE 900 KNICKERBOCKER CONDOMINIUM and by the street number 900 Knickerbocker Avenue, Borough of Brooklyn, County of Kings, City and State of New York, said Unit being designated and described as Unit No. _____ in a certain declaration dated _____ made pursuant to Article 9-B of the Real Property Law of the State of New York (hereinafter referred to as the "Condominium Act"), establishing a plan for condominium ownership of the Building and the land (hereinafter referred to as the "Property") upon which the Building is situate (which Land is more particularly described in Schedule A annexed hereto and by this reference made a part hereof), which declaration was recorded in the New York County office of the Register of The City of New York as Condominium Plan No. _____ on _____ as Document ID No._____, City Register File No. _____, together with Map No._____. This Unit is also designated as Tax Lot _____ in Block _____ of Section ____ of the Borough of Brooklyn on the Tax Map of the Real Property Assessment Department of The City of New York and on the Floor Plans of the Building, certified by , R.A., and filed with the Real Property Assessment Department of The City of New York as Condominium No. _____.

Together with an undivided _____% interest in the Common Elements (as such term is defined in the Declaration) and situated on the land described as follows:

DESCRIPTION OF THE LAND

ALL that certain plot, piece or parcel of land, with the buildings and improvements thereon erected, situate, lying and being in the Borough of Brooklyn, County of Kings, City and State of New York, bounded and described as follows:

CONDOMINIUM UNIT DEED

GRANTOR:

GRANTEE:

Premises:
Unit No.
900 Knickerbocker Avenue
Brooklyn, New York

County: Kings

Block: 3436

Lot: 33

Record and return to:

DOCUMENT NUMBER 6

DECLARATION OF CONDOMINIUM

Law Office of Hershy Itzkowitz, P.C.
1154 60th Street
Brooklyn, New York 11219

DECLARATION

Establishing a Plan for Condominium Ownership
of the Premises known as

900 Knickerbocker Avenue
Brooklyn, NY 11207

Pursuant to Article 9-B of the Real Property
Law of the State of New York

Name:

THE 900 KNICKERBOCKER CONDOMINIUM

Declarant:
249 Cooper LLC
6937 174th Street
Flushing NY 11365

Date of Declaration:

Record & return to:

Law Office of Hershy Itzkowitz, P.C.
1154 60th Street
Brooklyn, NY 11219

The land affected by the within instrument lies in Block 3436
formerly known as Lot 33 and now known as
Lots through inclusive on the
Tax Map of the Borough of Brooklyn,
City and State of New York

TABLE OF CONTENTS

Article 1
Definitions 1
Article 2
Submission of the Property 1
Article 3
Description of the Land 1
Article 4
Description of the Building 2
Article 5
Name of the Condominium 2
Article 6
The Units 2
Article 7
The Common Elements 2
Article 8
Determination of Common Interests 4
Article 9
Use of Units 4
Article 10
Easements for the Enjoyment of Common Elements 4
Article 11
Other Easements 4
Article 12
Alterations, Addition, Improvements and Changes to Units 6
Article 13
Acquisition of Units by the Condominium Board 6
Article 14
Power of Attorney to the Condominium Board 7
Article 15
Termination of Condominium 7
Article 16
Covenant of Further Assurances 8
Article 17
Covenants to Run with the Land 8
Article 18
Amendments to this Declaration 9
Article 19
Consents of Sponsor 10
Article 20
Person to Receive Service 10
Article 21
Incorporation by Reference 10

Article 22
Waiver 10
Article 23
Severability 11
Article 24
Gender 11
Article 25
Captions 11
EXHIBIT A TO THE DECLARATION
OF THE 900 KNICKERBOCKER CONDOMINIUM
DESCRIPTION OF THE LAND 12
EXHIBIT B TO THE DECLARATION
OF THE 900 KNICKERBOCKER CONDOMINIUM 13
EXHIBIT C TO THE DECLARATION
OF THE 900 KNICKERBOCKER CONDOMINIUM
DEFINITIONS 14

EXHIBIT D
BY LAWS *

---

* Reproduced in full in as Exhibit D

DECLARATION

of

THE 900 KNICKERBOCKER CONDOMINIUM

Pursuant to Article 9-B of the Real
Property Law of the State of New York

249 Cooper LLC with an address at 6937 174th Street, Flushing NY 11365, (the "Declarant"), hereby declares as follows:

Article 1 - Definitions

All capitalized terms used in this Declaration that are not otherwise defined in the Articles hereof shall have the meanings set forth in Exhibit C annexed hereto, unless the context in which the same are used shall otherwise require. All capitalized terms used in this Declaration that are defined in any of the Articles hereof shall have the meanings ascribed to them in such Articles, unless the context in which the same are used shall otherwise require. Each of the said capitalized terms shall be applicable to singular and to plural nouns, as well as to verbs of any tense.

Article 2 - Submission of the Property

(a) The Declarant hereby submits the land (the "Land") hereinafter described, together with the building and improvements thereon erected (the "Building") owned by the Declarant in fee simple absolute (the Land and Building being hereinafter referred to collectively as the "Property"), to the provisions of Article 9-B of the Real Property Law of the State of New York (the "Condominium Act").

(b) All unused floor area development rights that are now owned, subsequently acquired or that may become available under the New York City Zoning Resolution, shall belong to the Sponsor. It may be developed for personal use only or sold, transferred or hypothecated to any other entity for the sole purpose of being merged into a zoning lot pursuant to a zoning lot development agreement ("ZLDA") or similar agreement.

Article 3 - Description of the Land

The land is located in the Borough of Brooklyn, County of Kings, in the City and State of New York, and is designated on the Tax Map of Kings County as Block 3436 formerly known as Lot 33 and being designated herein as Lots through inclusive. See Exhibit A attached hereto for a metes and bounds description of the land.

Article 4 - Description of the Building

There is one (1) building on the site which consist of four (4) stories, basement, roof and bulkhead roof. The building contains six (6) residential units.

Article 5 - Name of the Condominium

The Condominium shall be known as THE 900 KNICKERBOCKER CONDOMINIUM.

Article 6 - The Units

(a) Exhibit B annexed hereto sets forth the following data with respect to each Unit necessary for the proper identification thereof: (i) its designation number; (ii) its tax lot number; (iii) its approximate location in the Building; (iv) its approximate area; (v) the number of rooms contained therein; (vi) the portions of the Common Elements to which such Unit has immediate access; and (vii) the Common Interest appurtenant to such Unit. The precise location and areas of each Unit within the Building and all of the areas and installations which are included as part of the Units are shown on the Floor Plans of the Building, certified by Henry Radusky, R.A., intended to be filed in the Office of the City Register simultaneously with the recording of this Declaration and are made a part of this Declaration. The Floor Plans shall govern in the event of any inconsistency between the written part of the Declaration and the Floor Plans.

(b) Statement of Dimensions. Exterior dimensions are taken from the outside face of the exterior walls. Interior dimensions are taken from the inside face of the interior partitions. Areas are measured from the outside face of the exterior walls of the building and from the center line of the interior partitions, dividing units from each other and from corridors, stairs and mechanical spaces.

(c) Notwithstanding anything contained in this Article 6 to the contrary, each Unit Owner shall have the right, exercisable at any time and from time to time, to install, at such Unit Owner's sole cost and expense, such decorations, fixtures and coverings (including, without limitation, painting, finishing, wall papering, carpeting, pictures, mirrors, shelving and lighting fixtures) on the surfaces of the walls, ceilings and floors that face the interior of such Unit Owner's Unit and to a depth of one inch behind such surfaces for the purposes of installing nails, screws, bolts and the like, provided that no such installation shall impair the structural integrity of such Unit or of the Building.

Article 7 - The Common Elements

A. Common Elements. The Common Elements generally consist of the Land and those rooms, areas and corridors and other portions of the Building (other than the Units), as well as those Facilities therein, either currently or hereafter existing for the common use of the Units or of the Unit Owners or necessary for, or convenient to, the existence, maintenance, management, operation, or safety of the Property. Without intention

to limit the generality of the foregoing in any respect, and unless otherwise provided for in the Floor Plans, Common Elements include the following:

(i) The Land not specifically designated to any of the Condominium Units on the Floor Plans.

(ii) all foundations, columns, beams, supports, girders, exterior walls, interior walls, partitions, floors, roofs and ceilings in, on or under the Building, to the extent that the same are not expressly included as a part of a Unit pursuant to the terms of Article 6 hereof;

(iii) all vestibules, stairs, elevators, mechanical and electrical equipment spaces, to the extent that the same are not expressly included as a part of a Unit pursuant to the terms of Article 6 hereof;

(iv) All central and appurtenant installations and facilities for services such as power, light, telephone, gas, sewer, plumbing, drainage, hot and cold water distribution, ventilation, garbage disposal, and other mechanical and electrical systems to the extent that the same are not expressly included as a part of a Unit pursuant to the terms of Article 6 hereof, if any.

(v) All sewer and drainage pipes.

(vi) All other parts of the Property and all apparatus and installations existing in the Buildings or Premises for common use of the Unit Owners or which are, or may be necessary or convenient for the existence, maintenance or safety of the Buildings.

B. Limited Common Elements.

(i) Limited Common Elements generally are those Common Elements reserved for use and enjoyment by one or more Units.

(ii) The Unit Owner's or Owners' right to make alterations, additions or improvements to the Limited Common Elements shall be subject to the provisions of Article 12 of this Declaration, which shall also govern alterations, additions, or improvements allocated to the Units.

(iii) The Limited Common Element in this Condominium are the rear yard, balconies and roof terrace.

C. The Common Elements shall remain undivided and are not subject to partition nor are they severable from the Units except in accordance with The Condominium Act (Article 9-B of the Real Property Law), or as expressly permitted pursuant to the terms of Section 5.5 of the By-Laws.

Article 8 - Determination of Common Interests

In accordance with Section 339-i(1)(iv) of the New York State Condominium Act, the Common Interests of each of the Units have been allocated based upon floor space, subject to the location of such space and the additional factors of relative value to other space in the condominium, the uniqueness of the unit, the availability of common elements for exclusive or shared use, and the overall dimensions of the particular unit.

Article 9 - Use of Units

(a) As more particularly set forth in the By-Laws, each Unit may be used in accordance with the use permitted by local law and zoning regulations and the Certificate of Occupancy, and not more than one family may occupy a Unit at one time. A Unit owned or leased by an individual, corporation, partnership, fiduciary, or any other entity may be occupied only by said individual, or by an officer, director, stockholder, or employee of such corporation, or by a partner or employee of such partnership, or by said fiduciary (including directors, officers, stockholders, or employees of corporate fiduciaries and partners or employees of partnership fiduciaries), or by the beneficiary of said fiduciary, or by a principal or employee of such other entity, respectively, or by Family Members or guests of any of the foregoing (and nothing contained in this sentence shall be deemed to prohibit the exclusive occupancy of any Unit by such Family Members or guests).

Article 10 - Easements for the Enjoyment of Common Elements

Subject to the terms of the By-Laws and the Rules and Regulations, Sponsor, the Unit Owners, the Selling Agent, the Managing Agent, the Condominium Board and all officers, partners, employees, agents, guests, invitees and licensees of the foregoing shall have, in common with all of the others, an easement for ingress and egress through, as well as for the use and enjoyment of, all of the Common Elements, and the Common Elements shall be subject to such easement. Notwithstanding the foregoing, however, no Person shall use or enjoy the Common Elements except in accordance with the reasonable purposes for which they are intended and without encroaching upon the rights of other Persons to do so.

Article 11 - Other Easements

(a) Subject to the terms of the By-Laws and to the Rules and Regulations, each Unit Owner shall have, in common with all other Unit Owners, an easement to use any of the Common Elements, and all pipes, wires, ducts, cables, conduits, public utility lines and all other utility distribution systems, whether or not Common Elements, located in, over, under, through, adjacent to, or upon any other Unit or the Common Elements to the extent that such Common Element and utility distribution system serves, or is necessary to the service of, his or her Unit, and each Unit and all of the Common Elements shall be subject to such easement. In addition, each Unit Owner shall have a reasonable right of access through any other Unit for the purpose of entry to any part of his Unit where there is no other means of access to such part of his Unit or Limited Common Elements allocated to his Unit. In addition, the Condominium Board shall have an easement and a right of access to each Unit and to the Common Elements to inspect the same, to remove violations therefrom and to

install, operate, maintain, repair, alter, rebuild, restore and replace any of the Common Elements located in, over, under, through, adjacent to, or upon the same, and each Unit and the Common Elements shall be subject to such easement and right of access. The easements and the rights of access granted in this paragraph shall be exercised in such a manner as will not unreasonably interfere with the use of the Units for their permitted purposes. Such entry shall be permitted only upon reasonable notice, except that no such notice shall be necessary in the event of repairs or replacements immediately necessary or required for the preservation or safety of the Building, for the safety of the occupants of the Building or other persons, or to avoid the suspension of any necessary service in the Building. Each of the units may maintain or replace its porches or balconies.

(b) The Condominium Board shall have, on behalf of all Unit Owners, the right to grant such additional electric, gas, steam, cable television, telephone, water, storm drainage, sewer and other utility easements in, or to relocate any existing utility easements to, any portion of the Property as the Condominium Board shall deem necessary or desirable for the proper operation and maintenance of the Building or any portion thereof or for the general health or welfare of the owners, tenants and occupants of the appropriate Units; provided, however, that the grant of such additional utility easements, or the relocation of existing utility easements, shall not unreasonably interfere with the use of the Units for their permitted purposes. Any utility company, as well as its officers, employees and agent, shall have the right of access to each Unit and to the Common Elements in furtherance of such easement. However, such right of access shall be exercised in such a manner as will not unreasonably interfere with the use of the Units for their permitted purposes.

(c) Each unit and the Common Elements shall have easements of subjacent support and necessity, and the same shall be subject to such easements in favor of all of the other Units and the Common Elements.

(d) If (i) any portion of the Common Elements now encroaches upon any Unit or upon any other portion of the Common Elements, (ii) any Unit now encroaches upon any other Unit or upon any portion of the Common Elements, or (iii) any such encroachment shall hereafter occur as a result of (x) the settling or shifting of the Building, (y) any repair or alteration made to the Common Elements in accordance with the terms of this Declaration and the By-Laws, by, or with the consent of, the Condominium Board, or (z) any repair or restoration made to the Building or any portion thereof, to any Unit, or to the Common Elements in accordance with the terms of this Declaration and the By-Laws after damage by fire or other casualty or after any taking by condemnation or eminent domain proceedings, then, in any such event, a valid easement shall exist for such encroachment and for the maintenance of the same for so long as the Building or the affected Unit or Common Elements shall stand.

(e) In addition, a right of access is hereby granted to the unit owners, their successors, heirs and assigns, for the purpose of gaining access to the following areas: common areas; mechanical areas of the building, including but not limited to the boiler room, storage room, meter room or any other facility to which each such unit owner has a right of use; or to any area of the property that such Unit Owner has a right to use as part of his Unit or as a Common Element. However, the right shall only be exercised in a reasonable manner.

(f) In addition to the specific easements set forth in this Article 11 and in Article 10 hereof, the Property and every portion thereof shall be subject to all easements and rights of access prescribed in the Condominium Act.

Article 12 - Alterations, Addition, Improvements and Changes to Units

(a) Units. Each Unit Owner shall have the right to:

(i) make alterations, additions, or improvements in the interior of his unit;

(ii) make alterations, additions, or improvements in the interior of to any part of the property allocated to his unit;

(iii) change the layout of his unit;

provided, however, that, with respect to any such alteration, addition, improvement or change in, to, of or upon a Unit:

(1) no physical modification shall be made to any other Unit, and the Common Interest or interior dimensions of any other Unit shall not be changed by reason thereof, unless the owner of such other affected Unit shall consent thereto;

(2) the Unit Owner shall agree to hold the Condominium Board and all other Unit Owners harmless from any liability arising therefrom; and

(3) such alteration, addition, improvement or change shall not jeopardize the soundness or structural integrity of any part of the Building or the safety of any tenant or other persons at the Property.

In the event that any unit is subdivided, the subdivided units shall jointly exercise and share the vote and the percentage of common interest allocated to the original unit. The Declarant has accepted the present use and construction of the building "as is".

Article 13 - Acquisition of Units by the Condominium Board

If (i) any Unit Owner surrenders his or her Unit, together with its Appurtenant Interests, to the Condominium Board pursuant to the terms of the By-Laws or of Section 339-x of the Condominium Act or (ii) the Condominium Board, pursuant to the terms of the By-Laws or otherwise, either (x) acquires or leases a Unit, together with its Appurtenant Interests or (y) purchases a Unit, together with its Appurtenant Interests, at a foreclosure or other similar sale, then, in any such event, title or the leasehold estate, as the case may be, and to such Unit and such Appurtenant Interests shall be held by the Condominium Board or its designee, corporate or otherwise, on behalf of all Unit Owners, in proportion to their respective Common Interests. Any lease or sublease of any Unit leased or subleased by the Condominium Board or its designee shall be held by the Condominium Board or such

designee, corporate or otherwise, on behalf of all Unit Owners, in proportion to their respective Common Interests.

Article 14 - Power of Attorney to the Condominium Board

(a) Each Unit Owner, by acceptance of a deed or otherwise succeeding to title to a Unit, shall be deemed to have irrevocably nominated, constituted and appointed as such Unit Owner's attorney-in-fact, coupled with an interest and with power of substitution, the Persons who shall from time to time constitute the Condominium Board, jointly, to:

(i) acquire or lease any Unit, together with its Appurtenant Interests, (1) whose owner desires to sell, convey, transfer, assign, lease, or surrender the same or (2) that becomes the subject of a foreclosure or other similar sale, in the name of the Condominium Board or its designee, corporate or otherwise, on behalf of all Unit Owners;

(ii) convey, sell, lease, mortgage, or otherwise deal with (but not to exercise the vote appurtenant to) any Unit so acquired or to sublease any Unit so leased; and

(iii) execute, acknowledge and deliver (1) any declaration or other instrument affecting the Condominium that the Condominium Board deems necessary or appropriate to comply with any Law applicable to the maintenance, demolition, construction, alteration, repair, or restoration of the Condominium or (2) any consent, covenant, restriction, easement, or declaration, or any amendment thereto, affecting the Condominium or the Common Elements that the Condominium Board deems necessary or appropriate.

(b) In confirmation of the foregoing power of attorney, each Unit Owner, upon the request of the Condominium Board, shall duly execute, acknowledge and deliver to the requesting party, for recording in the Register's Office, a Unit Owner's Power of Attorney in the form provided.

Article 15 - Termination of Condominium

The Condominium shall continue until terminated by (i) casualty loss, condemnation, or eminent domain, as more particularly provided in the By-Laws or (ii) withdrawal of the Property from the provisions of the Condominium Act by at least eighty percent (80%) of the vote. In the event that said withdrawal is authorized as aforesaid, but only in such event, the Property shall be subject to an action for partition by any Unit Owner or lienor as if owned in common, in which event the net proceeds of sale shall be divided among all Unit Owners in accordance with the factors set out in The New York State Condominium Act Section 339-i(1)(iv), which is based on floor space, subject to the location of such space and the additional factors of relative value to other space in the Condominium, the uniqueness of the unit, the availability of common elements for exclusive or shared use, the overall dimensions of the particular unit and the fair market value of such unit. In the event of any dispute, the issue shall be presented for arbitration in accordance with Article 10 of the By-Laws. No payment shall be made to a Unit Owner until there has first been paid, out of his

or her share of such funds, such amounts as may be necessary to discharge all unpaid liens on his or her Unit (other than mortgages that are not Permitted Mortgages) in the order of the priority of such liens.

Article 16 - Covenant of Further Assurances

(a) Any Person who is subject to the terms of this Declaration, whether such Person is a Unit Owner, a lessee or a sublessee of a Unit Owner, an occupant of a Unit, a member of the Condominium Board, an officer of the Condominium, or otherwise, shall, at the expense of any such other Person requesting the same, execute, acknowledge and deliver to such other Person such instruments, in addition to those specifically provided for herein, and take such other action, as such other Person may reasonably request to effectuate the provisions of this Declaration or of any transaction contemplated herein or to confirm or perfect any right to be created or transferred hereunder or pursuant to any such transaction.

(b) If any Unit Owner or any other person who is subject to the terms of this Declaration fails or refuses to execute, acknowledge, or deliver any instrument, or fails or refuses, within ten (10) days after request therefor, to take any action that such Unit Owner or Person is required to take pursuant to this Declaration, then the Condominium Board is hereby authorized as attorney-in-fact for such Unit Owner or other Person, which power shall be deemed to be coupled with an interest, to execute, acknowledge and deliver such instrument, or to take such action, in the name of such Unit Owner or other Person, and such document or action shall be binding on such Unit Owner or other Person.

(c) If any Unit Owner or the Condominium Board or any other Person who is subject to the terms of this Declaration fails or refuses to execute, acknowledge, or deliver any instrument, or fails or refuses, within ten (10) days after request therefor, to take any action that the Condominium Board, Unit Owner, or other Person is required to take pursuant to this Declaration at the request of the Managing Agent, then the Managing Agent is hereby authorized as attorney-in-fact for the Condominium Board, such Unit Owner, or other Person, which power shall be deemed to be coupled with an interest, to execute, acknowledge and deliver such instrument, or to take such action, in the name of the Condominium Board, such Unit Owner, or other Person, and such document or action shall be binding on the Condominium Board, such Unit Owner, or other Person, as the case may be.

Article 17 - Covenants to Run with the Land

(a) All provisions of this Declaration, the By-Laws and the Rules and Regulations, including, without limitation, the provisions of this Article 17, shall, to the extent applicable and unless otherwise expressly herein or therein provided to the contrary, be perpetual and be construed to be covenants running with the Land and with every part thereof and interest therein, and all of the provisions thereof shall be binding upon, and shall inure to the benefit of, the owner of all or any part thereof, or interest therein, and his or her heirs, executors, administrators, legal representatives, successors and assigns, but the same are not intended to create, nor shall they be construed as creating, any rights, in, or for the benefit of, the general public. All present and future owners, tenants and occupants of Units shall be

subject to, and shall comply with, the provisions of this Declaration, the By-Laws and the Rules and Regulations, as they may be amended from time to time. The acceptance of a deed or conveyance, the entering into a lease, or the entering into occupancy of any Unit shall constitute an agreement that the provisions of this Declaration, the By-Laws and the Rules and Regulations, as they may be amended from time to time, are accepted and ratified by such owner, tenant, or occupant, and all of such provisions shall be deemed and taken to be covenants running with the Land and shall bind any person having at any time, any interest or estate in such Unit, as though such provisions were recited and stipulated at length in each and every deed, conveyance, or lease.

This Declaration of Condominium is subject also to such other liens, covenants, easements, restrictions, consents, agreements, and other matters of record and any agreements as pertain to the Units, the Land and/or the Building.

(b) If any provision of this Declaration or of the By-Laws is invalid under, or would cause this Declaration and the By-Laws to be insufficient to submit the Property to, the provisions of the Condominium Act, such provision shall be deemed deleted from this Declaration or the By-Laws, as the case may be, for the purpose of submitting the Property to the provisions of the Condominium Act, but shall nevertheless be valid and binding upon, and shall inure to the benefit of, the owners of the Property and their heirs, executors, administrators, legal representatives, successors and assigns, as covenants running with the Land and with every part thereof and interest therein under other applicable Law to the extent permitted under such applicable Law with the same force and effect as if, immediately after the recording of this Declaration and the By-Laws, all Unit Owners had signed and recorded an instrument agreeing to each such provision as a covenant running with the Land. If any provision that is necessary to cause this Declaration and the By-Laws to be sufficient to submit the Property to the provisions of the Condominium Act is missing from this Declaration or the By-Laws, then such provision shall be deemed included as part of this Declaration or the By-Laws, as the case may be for the purposes of submitting the Property to the provisions of the Condominium Act.

(c) Subject to the terms of paragraph (b) of this Article 17, if this Declaration and the By-Laws are insufficient to submit the Property to the provisions of the Condominium Act, the provisions of this Declaration and the By-Laws shall nevertheless be valid and binding upon, and shall inure to the benefit of, the owners of the Property and their heirs, executors, administrators, legal representatives, successors and assigns, as covenants running with the Land and with every part thereof and interest therein under other applicable Law to the extent permitted under such applicable law with the same force and effect as if, immediately after the recording of this Declaration and the By-Laws, all Unit Owners had signed and recorded an instrument agreeing to each such provision as a covenant running with the Land.

Article 18 - Amendments to this Declaration

(a) Any provision of this Declaration may be amended, modified, added to, or deleted by a vote of sixty-six and two thirds (66 2/3%) of the Unit Owners, taken in accordance with the provisions of the By-Laws, provided, however, that no amendment shall be made which limits or affects the rights of the mortgagee against the mortgagor. No such

amendment, modification, addition, or deletion shall be effective until recorded in the Kings County Register's Office. Subject to the provisions contained herein or in the By-Laws with respect to amendments, modifications, additions, or deletions affecting Sponsor or its designee or any Unsold Units, any such amendment, modification, addition, or deletion may be executed either (i) by the Condominium Board as attorney-in-fact for the Unit Owners, which power shall be deemed to be coupled with an interest as provided for in Article 12 hereof; or (ii) by the Unit Owner or Unit Owners whose Unit or Units are affected by such amendment, modification, addition or deletion.

(b) If the amendment requires the approval of a specified percentage of Unit Owners pursuant to the terms of this Declaration or the By-Laws, then there shall be attached to such amendment an original executed Secretary's Certification, certifying that the requisite number and percentage of Unit Owners approved the amendment at a duly constituted meeting or (when permitted in this Declaration or the By-Laws) in writing without a meeting, in which Certification shall be described the number and percentage of Unit Owners so consenting and (if voted upon at a meeting) the date and time of the meeting.

Article 19 - Consents of Sponsor

Wherever the consent, approval, satisfaction, or permission of Sponsor or its designee is required under this Declaration or the By-Laws, such consent, approval, satisfaction, or permission shall not be required when Sponsor or such designee no longer owns any Units.

Article 20 - Person to Receive Service

The Secretary of State is designated as agent of the Condominium Board upon whom process against it may be served. The post office address within or without this state to which the secretary of state shall mail a copy of any process against the Condominium Board served upon him or her is: 900 Knickerbocker Avenue, Brooklyn, NY 11207.

Article 21 - Incorporation by Reference

The terms, covenants, conditions, descriptions, and other information contained in (i) the Property description annexed hereto as Exhibit A; (ii) the description of the Units annexed hereto as Exhibit B; (iii) the table of definitions annexed hereto as Exhibit C; (iv) the By-Laws annexed hereto as Exhibit D; and (v) the Floor Plans are, by this reference, each incorporated herein and made a part of this Declaration as if the same were set forth at length in the text hereof.

Article 22 - Waiver

No provision contained in this Declaration shall be deemed to have been abrogated or waived by reason of any failure to enforce the same, regardless of the number of violations or breaches that may occur.

Article 23 - Severability

Subject to the provisions of paragraphs (b) and (c) of Article 17 hereof, if any provision of the Condominium Documents is invalid or unenforceable as against any Person or under certain circumstances, the remainder of the Condominium Documents and the applicability of such provision to other Persons or circumstances shall not be affected thereby. Each provision of the Condominium Documents shall, except as otherwise provided herein, be valid and enforced to the fullest extent permitted by Law. Any conflict between any provision of the Condominium Documents and the Condominium Act, or any questions regarding the interpretation of any of the Condominium Documents, shall be governed by the Condominium Act.

Article 24 - Gender

A reference in this Declaration to any one gender, masculine, feminine, or neuter, includes the other two, and the singular includes the plural, and vice-versa, unless the context otherwise requires.

Article 25 - Captions

The index hereof and the captions herein inserted are included only as a matter of convenience and for reference, and in no way define, limit or describe the scope of this Declaration or the intent of any provision hereof.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, Declarant has caused this Declaration to be executed as of the day and year first written above.

Declarant: 900 Knickerbocker LLC

By:_____
Yaniv Nasimi

State of New York)
)
County of Kings) ss.:

On the day of in the year , before me, the undersigned, a notary public in and for said state, personally appeared Yaniv Nasimi, personally known to me or proved to me on the basis of satisfactory evidence to be the individual(s) whose name(s) is (are) subscribed to the within instrument and acknowledged to me that he/she/they executed the same in his/her/their capacity(ies), and that by his/her/their signature(s) on the instrument, the individual(s) acted and executed the instrument.

_____
Notary Public

EXHIBIT A TO THE DECLARATION
OF THE 900 KNICKERBOCKER CONDOMINIUM
900 KNICKERBOCKER AVENUE, BROOKLYN, NY 11207

Block 3436
F/K/A Lot 33
N/K/A Lots

DESCRIPTION OF THE LAND

ALL that certain plot, piece or parcel of land, situate, lying and being in Brooklyn, County of Kings, City and State of New York, bounded and described as follows:

EXHIBIT B TO THE DECLARATION
OF THE 900 KNICKERBOCKER CONDOMINIUM

EXHIBIT C TO THE DECLARATION
OF THE 900 KNICKERBOCKER CONDOMINIUM

DEFINITIONS

(1) "Appurtenant Interest" shall mean, with respect to any Unit, the undivided interest of the owner thereof, pursuant to the terms of Section 339-x of the Condominium Act, in and to: (i) the Common Elements; (ii) any other Units owned or leased at the time in question by the Condominium Board or its designees, corporate or otherwise, on behalf of all Unit Owners; (iii) any proceeds of the sale or lease of Unit of the nature described in subdivision (ii) above; and (iv) any other assets of the Condominium.

(2) "Balcony", "terrace", "porch", or "patio" generally define an area adjoining a building at various levels of the building which is generally used by the adjoining Unit. The characterization of the above for the purposes of the Zoning Resolution is based on its location and description as set forth in the Floor Plans.

(3) "Building" shall mean the building situated on the Land which is described in Exhibit A hereto.

(4) "By-Laws" shall mean the by-laws of the Condominium, which are annexed as Exhibit D to the Declaration, as the same may be amended from time to time pursuant to the terms thereof.

(5) "Common Elements" shall mean those certain portions of the Land and the Building (other than the Units), as well as those Facilities therein, either existing for the common use of the Units or the Unit Owners or necessary for, or convenient to, the existence, maintenance, or safety of the Property, as more particularly described in Article 7 of the Declaration.

(6) "Common Charges" shall mean the charges allocated and assessed by the Condominium Board to the Unit Owners, pro-rata in accordance with their respective Common Interests (except as otherwise provided in the Declaration or the By-Laws), to meet the Common Expenses.

(7) "Common Expenses" shall mean all costs and expenses to be incurred generally by the Unit Owners pursuant to the Declaration and/or the By-Laws in connection with: (i) the repair, maintenance, replacement, restoration and operation of, and any alteration, addition, or improvement to, the Common Elements; (ii) the establishment and/or maintenance of a general operating reserve or a reserve fund for working capital, for replacements with respect to the Common Elements, or to make up any deficit in the Common Charges for any prior year(s); (iii) the purchase, lease, or sublease by the Condominium Board or its designee, corporate or otherwise, on behalf of all Unit Owners, of any Unit whose owner has elected to sell, lease, transfer, or convey the same or that is to be sold at a foreclosure or other sale; and (iv) generally, the conduct of the affairs of the Condominium.

(8) "Common Interest" shall mean the undivided percentage interest of each Unit in the Common Elements.

(9) "Condominium" shall mean THE 900 KNICKERBOCKER CONDOMINIUM which was established pursuant to the terms of the Declaration and is to be governed pursuant to the terms of the By-Laws.

(10) "Condominium Act" shall mean Article 9-B of the Real Property Law of the State of New York, as the same may be amended from time to time.

(11) "Condominium Board" shall mean the governing body of the Condominium, whose members shall be selected pursuant to the terms of Articles 2 and 4 of the By-Laws.

(12) "Condominium Documents" shall mean the Declaration, the By-Laws and Rules and Regulations.

(13) "Declaration" shall mean the declaration executed by Declarant for the purposes of submitting the Property to the provisions of the Condominium Act and establishing a regime for the condominium ownership of the property.

(14) "Family Members" shall mean the spouse, children (natural and adopted), stepchildren, grandchildren, siblings, parents, parents-in-law and grandparents of a Unit Owner who reside in such Unit Owner's Unit.

(15) "Floor Plans" shall mean the floor plans of the Units filed in the Register's Office simultaneously with the recording of the Declaration, together with any supplemental floor plans thereto. The Floor Plans shall govern in the event of any inconsistency between the written part of the Declaration and the Floor Plans.

(16) "Institutional Lender" shall mean (i) a savings bank, savings and loan associations, bank or trust company, insurance company, real estate investment trust, or mortgage trust or (ii) a federal, state, municipal, teacher's or union employee, welfare, pension or retirement fund or system.

(17) "Institutional Mortgage" shall mean any first mortgage covering one or more Units that is a Permitted Mortgage and the initial holder of which is either Sponsor or its designee or an Institutional Lender.

(18) "Insurance Trustee" shall mean an individual who is a resident of the State of New York, or a bank or trust company having an office in The City of New York, from time to time appointed to serve as such by the Condominium Board.

(19) "Land" shall mean all that certain tract, plot, piece, and parcel of land situate, lying and being in the County of Kings, City and State of New York, as more particularly described in Exhibit A to the Declaration.

(20) "Law" shall mean the laws and ordinances of any or all of the Federal, New York State, New York City, in the particular County, and Borough governments, the rules, regulations, orders and directives of any or all departments, subdivisions, bureaus, agencies, or offices thereof or of any other governmental, public, or quasi-public authorities having jurisdiction over the Property and/or the Condominium, and/or the direction of any public officer pursuant to law.

(21) "Limited Common Elements": Limited Common Elements generally are those Common Elements reserved for use and enjoyment by one or more Units.

(22) "Managing Agent" shall mean a Person employed by the Condominium Board pursuant to pursuant to paragraph (C) of Section 2.6 of the By-Laws, who shall undertake to perform the duties and services that the Condominium Board shall direct and who shall have whatever powers the Condominium Board shall delegate, subject to the limitations contained in paragraph (D) of Section 2.6 of the By-Laws.

(23) "Majority of Unit Owners" shall mean those Unit Owners having more than 50% of the total authorized votes of all Unit Owners (determined in accordance with the terms of Section 4.8 of the By-Laws) who are present, in person or by proxy, and voting at any duly constituted meeting of the Unit Owners at which a quorum is present.

(24) "Permitted First Mortgage" shall mean a Permitted Mortgage that is a first mortgage lien against a Unit.

(25) "Permitted First Mortgagee" shall mean any holder of a Permitted First Mortgage.

(26) "Permitted Mortgage" shall mean any mortgage covering one or more Units that is placed thereon in compliance with the terms contained in Article 8 of the By-Laws.

(27) "Permitted Mortgagee" shall mean any holder of a Permitted Mortgage at the time in question.

(28) "Person" shall mean any natural person, partnership, corporation, trust, estate, fiduciary, unincorporated association, syndicate, joint venture, organization, government or any department or agency thereof, or any other entity.

(29) "Plan" shall mean that certain offering plan to convert the Property to condominium ownership filed with the Department of Law of the State of New York pursuant to Section 352-e of the General Business Law of the State of New York.

(30) "Property" shall mean the Land, the Building, all other improvements erected or to be erected on the Land, all easements, rights and appurtenances pertaining thereto and all other property, real, personal, or mixed, used or intended to be used in connection therewith.

(31) "Register's Office" shall mean the Office of the Register of the City of New York, Kings County.

(32) "Rules and Regulations" shall mean the rules and regulations of the Condominium, which are annexed as an addendum to the By-Laws, as any of the same may be amended, modified, added to, or deleted from time to time pursuant to the terms of the By-Laws, provided that they are not in conflict with the terms of the Condominium Act, the Declaration, or the By-Laws.

(33) "Special Assessments" shall mean the charges allocated and assessed by the Condominium Board to the Unit Owners, pro-rata in accordance with their respective Common Interests (except as otherwise provided in the Declaration or in the By-Laws), in accordance with paragraph (C) of Section 6.1 of the By-Laws.

(34) "Sponsor" As used in New York State regulations pertaining to newly constructed and vacant condominium, the word "sponsor" means "any person, partnership, joint venture, corporation, company, trust, association or other entity or agent thereof who makes or takes part in a public offering or sale in or from the State of New York of participation interests or investments in real estate including condominium interests in realty."

(35) "Sponsor's Initial Control". The Sponsor will control the Board of Managers by nominating a majority of the Board members.

(36) "Unit" shall mean any of the "Units", as such term is defined in the Condominium Act, located in the Building, which units are more particularly described in Article 6 of, and Exhibit B to, the Declaration and in the Floor Plans.

(37) "Unit Owner" shall mean any Person who holds fee title, of record, to one or more Units at the time in question.

(38) "Unsold Units". This term shall only apply in the situation where there is a Sponsor that offers units for sale and shall mean any Unsold Unit owned by Sponsor or its designee at the time in question. It shall not apply to any unit occupied by the Sponsor or any member of his family.

DECLARATION OF CONDOMINIUM

Declarant:
249 Cooper LLC
6937 174th Street
Flushing NY 11365

Premises:
900 Knickerbocker Avenue
Brooklyn, NY 11207

County: Kings

Block: 3436

F/K/A: 33

N/K/A:

Record and return to:

Law Office of Hershy Itzkowitz, P.C.
1154 60th Street
Brooklyn, NY 11219

DOCUMENT NUMBER 7

BY-LAWS

Law Office of Hershy Itzkowitz, P.C.
1154 60th Street
Brooklyn, New York 11219

EXHIBIT D TO
THE DECLARATION

BY-LAWS

of

THE 900 KNICKERBOCKER CONDOMINIUM

900 Knickerbocker Avenue
Brooklyn NY 11207

Law Office of Hershy Itzkowitz, P.C.
1154 60th Street
Brooklyn, NY 11219

TABLE OF CONTENTS

ARTICLE 1

GENERAL
Section 1.1. Purpose. 1
Section 1.2. Definitions. 1
Section 1.3. Applicability of By-Laws. 1
Section 1.4. Application of By-Laws. 1
Section 1.5. Principal Office of the Condominium. 1

ARTICLE 2

BOARD OF MANAGERS
Section 2.1. General. 2
Section 2.2. Status of the Condominium Board. 2
Section 2.3. Principal Office of the Condominium Board. 2
Section 2.4. Powers and Duties of The Condominium Board. 2
Section 2.5. INTENTIONALLY OMITTED. 5
Section 2.6. Exercise and Delegation of Powers and Duties. 5
Section 2.7. Number, Election, and Qualification of Members. 6
Section 2.8. Term of Office of Members. 7
Section 2.9. Resignation of Members. 7
Section 2.10. Vacancies. 7
Section 2.11. INTENTIONALLY OMITTED. 7
Section 2.12. Regular Meetings of the Condominium Board. 8
Section 2.13. Special Meetings of the Condominium Board. 8
Section 2.14. Waiver of Notice of Meetings. 8
Section 2.15. Quorum of the Condominium Board. 8
Section 2.16. Conduct of Meetings. 8
Section 2.17. Decision by the Condominium Board. 8
Section 2.18. Compensation of Members. 8
Section 2.19. Common or Interested Members of the Condominium Board. 9
Section 2.20. Liability of the Condominium Board. 9

ARTICLE 3

OFFICERS
Section 3.1. General. 10
Section 3.2. President. 10
Section 3.3. Vice President. 10
Section 3.4. Secretary. 10
Section 3.5. Treasurer. 11
Section 3.6. Election, Term of Office and Qualifications of Officers. 11
Section 3.7. Removal and Resignation of Officers. 11
Section 3.8. Vacancies. 11

Section 3.9. Compensation of Officers. 11
Section 3.10. Liability of the Officers of the Condominium. 11

ARTICLE 4

UNIT OWNERS
Section 4.1. Annual Meetings of the Unit Owners. 12
Section 4.2. Special Meetings of Unit Owners. 12
Section 4.3. Place of Meetings. 12
Section 4.4. Notice of Meetings. 13
Section 4.5. Quorum of the Unit Owners. 13
Section 4.6. Conduct of Meetings. 13
Section 4.7. Order of Business. 13
Section 4.8. Voting at Meetings of Unit Owners. 13
Section 4.9. Election of Members of the Condominium Board. 14
Section 4.10. Action Without a Meeting. 14
Section 4.11. Title to Units. 14
Section 4.12. Contractual Liability of Unit Owners. 15

ARTICLE 5

OPERATION OF THE PROPERTY
Section 5.1. Maintenance. 15
Section 5.2. Alterations, Additions, or Improvements in and to Units. 16
Section 5.3. Alterations, Additions, or Improvements to the Common Elements. 17
Section 5.4. Insurance. 17
Section 5.5. Casualty or Condemnation. 19
Section 5.6. Use of The Property. 22
Section 5.7. Use of the Units. 22
Section 5.8. Use of the Common Elements. 23
Section 5.9. Rights of Access. 23
Section 5.10. Modification of the Rules and Regulations. 24
Section 5.11. Real Estate Taxes, Water Charges and Sewer Rents. 24
Section 5.12. INTENTIONALLY OMITTED. 24
Section 5.13. Gas and Electricity. 24
Section 5.14. Utilities Serving the Common Elements. 24
Section 5.15. Vault Charges. 25
Section 5.16. [INTENTIONALLY OMITTED.] 25
Section 5.17. Records and Audits. 25

ARTICLE 6

COMMON CHARGES
Section 6.1. Determination of Common Expenses and Fixing of Common Charges. 25
Section 6.2. Payment of Common Charges. 26
Section 6.3. Statement of Common Charges. 27
Section 6.4. Default In Payment of Common Charges. 27

ARTICLE 7

SELLING AND LEASING OF UNITS
Section 7.1. General. 28
Section 7.2. Right of First Refusal. 28
Section 7.3. Acceptance of Offer. 28
Section 7.4. Failure to Accept Offer. 28
Section 7.5. Termination of, and Exceptions to, the Right of First Refusal. 28
Section 7.6. No Severance of Ownership. 28
Section 7.7. Payment of Common Charges. 29
Section 7.8. Power of Attorney. 29
Section 7.9. Gifts and Devises, Etc. 29

ARTICLE 8

MORTGAGING OF UNITS
Section 8.1. General. 29
Section 8.2. Restrictions on Mortgaging. 29
Section 8.3. Notice of Unpaid Common Charges and Default. 29
Section 8.4. Performance by Permitted Mortgagees. 30
Section 8.5. Additional Rights of Mortgagee 30

ARTICLE 9

CERTAIN REMEDIES
Section 9.1. Self Help. 31
Section 9.2. Abatement and Enjoinment. 31
Section 9.3. Remedies Cumulative 31
Section 9.4. Costs and Expenses. 31

ARTICLE 10

ARBITRATION
Section 10.1. Procedure 32
Section 10.2. Variation by Agreement. 32
Section 10.3. Binding Effect. 32
Section 10.4. Costs and Expenses. 32

ARTICLE 11

NOTICES
Section 11.1. General. 32
Section 11.2. Waiver of Service of Notice. 33

ARTICLE 12

AMENDMENTS TO BY-LAWS
Section 12.1. General. 33

ARTICLE 13

FURTHER ASSURANCES
Section 13.1. General. 33
Section 13.2. Failure to Deliver or Act. 34

ARTICLE 14

MISCELLANEOUS
Section 14.1. Inspection of Documents. 34
Section 14.2. Waiver. 34
Section 14.3. Conflicts. 34
Section 14.4. Severability. 34
Section 14.5. Gender. 34
Section 14.6. Captions. 34
RULES AND REGULATIONS 35

BY-LAWS

of

THE 900 KNICKERBOCKER CONDOMINIUM

ARTICLE 1 - GENERAL

Section 1.1. Purpose. The purpose of these By-Laws is to set forth the rules and procedures concerning the conduct of the affairs of the Condominium. The Condominium covers the Property, which consists of: (i) the Land, which is described in Exhibit A to the Declaration of Condominium of THE 900 KNICKERBOCKER CONDOMINIUM; (ii) the Building, which includes, without limitation, the Units, the Common Elements and all easements, rights and appurtenances belonging thereto; and (iii) all other property, real, personal, or mixed, intended for use in connection therewith. The Property has been submitted to the provisions of the Condominium Act by the recording of the Declaration in the Register's Office, of which Declaration these By-Laws form a part.

Section 1.2. Definitions. All capitalized terms used in these By-Laws that are not otherwise defined in any of the Articles hereof shall have the meanings set forth in Exhibit C to the Declaration, unless the context in which the same are used shall otherwise require. All capitalized terms used in these By-Laws that are defined in any of the Articles hereof shall have the meanings ascribed to them in such Articles, unless the context in which the same are used shall otherwise require. Each of the aforedescribed capitalized terms shall be applicable to singular and to plural nouns, as well as to verbs of any tense.

Section 1.3. Applicability of By-Laws. These By-Laws are applicable to the Property and to the use and occupancy thereof.

Section 1.4. Application of By-Laws. All present and future Unit Owners, mortgagees, lessees, sublessees and occupants of Units, and employees and guests of Unit Owners, as well as all other Persons who may use the Property, are and shall be subject to the Declaration, these By-Laws and the Rules and Regulations, as each of the same may be amended from time to time. The acceptance of a deed or other instrument of conveyance, or the succeeding to title to, or the execution of a lease or sublease for, or the act of occupancy of, a Unit shall constitute an agreement that the provisions of the Declaration, these By-Laws and the Rules and Regulations, as each of the same may be amended from time to time, are accepted, ratified and will be complied with.

Section 1.5. Principal Office of the Condominium. The principal office of the Condominium shall be located either at the Property or at such other place reasonably convenient thereto as may be designated from time to time by the Condominium Board.

ARTICLE 2 - BOARD OF MANAGERS

Section 2.1. General. As more particularly set forth in Sections 2.4, 2.5 and 2.6 hereof, the affairs of the Condominium shall be governed by the Condominium Board. In exercising its powers and performing its duties under the Declaration and these By-Laws, the Condominium Board shall act as, and shall be, the agent of the Unit Owners, subject to, and in accordance with, the terms of the Declaration and these By- Laws.

Section 2.2. Status of the Condominium Board. Unless and until the Condominium Board shall incorporate in accordance with the terms of Section 2.4 hereof, the Condominium Board shall have, to the extent permitted by Law, the status conferred upon unincorporated associations under, or pursuant to, the terms of the General Association Law of the State of New York. If the Condominium Board shall incorporate in accordance with the terms of Section 2.4 hereof, the Condominium Board shall have, to the extent permitted by Law, the status conferred upon it under, or pursuant to, the terms of the applicable statutes of the State of New York. In either event, however, the Condominium Board shall also have the status conferred upon it under, or pursuant to, the terms of the Condominium Act.

Section 2.3. Principal Office of the Condominium Board. The principal office of the Condominium Board shall be located either at the Property or at such other place reasonably convenient thereto as may be designated from time to time by the Condominium Board.

Section 2.4. Powers and Duties of The Condominium Board. (A) The Condominium Board shall have all of the powers and duties necessary for, or incidental to, the administration of the affairs of the Condominium, provided, however, that the Condominium Board shall not have such powers and duties that by Law, or pursuant to the terms of the Declaration and these By-Laws, may not be delegated to the Condominium Board by the Unit Owners. Without intention to limit the generality of the foregoing in any respect, the Condominium Board shall have the following specific powers and duties:

(i) to operate, maintain, repair, restore, add to, improve, alter and replace the Common Elements, including, without limitation, as the Condominium Board shall deem necessary or proper in connection therewith: (a) the purchase and leasing of supplies, equipment and material and (b) the employment, compensation and dismissal of personnel;

(ii) to acquire, in the name of the Condominium Board or its designee, corporate or otherwise, and on behalf of the Unit Owners, all rights, titles and interests in real and personal property deemed necessary or proper by the Condominium Board for use in connection with the ownership and operation of the Property as a condominium;

(iii) to maintain records with respect to the finances and the operation of the Condominium, including, without limitation: (a) detailed accounts of receipts and expenditures affecting the Property; (b) other financial records, as well as other books of account of the Condominium, as may be required to be kept pursuant to the terms of these By-Laws; and (c) minutes and other records of all meetings held pursuant to the terms of these By-Laws;

(iv) to prepare and adopt a budget for the Condominium for each fiscal year thereof, setting forth, without limitation: (a) a detailed accounting of the anticipated Common Expenses for the ensuing fiscal year and (b) a detailed projection of all sources and amounts of income necessary to discharge the same;

(v) to determine the amount and establish the means and methods of payment of, and to collect, the Common Charges and Special Assessments from the Unit Owners;

(vi) to borrow money on behalf of the Condominium when required in connection with the operation, maintenance, repair, restoration, improvement, alteration and replacement of the Common Elements, provided, however, that: (a) the affirmative consent of all of the members of the Condominium Board shall be required for the borrowing of any sum in excess of $25,000.00 in any one fiscal year (regardless of the balance of any loans outstanding from previous fiscal years); (b) the affirmative consent of all of all Unit Owners shall be required for the borrowing of any sum in excess of $25,000.00 in any one fiscal year (regardless of the balance of any loans outstanding from previous fiscal years); (c) no lien to secure repayment of any sum borrowed may be created on any Unit or its Appurtenant Interests without the consent of the owner of such Unit; and (d) the documentation executed in connection with any such borrowing shall provide that, if any sum borrowed by the Condominium Board pursuant to this subparagraph (vi) shall not be repaid by the Condominium Board, any Unit Owner who pays to the creditor thereunder such proportion of the then outstanding indebtedness represented or secured thereby as such Unit Owner's Common Interest bears to the aggregate Common Interest of all Unit Owners shall be entitled to obtain from the creditor a release of any judgment or other lien that the said creditor shall have filed, or shall have the right to file, against such Unit Owner's Unit;

(vii) to open and maintain bank accounts on behalf of the Condominium and to designate the signatories required therefor;

(viii) to use the Common Charges and Special Assessments collected from Unit Owners, as well as all other funds held by the Condominium Board or received in connection with the operation of the Property, for the administration of the Condominium, including, without limitation: (a) the payment of Common Expenses and (b) the making of restorations, additions, alterations and improvements to the Common Elements;

(ix) to obtain insurance for the Property, including the Units, pursuant to the terms of Section 5.4 hereof;

(x) to adjust and settle claims under insurance policies obtained pursuant to the terms of Section 5.4 hereof, and to execute and deliver releases upon such adjustment and settlement on behalf of: (a) all Unit Owners; (b) all holders of mortgages and other liens on Units; and (c) all holders of any other interest in the

Property;

(xi) to make, or to contract with others for the making of, repairs, maintenance, additions and improvements to, and alterations, restorations and replacements of, the Property after damage or destruction by fire or other casualty, or as a result of condemnation or eminent domain proceedings, all in accordance with the terms of these By-Laws;

(xii) [INTENTIONALLY OMITTED]

(xiii) to accept the surrender of any Unit pursuant to the terms of paragraph (C) of Section 6.2 hereof, in the name of the Condominium Board or its designee, corporate or otherwise, and on behalf of all Unit Owners;

(xiv) to purchase, lease, or otherwise acquire Units offered for sale or lease by their owners, in the name of the Condominium Board or its designee, corporate or otherwise, and on behalf of all Unit Owners;

(xv) to purchase Units at foreclosure or other judicial sales, in the name of the Condominium Board or its designee, corporate or otherwise, and on behalf of all Unit Owners;

(xvi) to sell, lease, mortgage and otherwise deal with Units acquired by, and to sublease Units leased by, the Condominium Board or its designee, corporate or otherwise, on behalf of all Unit Owners, provided, however, that the Condominium Board or its designees shall in no event be entitled to the vote appurtenant to any such Unit;

(xvii) to adopt and amend the Rules and Regulations and to levy and collect fines against Unit Owners for violations of the same;

(xviii) to enforce by legal means the terms, covenants and conditions contained in the Condominium Documents and to bring or defend against any proceedings that may be instituted on behalf of, or against, the Unit Owners;

(xix) to incorporate, to the extent and in the manner provided in the Condominium Act, provided, however, that: (a) the certificate of incorporation and by-laws of any such resulting corporation shall conform as closely as practicable to the terms of the Declaration and these By-Laws and (b) the terms of the Declaration and these By-Laws shall prevail in the event of any inconsistency or conflict between the terms thereof and the terms of such certificate of incorporation and by-laws;

(xx) to organize corporations to act as the designees of the Condominium Board in acquiring title to, or leasing of, Units and in acquiring rights, titles and interests in real and personal property for use in connection with the ownership and operation of the Property as a condominium;

(xxi) to execute, acknowledge and deliver: (a) any declaration or other instrument affecting the Property that the Condominium Board deems necessary or appropriate to comply with any Law applicable to the maintenance, demolition, construction, alteration, repair, or restoration of the Building and (b) any consent, covenant, restriction, easement, or declaration affecting the Property that the Condominium Board deems necessary or appropriate;

(xxii) to prepare, execute, acknowledge and record on behalf of all Unit Owners, as their attorney in fact, coupled with an interest, a restatement of the Declaration or these By-Laws, whenever, in the Condominium Board's estimation, it is advisable to consolidate and restate all amendments, modifications, additions and deletions theretofore made to the same;

(xxiii) to execute, acknowledge and deliver any documents necessary for filing an appeal for reduction of assessment of real estate taxes on behalf of all units in the Condominium, unless written notice is received by the Condominium Board from any Unit Owner not to so on behalf of his or her condominium unit;

(xiv) unless and until real estate taxes, water charges and sewer rents are billed directly to the Unit Owners by the New York City Department of Finance and/or the Department of Environmental Protection, the Condominium Board shall promptly pay such taxes, charges and rents as a common expense;

and

(xxv) to carry out any other duties imposed upon the Condominium Board pursuant to the Declaration and these By-Laws.

(B) The Condominium Board shall be responsible for carrying out the duties imposed upon it under the Condominium Documents regardless of whether a Unit is vacant or occupied by the owner thereof or by a permitted lessee or other permitted occupant.

Section 2.5. INTENTIONALLY OMITTED.

Section 2.6. Exercise and Delegation of Powers and Duties. (A) Any act within the power of the Condominium Board to perform, and deemed necessary or desirable to be performed by the Condominium Board, shall be performed by the Condominium Board or shall be performed on its behalf and at its direction by the agents, employees, or designees of the Condominium Board.

(B) The Condominium Board may appoint an Executive Committee by duly adopted resolution, which Executive Committee shall have, and may exercise, all of the powers of the Condominium Board, subject to both the exceptions and limitations contained in paragraph (D) of this Section 2.6 and such additional exceptions and limitations as the Condominium Board may from time to time deem appropriate, during the intervals between the meetings of the Condominium Board. In addition, the Condominium Board may from time to time appoint, by duly adopted resolutions, such other committees as the Condominium Board may deem appropriate to perform such duties and services as the Condominium Board shall direct, each of which

committees shall have, and may exercise, all of the powers delegated to it in its enabling resolution, subject, however, to the exceptions and limitations contained in paragraph (D) of this Section 2.6.

(C) The Condominium Board may employ a Managing Agent to serve at a compensation to be established by the Condominium Board and to perform such duties and services as the Condominium Board shall direct. Subject to the exceptions and limitations contained in paragraph (D) of this Section 2.6, the Condominium Board may delegate to the Managing Agent any of the powers granted to the Condominium Board in these By-Laws.

(D) Notwithstanding anything to the contrary contained in this Section 2.6, the Executive Committee and the Managing Agent shall neither have nor be entitled to exercise, and the Condominium Board shall not delegate to either of them or to any other committee, the powers or duties described in subparagraphs (ii), (iv), (v), (vi), (vii), (x), (xiii), (xiv), (xv), (xvi), (xvii), (xix), (xx) and (xxi) of paragraph (A) of Section 2.4 hereof. In addition, neither the Managing Agent nor any of the committees described in Subsection (B) of this Section 2.6 shall have, or be entitled to exercise, any of the powers of the Condominium Board, except to the extent permitted by Law.

Section 2.7. Number, Election and Qualification of Members. The Sponsor will control the board of managers for five (5) years after the closing of the first unit or whenever all unit are sold, whichever is sooner. (Provided however, that the Sponsor may relinquish control at any time by calling a special meeting of the Unit Owners to elect a new Board of Managers.) During the period of Initial Control, the Sponsor shall designate a majority of the Board Members which would be two (2) Members and the remaining one (1) Board Member shall be elected by all Unit Owners, other than the Sponsor. Within thirty (30) days of the expiration of the initial period of control, the Sponsor will call a special meeting of the Unit Owners to elect a new Board of Managers who will be elected based on the plurality of the votes. Each and every Unit Owner, including the Sponsor shall have a right to cast one (1) vote for each unit owned.

Within one (1) year of the first closing, a meeting will be held to elect a new Condominium Board consisting of three (3) Board Members. At such time, the Sponsor shall designate two (2) of the three (3) Board Members, who shall serve for the remainder of the sponsor control period. The other Board Member shall be elected by all Unit Owners, for a term of one (1) year. Elections for this seat on the Condominium Board shall be held annually. In all votes of Unit Owners, each unit owner will be entitled to vote as follows: (a) each owner of a Unit shall cast one (1) vote for each Unit Owned; Unit Owners shall be entitled to cumulate their votes and cast all of such votes for a single director or distribute them among the number to be voted for, or any two or more of them, as they may see fit. Following the initial five-year period of Sponsor control, the Board of Managers shall consist of three (3) Board Members, who may be a unit owner or a person designated by a unit owner. Board Members shall be elected by a majority of the votes cast at a meeting at which a quorum shall be present.

At all meetings of Unit Owners the Sponsor or its designee shall be able to vote and thus able to exercise its vote in Board elections. When the Sponsor or its designee no longer owns any Units neither Sponsor nor its designee shall have any further right to vote.

Furthermore, as long as the Sponsor or its designee shall own at least twenty five (25%) of the units, but in no event later than five (5) years after closing of title to the first Unit, the Board of Managers may not, without the prior written consent of the Sponsor or its designee, (i)

make any addition, alteration or improvement to the Common Elements or to any Unit or (ii) assess any Common Charges for the creation of, addition to or replacement of all or part of a reserve, contingency or surplus fund (however, Sponsor will not unreasonably withhold consent to additions to the contingency fund provided for in Schedule B to the extent assessments are necessary to make expenditures required by law), or (iii) borrow money on behalf of the Condominium (except where necessary to perform work required by law to the extent that existing reserves are insufficient). Sponsor shall have the right to withhold its consent to any of the foregoing actions. Notwithstanding the above, Sponsor's consent shall not be withheld for expenses required to comply with applicable law. While Sponsor has voting control of the Board, Sponsor will not reduce or eliminate the services to be provided to the Condominium as set forth in this Plan.

At any regular or special meeting of Unit Owners, any one or more of the members of the Board of Managers may be removed with cause by a majority of the Unit Owners and a successor may then and there or thereafter be elected to fill the vacancy thus created, provided notice of such proposed removal was given to the Board member and was specified in the notice of the meeting. If the board member designated by the Sponsor has been removed, then the Sponsor will have the right to designate a new board to replace same. Any member of the Board of Managers whose removal has been proposed shall be given an opportunity to be heard at the meeting. Officers may be removed at any meeting of the Board. Regardless of whether a Sponsor-appointee to the Board is removed by the Sponsor, its designee or the Unit Owners, only the Sponsor or its designee shall have the right to designate a replacement for such Sponsor-appointee.

No members of the Board of Managers will receive any compensation from the Condominium for acting as such.

Section 2.8. Term of Office of Members. The term of office of each member of the Condominium Board shall continue for one (1) year. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary, however, each Condominium Board shall serve until a successor Board is elected and qualified.

There shall be no limit on the number of terms of office, successive or otherwise, that a member of the Condominium Board may serve. In addition, special meetings of Unit Owners may be held from time to time, pursuant to the By-Laws, whenever necessary for the affairs of the Condominium.

Section 2.9. Resignation of Members. Any member of the Condominium Board may resign his or her membership at any time by giving written notice thereof to the Condominium Board.

Section 2.10. Vacancies. (A) Any vacancy on the Condominium Board shall be filled by calling a regular or special meeting to elect a new Board Member pursuant to Section 2.7 of these By-laws.

Section 2.11. INTENTIONALLY OMITTED.

Section 2.12. Regular Meetings of the Condominium Board. Regular meetings of the Condominium Board may be held at such time and place as shall be determined from time to time by a majority of the members thereof, provided that at least one (1) such meetings shall be held during each fiscal year.

Section 2.13. Special Meetings of the Condominium Board. Any member of the Condominium Board may call a special meeting of the Condominium Board whenever he or she deems the same to be necessary or desirable.

Section 2.14. Waiver of Notice of Meetings. Any member of the Condominium Board may, at any time, waive notice of any meeting thereof in writing, and such waiver shall be deemed equivalent to the giving of notice. Attendance by a member of the Condominium Board at any meeting thereof shall constitute a waiver by him or her of notice of the time and place thereof.

Section 2.15. Quorum of the Condominium Board. For purposes of all meetings of the Condominium Board, the attendance of a majority of all Board Members thereof shall be required for the transaction of business. In connection therewith, one or more members of the Condominium Board may participate in any meeting thereof by means of telephone or similar communications equipment permitting all individuals participating in the meeting to hear each other at the same time, and such participation shall constitute presence at such a meeting for all purposes.

Section 2.16. Conduct of Meetings. The minutes of the meetings of the Condominium Board shall be faithfully recorded, which minutes shall include the full text of all resolutions duly adopted by the Condominium Board and a record of all transactions and proceedings occurring thereat. The then current edition of Robert's Rules of Order shall govern the conduct of meetings of the Condominium Board unless the same shall be in conflict with the terms of the Declaration, these By-Laws or the Condominium Act.

Section 2.17. Decision by the Condominium Board. Except as otherwise expressly provided in the Declaration or these By-Laws, the affirmative vote of a majority of the members of the Condominium Board shall constitute the decision of the Condominium Board. Alternatively, any decision that is required or permitted to be made by the Condominium Board may be made without a meeting thereof if all of the members of the Condominium Board shall individually or collectively consent in writing to such decision, and all such written consents shall be duly filed by the Condominium in the minutes of the Condominium Board. In the event of a deadlock in voting between the two units or in the Condominium Board, such deadlock shall be submitted to an arbitration board in accordance with Article 10, "Arbitration", below.

Section 2.18. Compensation of Members. No member of the Condominium Board shall receive any compensation from the Condominium for acting as such.

Section 2.19. Common or Interested Members of the Condominium Board. Each member of the Condominium Board shall perform his or her duties, and shall exercise his or her powers, in good faith and with a view to the interests of the Condominium. To the extent permitted by law, no contract or other transaction between the Condominium Board and either (i) any of its members or (ii) any corporation, partnership, fiduciary, firm, association, or other entity in which any of the members of the Condominium Board are officers, directors, employees, partners, fiduciaries, beneficiaries, or principals, or are otherwise interested, pecuniarily or otherwise, shall be deemed either void or voidable because either (a) any such member of the Condominium Board was present at the meeting or meetings of the Condominium Board during which such contract or transaction was discussed, authorized, approved, or ratified, or (b) the vote of any such member was counted for such purpose, provided, however, that either:

(i) the fact thereof is disclosed to, or known by, the Condominium Board or noted in the minutes thereof, and the Condominium Board shall authorize, approve, or ratify such contract or transaction in good faith by vote of the Condominium

Board;

(ii) the fact thereof is disclosed to, or known by the Unit Owners, and the Unit Owners authorize, approve, or ratify such contract or transaction; or

(iii) the contract or transaction is commercially reasonable to the Condominium Board at the time that the same is authorized, approved, ratified, executed, or otherwise consummated.

Any such member of the Condominium Board may be counted in determining the requisite attendance of any meeting of the Condominium Board that authorizes, approves, or ratifies any such contract or transaction.

Section 2.20. Liability of the Condominium Board. (A) The members of the Condominium Board shall have no liability to the Unit Owners for errors of judgment, negligence, or otherwise, except that each member of the Condominium Board shall be liable thereto for his or her own bad faith or willful misconduct.

(B) Every contract made, and other document executed, by or on behalf of the Condominium Board, any committee thereof, or the Managing Agent shall expressly state (if obtainable and in addition to the limitation of liability of the officers of the Condominium and the Unit Owners pursuant to the terms of Sections 3.10 and 4.12 hereof, respectively) that the same is made or executed by or on behalf of the Condominium Board, such committee, or the Managing Agent solely as agent for the Unit Owners and that the members of the Condominium Board or such committee or the Managing Agent shall have no liability thereon, except to the extent of their liability, if any, as Unit Owners pursuant to the terms of Section 4.12 hereof.

(C) Neither the Condominium Board nor any member thereof shall be liable for either:

(i) any failure or interruption of any utility or other services to be obtained by, or on behalf of, the Condominium Board or to be paid for as a Common Expense; or

(ii) any injury, loss, or damage to any individual or property, occurring in or upon either a Unit or the Common Elements, and either: (a) caused by the elements, by any Unit Owner, or by any other Person; (b) resulting from electricity, water, snow or ice that may leak or flow from a Unit or any portion of the Common Elements; or (c) arising out of theft or otherwise.

(D) The Unit Owners shall jointly and severally indemnify and hold each member of the Condominium Board harmless from and against any claim or liability to others arising from his or her acts or omissions as, or by reason of the fact that such individual is or was, a member of the Condominium Board, except, however, to the extent that such claim or liability shall be due to, or shall arise out of, the bad faith or willful misconduct of such member.

ARTICLE 3 - OFFICERS

Section 3.1. General. The principal officers of the Condominium shall be the President, the Secretary and the Treasurer. The Condominium Board may appoint a Vice President, an Assistant Treasurer, an Assistant Secretary and such other officers as in its discretion may be necessary or desirable. Where necessary, one individual may act as or hold the office of more than one office. All agreements, contracts, deeds, leases, checks and other instruments of the Condominium shall be executed, upon the direction of the Condominium Board, by the officers of the Condominium or by such lesser number of officers or by such other Person or Persons as may be designated from time to time by the Condominium Board.

Section 3.2. President. The President shall be the chief executive officer of the Condominium and shall preside at all meetings of the Unit Owners and of the Condominium Board. The President shall have all of the general powers and duties that are incident to the office of president of a stock corporation organized under the Business Corporation Law of the State of New York (hereinafter referred to as the "BCL", including, but not limited to, the power to appoint the members of all committees created by the Condominium Board from amongst the Unit Owners from time to time as he or she may decide, in his or her discretion, are appropriate to assist in the conduct of the affairs of the Condominium.

Section 3.3. Vice President. The Vice President shall take the place of the President and perform his or her duties whenever the President shall be absent or unable to act. If both the President and the Vice President are unable to act, the Condominium Board shall appoint some other member of the Condominium Board to act in the place of the President on an interim basis. The Vice President shall also perform such other duties as shall be imposed upon him or her from time to time by the Condominium Board or by the President.

Section 3.4. Secretary. The Secretary shall keep the minutes of all meetings of the Unit Owners and of the Condominium Board. The Secretary shall have charge of such books and papers as the Condominium Board shall direct and, in general, shall perform all of the duties that are incident to the office of secretary of a stock corporation organized under the BCL.

Section 3.5. Treasurer. The Treasurer shall have the care and custody of the funds and securities of the Condominium and shall be responsible for keeping full and accurate financial records and books of account thereof, showing all receipts and disbursements necessary for the preparation of all required financial data. The Treasurer shall be responsible for the deposit of all funds and other securities in the name of the Condominium Board or in the name of the Managing Agent in such depositories as may from time to time be designated by the Condominium Board and, in general, shall perform all of the duties incident to the office of treasurer of a stock corporation organized under the BCL.

Section 3.6. Election, Term of Office and Qualifications of Officers. Each of the officers of the Condominium Board shall be elected annually by a majority vote of the Condominium Board taken at the organizational meeting of each new Condominium Board, and shall serve at the pleasure of the Condominium Board. At least a majority of the officers shall be elected from amongst the members of the Condominium Board who are Unit Owners. The other officers of the Condominium, however, need not be Unit Owners or members of the Condominium Board and need not have any interest in the Condominium.

Section 3.7. Removal and Resignation of Officers. Any officer of the Condominium may be removed from office with cause, by an affirmative vote of a majority of the members of the Condominium Board. In addition, any officer may resign at any time by giving written notice to the Condominium Board. Finally, if the President or the Vice President of the Condominium shall cease to be a member of the Condominium Board during his or her term of office, such officer shall be deemed to have resigned his or her office effective upon the date upon which his or her membership shall cease.

Section 3.8. Vacancies. Any vacancy in an office shall be filled by a majority vote of the Condominium Board at any regular meeting of the Condominium Board or at a special meeting thereof called for such purpose.

Section 3.9. Compensation of Officers. No officer of the Condominium shall receive any compensation from the Condominium for acting as such.

Section 3.10. Liability of the Officers of the Condominium. (A) The officers of the Condominium shall have no liability to the Unit Owners for errors of judgment, negligence, or otherwise, except that each officer of the Condominium shall be liable thereto for his or her own bad faith or willful misconduct. In addition, every contract made, and other document executed, by one or more officers or other Persons on behalf of the Condominium shall expressly state (if obtainable and in addition to the limitation of liability of the members of the Condominium Board and the Unit Owners pursuant to the terms of Sections 2.20 and 4.12 hereof, respectively) that the same is made or executed by such officers or Persons on behalf of the Condominium solely as agent for the Unit Owners and that such officers or Persons shall have no liability thereon, except to the extent of their liability, if any, as Unit Owners pursuant to the terms of Section 4.12 hereof.

(B) None of the officers of the Condominium shall be liable for either:

(i) any failure or interruption of any utility or other services to be obtained by any such officer on behalf of the Condominium or to be paid for as a Common Expense; or

(ii) any injury, loss, or damage to any individual or property, occurring in or upon either a Unit or the Common Elements, and either: (a) caused by the elements, by any Unit Owner, or by any other Person; (b) resulting from electricity, water, snow, or ice that may leak or flow from a Unit or any portion of the Common Elements; or (c) arising out of theft or otherwise.

(C) The Unit Owners shall jointly and severally indemnify and hold each officer of the Condominium harmless from and against any claim or liability to others arising from his or her acts or omissions as, or by reason of the fact that such individual is or was, an officer of the Condominium, except, however, to the extent that such claim or liability shall be due to, or shall arise out of, the bad faith or willful misconduct of such officer.

ARTICLE 4 - UNIT OWNERS

Section 4.1. Annual Meetings of the Unit Owners. The first annual meeting of the Unit Owners shall be held approximately one (1) year after the First Closing, as provided both in this Article 4 and in Article 2 hereof. Thereafter, annual meetings of the Unit Owners shall be held within sixty (60) days of the anniversary date of the first meeting. At each such subsequent meeting, the Unit Owners shall transact such business as may properly come before such meeting. In the event that any annual meeting of members is delayed, the existing Condominium Board shall continue to serve.

Section 4.2. Special Meetings of Unit Owners. The Condominium Board shall call a special meeting of the Unit Owners whenever so directed by a duly adopted resolution of the Condominium Board or upon receipt of a petition calling for such a meeting signed by a Unit Owner. Each such resolution or petition shall set forth, in reasonable detail, the purposes for calling such a meeting, and no business shall be transacted at such special meeting except business reasonably related to such stated purposes.

Section 4.3. Place of Meetings. Meetings of the Unit Owners shall be held at the principal office of the Condominium or at such other suitable and convenient place as may be designated by the Condominium Board.

Section 4.4. Notice of Meetings. (A) The Condominium Board shall give notice of each annual or special meeting of the Unit Owners to all Unit Owners then of record entitled to vote at such meeting, which notice shall set forth the purpose, time and place of such meeting. Such notice may be given to any Unit Owner by personal delivery, mail, telephone or telegram not later than five (5) business days prior to the day fixed for the meeting; however, the mailing of such notice to any Unit Owner, addressed to his or her address at the Property, at least ten (10) days prior to the day fixed for the meeting shall be conclusively deemed the giving of notice to such Unit Owner of such meeting. Any Unit Owner may designate an address for the giving of notice other than such Unit Owner's address at the Property by giving written notice thereof to the Condominium Board not less than ten (10) days prior to the giving of notice of the applicable meeting.

Section 4.5. Quorum of the Unit Owners. Except as otherwise provided in these By-Laws, the presence, in person or by proxy, of a majority of all Unit Owners shall be required at all meetings of the Unit Owners.

Section 4.6. Conduct of Meetings. The minutes of all meetings of the Unit Owners shall be faithfully recorded, which minutes shall include the full text of all resolutions duly adopted by the Unit Owners and a record of all transactions and proceedings occurring thereat.

Section 4.7. Order of Business. The order of business at all annual meetings of the Unit Owners shall be as follows:

(i) Roll call;

(ii) Proof of notice of meeting;

(iii) Reading of the minutes of the preceding meeting (unless waived);
(iv) Reports of officers of the Condominium;

(v) Reports of committees;

(vi) Reports of inspectors of election (when so required);

(vii) Election or designation of members of the Condominium Board (if there is a vacancy);

(viii) Unfinished business; and

(ix) New business.

Section 4.8. Voting at Meetings of Unit Owners. (A) Subject to the terms of Sections 2.7 and 4.9 hereof, at meetings of Unit Owners, each Unit Owner (including the Sponsor or its designee, for so long as Sponsor or such designee shall own Unsold Units) shall be entitled to cast one (1) vote for each unit owned.

(B) Notwithstanding the terms contained in paragraph (A) hereof, no Unit Owner may vote at any meeting of the Unit Owners if the Condominium Board has perfected a lien against such Unit Owner's Unit and the amount necessary to release such lien has not been paid at the time of such meeting. In addition, neither the Condominium Board nor any designee thereof shall be entitled to the vote appurtenant to any Unit owned by the Condominium Board or such designee. The vote of all Units whose owners are precluded from voting pursuant to the terms of this paragraph (B) will be excluded when computing the results of voting.

(C) A fiduciary shall be the voting member with respect to a Unit owned in a fiduciary capacity. In addition, if two (2) or more Persons own a Unit, they shall designate one Person amongst them the vote appurtenant to their Unit in a writing given to the Condominium Board, and the vote of such designee shall be binding upon all of such Persons. Failing such a designation, all of such Persons shall mutually exercise the vote appurtenant to such unit under one ballot without division, and the concurrence of all Persons shall be conclusively presumed if any one of them purports to exercise such vote without protest being contemporaneously made to the individual presiding over the meeting at which such vote is taken. If protest is made, the vote appurtenant to such Unit shall be counted solely for the purpose of determining whether the required attendance is present for such voting.

(D) The owner(s) of any Unit may designate any Person to act as a proxy on his or her behalf. The designation of any such proxy shall be made in a writing both signed and dated by the designor and delivered to the Condominium Board at or before the appointed time for the meeting(s) during which the same is to be effective. Any such designation shall be revocable at any time upon written notice given to the Condominium Board; however, no revocation of such a designation shall be effective with respect to any votes cast by such proxy prior to the receipt of such revocation notice by the Condominium Board.

Section 4.9. Election of Members of the Condominium Board. (A) After the three-year period of initial control by Sponsor, each Unit Owner shall be entitled to designate one member of the Condominium Board, who shall represent him. See Section 2.7 above.

Section 4.10. Action Without a Meeting. Any action required or permitted to be taken by the Unit Owners at a duly constituted meeting may be taken without such a meeting if the number of Unit Owners sufficient to approve such an action at a duly constituted meeting of the Unit Owners pursuant to the Declaration or to these By-Laws consent in writing to the adoption of a resolution approving such action. All written consents given by Unit Owners pursuant to this Section 4.10 shall be retained in the records of the Condominium together with a true copy of the resolution to which they relate.

Section 4.11. Title to Units. Title to any Unit may be taken by any Person or by any two (2) or more Persons as joint tenants, tenants in common, or tenants by the entirety, as may be appropriate, but not as owners in severalty.

Section 4.12. Contractual Liability of Unit Owners. Every contract made by the Condominium Board, by any officer of the Condominium, or by any superintendent or Managing Agent of the Building shall state (if obtainable and in addition to the limitation of liability of the members of the Condominium Board and the officers of the Condominium pursuant to the terms of Section 2.20 and 3.10 hereof, respectively), that the liability of any Unit Owner with respect thereto shall be limited to: (i) such proportionate share of the total liability thereunder as the Common Interest of such Unit Owner bears to the aggregate Common Interests of all Unit Owners and (ii) such Unit Owner's interest in his or her Unit and its Appurtenant Interests, unless otherwise provided by Law.

ARTICLE 5 - OPERATION OF THE PROPERTY

Section 5.1. Maintenance. (A) Except as otherwise provided in the Declaration or in these By-Laws, all painting, decorating, maintenance, and replacements, whether structural or non-structural, ordinary or extraordinary,

(i) in or to any Unit and all portions thereof (including, but not limited to, the interior walls, ceilings and floors in the Unit, kitchen and bathroom fixtures and appliances, windows and their frames, sills and sashes, all doors (entrance and terrace or patio, if any) and their frames and saddles, exposed plumbing, gas and heating fixtures shall be performed by the owner of such Unit at such Unit Owner's cost and expense; and

(ii) in or to the Common Elements shall be performed by the Condominium Board as a Common Expense.

However, if any work is necessitated by any condition or occurrence in the individual unit such Unit Owner shall be liable for such costs which are not paid by the insurance carrier. Promptly upon obtaining knowledge thereof, each Unit Owner shall report to the Condominium Board or to the Managing Agent any defect which the Condominium Board is responsible pursuant to the terms thereof. All painting, decorating, maintenance, repairs and replacements performed hereunder or otherwise, whether by or at the behest of a Unit Owner or the Condominium Board, shall be performed in such a manner as shall not unreasonably disturb or interfere with any Unit Owners or the tenants and occupants of any Units.

(B) Notwithstanding anything to the contrary provided in paragraph (A) of this Section 5.1, however, the exterior glass surfaces of all windows of each Unit are to be washed and cleaned by the owner of such Unit at such Unit Owner's sole cost and expense. In addition, if any painting, decorating, maintenance, or replacements to the Property or any part thereof, whether structural or non-structural, ordinary or extraordinary, is necessitated by the negligence, misuse, or abuse of (i) any Unit Owner, the entire cost and expense thereof shall be borne by such Unit Owner, or (ii) the Condominium Board, the entire cost and expense thereof shall be borne by the Condominium Board as a Common Expense, except, in all events, to the extent that such cost and expense is covered by the proceeds of any insurance maintained pursuant to the terms of these By-Laws. Similarly, each Unit Owner shall be responsible for any and all damage to any Unit or to the Common Elements resulting from such Unit Owner's failure to maintain, repair, or replace his or her Unit or any portion thereof as required herein.

(C) Each Unit and all portions of the Common Elements shall be kept in first-class condition and order (and free of snow, ice and accumulation of water with respect to any terrace, patio, roof, or other part of the Property exposed to the elements) by the Unit Owner or the Condominium Board, whichever is responsible for the maintenance thereof as set forth herein, and such Unit Owner or the Condominium Board, as the case may be, shall promptly make or perform, or cause to be made or performed, all maintenance work (including, without limitation, painting, repairs and replacements) that is necessary in connection therewith. In addition, the public areas of the Building and those areas exposed to public view shall be kept in good appearance, in conformity with the dignity and character of the Building, by (i) the Condominium Board, with respect to such parts of the Building required to be maintained by it, and (ii) each Unit Owner, with respect to the interior and exterior surfaces of terraces, patios, windows and shades, venetian or other blinds, drapes, curtains or other window decorations in or appurtenant to his or her Unit.

Section 5.2. Alterations, Additions, or Improvements in and to Units.

No unit owner may make any structural alteration in or to his unit without the prior written approval of the board of managers. This provision does not apply to the Sponsor or its designee until a deed to the Unit affected had been delivered to the Purchaser thereof. Other than the above, all alterations or improvements in or to his unit do not require board approval.

In the event that any Unit Owner wishes to make any modifications that require Board for approval. The Board must respond within fifteen (15) days from receiving notice from the Unit Owner. In the event, the Board has not responded within said time frame, the Boards failure to timely respond shall be deemed a waiver of its right to reject the proposed modifications.

In the event that any unit is subdivided, the subdivided units shall jointly exercise and share the vote allocated to the original unit.

Prior to, and as a condition of, the granting of any such approval, the Condominium Board may, at its sole option, require the Unit Owner to procure and agree to maintain during the course of such work such insurance as the Condominium Board may reasonably prescribe and to execute an agreement, in form and substance satisfactory to the Condominium Board, setting forth the terms and conditions under which such alteration, addition, improvement, or repair may be made, including, without limitation, the indemnity referred to in paragraph (D) hereof and the days and hours during which any such work may be done.

(B) All alterations, additions, and improvements by Unit Owners shall be made in compliance with laws. In connection therewith, the Condominium Board shall execute applications to any departments of the City of New York, or to any other governmental agencies having jurisdiction thereof, for any and all permits required in connection with the making of alterations, additions, improvements, or repairs in or to a Unit, provided that, with respect to all such work of a structural nature (but other than that of the nature described in paragraph (B) hereof), the same was approved by the Condominium Board pursuant to the terms of paragraph (A) hereof.

(C) Neither the Condominium Board nor any Unit Owner (other than the Unit Owner(s) making any alterations, improvements, additions, or repairs, or causing any of the same to be made, in or to his, her or their Unit(s)) shall incur any liability, cost, or expense either (i) in connection with the preparation, execution, or submission of the applications referred to in paragraph (C) hereof; (ii) to any contractor, subcontractor, materialman, architect, or engineer on account of any alterations, improvements, additions, or repairs made or asserting any claim for personal injury or property damage arising therefrom. Any Unit Owner(s) making any alterations, improvements, additions, or repairs, or causing any of the same to be made, in or to his, her or their Unit(s) shall agree (in a writing executed and delivered to the Condominium Board, if the Condominium Board shall so request), and shall be deemed to agree (in the absence of such writing), to indemnify and hold the Condominium Board, the members of the Condominium Board, the officers of the Condominium, and the Managing Agent and all other Unit Owners harmless from and against any such liability, cost and expense.

Section 5.3. Alterations, Additions, or Improvements to the Common Elements. Except as otherwise provided in the Declaration or in these By-Laws, all necessary or desirable alterations, additions, or improvements in or to any of the Common Elements shall be made by the Condominium Board, and the cost and expense thereof shall constitute a Common Expense. Notwithstanding the foregoing, however, whenever the cost and expense of any such alterations, additions, or improvements would, in the judgment of the Condominium Board, exceed $5,000.00 in the aggregate in any calendar year, such proposed alterations, additions, or improvements shall

not be made unless first approved by all of the Unit Owners at a duly constituted meeting of the Unit Owners and by the Mortgage Representatives, if any. Except as otherwise provided in the Declaration and in these By-Laws, all such alterations, additions, or improvements costing $5,000.00 or less in the aggregate in any calendar year may be made as aforesaid without the approval of either the Unit Owners or any Mortgage Representatives.

Section 5.4. Insurance. (A) If the same shall be obtainable, the Condominium Board shall obtain, and shall maintain in full force and effect, fire insurance policies with all risk extended coverage, vandalism and malicious mischief endorsements, insuring the Building (including all Units and the bathroom and kitchen fixtures installed therein on the date of recording the Declaration and all service machinery contained therein, but not including appliances or any furniture, furnishings, decorations, belongings, or other personal property supplied or installed by Unit Owners or the tenants of Unit Owners) and covering the interest of the Condominium, the Condominium Board, all of the Unit Owners and all Permitted Mortgagees, as their interests may appear. Each of the said policies shall contain:

(i) waivers of (a) subrogation, (b) any defense based upon co-insurance or other insurance, (c) invalidity arising out of any acts of the insured, and (d) pro-rata reduction of liability;

(ii) a provision that any adjustment of loss will be made by the Condominium Board and that all proceeds thereof shall be paid to either the Condominium Board or the Insurance Trustee, as provided in Section 5.5 hereof;

(iii) a New York standard mortgagee clause in favor of each Permitted Mortgagee, which shall provide that the proceeds thereof shall be paid to such Permitted Mortgagee as its interest may appear, subject, however, to the loss payment provisions in favor of the Condominium Board and the Insurance Trustee set forth in subparagraph (ii) above and in Section 5.5 hereof; and

(iv) a provision that such policy may not be either cancelled or substantially modified except upon at least ten days' prior written notice to all of the insureds, including all Permitted Mortgagees.

Duplicate originals or certificates of all such policies and of all renewals thereof, together with proof of payment of premiums, shall be sent to all Unit Owners and Permitted Mortgagees at least ten days prior to the expiration of the then current policies.

(B) The Condominium Board shall also obtain and maintain, to the extent practicable:

(i) comprehensive general liability insurance, covering all claims for personal injury or property damage arising out of any occurrence on the Property and listing as co-insureds (a) the Condominium Board and each member thereof, (b) the Managing Agent or manager (if any), (c) each officer and employee of the Condominium and (d) each Unit Owner (except, however, that such insurance shall not cover any liability of a Unit Owner arising from occurrences within his or her own Unit);

(ii) rent insurance (if applicable);

(iii) workmen's compensation and New York State disability benefits insurance;

(iv) boiler and machinery insurance; and

(v) such other insurance as the Condominium Board shall from time to time determine.

Each of the aforementioned policies of insurance shall also cover cross-liability claims of one insured against another.

(C) All policies of insurance to be maintained by the Condominium Board shall contain such limits as the Condominium Board shall from time to time determine, provided, however, that:

(i) with respect to insurance policies maintained by the Condominium Board pursuant to paragraph (A) hereof, the coverage shall be in an amount equal to not less than eighty percent of the full replacement cost of the Building, exclusive of excavation and foundations, without deduction for depreciation, as approved by a fire insurance company, a qualified insurance broker, or another qualified source;

(ii) with respect to insurance policies maintained by the Condominium Board pursuant to subparagraph (i) of paragraph (B) hereof, such policies shall contain single limits of not less than $500,000.00 in the aggregate until the first regular meeting of the first Condominium Board elected by the Unit Owners; and

(iii) with respect to insurance policies maintained by the Condominium Board pursuant to subparagraph (ii) of paragraph (B) hereof, the coverage shall be in an amount equal to the aggregate of all of the Unit Owners' Common Charges for one year.

Any insurance policies maintained by the Condominium Board may also provide for such deductible amounts as the Condominium Board shall determine. The Condominium Board shall review the limits of each insurance policy, as well as the amount of any deductible sum thereunder, at least once each year.

(D) The cost of all insurance maintained by the Condominium Board pursuant to this Section 5.4, together with the fees and disbursements of any Insurance Trustee appointed by the Condominium Board pursuant to the terms of these By-Laws, shall be borne by the Condominium Board as a Common Expense.

(E) Unit Owners shall not be prohibited from carrying other insurance for their own benefit, provided that all such policies shall contain waivers of subrogation and further provided that the liability of the carriers issuing the insurance maintained by the Condominium Board shall not be affected or diminished by reason of any such, additional insurance carried by any Unit Owner.

Section 5.5. Casualty or Condemnation. (A) In the event that either (i) the Building or any part thereof is damaged or destroyed by fire or other casualty (hereinafter referred to as a "Casualty Loss") or (ii) the Common Elements or any part thereof is taken in condemnation or by eminent domain (hereinafter referred to as a "Taking"), the net insurance proceeds payable under the insurance policies maintained by the Condominium Board pursuant to the terms of Section 5.4 hereof by reason of such Casualty Loss or the net condemnation awards receivable by reason of such Taking, as the case may be, shall be payable to the Condominium Board. In either instance, all such monies actually received (hereinafter referred to as the "Trust Funds") shall be held in trust for the benefit of all Unit Owners and their Permitted Mortgagees and shall be disbursed pursuant to the terms of this Section 5.5. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary contained either in this paragraph (A) or elsewhere in this Section 5.5, however, no Unit Owner whose Unit, or any portion thereof, is taken in condemnation or by eminent domain (whether or not all or a part of the Common Elements are contemporaneously taken) shall be deemed to have waived whatever rights that he or she may have to pursue a separate claim against the condemning authority by reason thereof.

(B) Subject to the terms of paragraph (D) hereof, the Condominium Board shall arrange for the prompt repair or restoration (hereinafter referred to as the "Work" of: (i) in the event of a Casualty Loss, the portion(s) of the Building (including all Units and the bathroom and kitchen fixtures installed therein on the date of recording the Declaration and all service machinery contained therein, but not including appliances or any furniture, furnishings, decorations, belongings, or other personal property supplied or installed by either Unit Owners or the tenants of Unit Owners) affected by such Casualty Loss or (ii) in the event of a Taking, the portion(s) of the Common Elements affected by such Taking. If, pursuant to the immediately preceding sentence, work is to be performed in or to Units, Common Elements that service or enclose Units and other Common Elements, or any combination of the foregoing, the work shall be performed, to the extent practicable, first in or to the Units, next in or to the Common Elements that service or enclose Units and then in or to the balance of the Common Elements. In addition, each Unit Owner whose Unit, or any portion thereof, shall be the subject of all or part of any Work shall have the right, subject to the terms of Section 5.2 hereof, to supervise any redecorating of his or her Unit.

(C) In the event that Work shall be performed pursuant to the terms of paragraphs (B) and (D) of this Section 5.5, the Condominium Board or the Insurance Trustee, as the case may be, shall disburse the Trust Funds to the contractors engaged in the Work in appropriate progress payments. If the Trust Funds shall be less than sufficient to discharge the cost and expense of performing the Work, the Condominium Board shall levy a Special Assessment against all Unit Owners for the amount of such deficiency in proportion to their respective Common Interests, and all proceeds of such Special Assessment shall become part of the Trust Funds. However, if the insurance proceeds are not sufficient to discharge the cost and expense of performing any work attributable to any part of the building which is not a "Common Element", such cost and expense must be paid by the owner or owners of the Units or Limited Common Element which were damaged and no special assessment may be levied against the Unit Owners. If, conversely, the Trust Funds shall prove to be more than sufficient to discharge the cost and expense of performing the Work, such excess shall be paid to the Unit Owner of the damaged unit, except that no payment shall be made to a Unit Owner until there has first been paid, out of said

excess, such amounts as may be necessary to reduce unpaid liens on the Unit Owner's Unit (other than mortgages that are not Permitted Mortgages) in the order of priority of such liens. Notwithstanding the foregoing, however, in the event that the Unit Owners are assessed pursuant to the terms of the second sentence of this paragraph (C) for any projected deficiency in the amount of the Trust Funds available to the Condominium Board and, after the payment of all costs and expenses incurred in connection with the Work, any portion of the Trust Funds remains unspent, such excess Trust Funds shall, to the extent of such Special Assessment, be deemed to be, and shall constitute, an unspent Special Assessment and shall be paid to the Unit Owners so assessed in proportion to their respective Common Interests, free of any claim of any lienor (including, without limitation, any Permitted Mortgagee).

In the event that the damages is caused to both a Unit and Common Elements, the Condominium Board shall retain the services of an insurance adjuster to determine the amount of damages caused separately by the Unit and Common Element and all the underpayments and overpayments shall be subject to provisions in paragraph (C).

(D) If either 75% or more of a Building is destroyed or substantially damaged by fire or other casualty or 75% or more of the Common Elements are taken in a Taking, the Work shall not be performed unless 75% or more of the Unit Owners of the Building shall promptly resolve to proceed with the same. In the event that a sufficient number of Unit Owners shall so resolve, the Work shall be performed pursuant to the terms of paragraphs (B) and (C) hereof. Conversely, in the event that a sufficient number of Unit Owners shall either fail or refuse to so resolve, the Work shall not be performed and the Property shall be subject to an action for partition by any Unit Owner or lienor, as if owned in common, in which event the net proceeds of the resulting sale, together with any Trust Funds, shall be paid to all Unit Owners in proportion to their respective Common Interests, except that no payment shall be made to a Unit Owner until there first has been paid, out of such Unit Owner's share of such funds, such amounts as may be necessary to reduce unpaid liens on the Unit Owner's Unit (other than mortgages that are not Permitted Mortgages) in the order of priority of such liens.

(E) [INTENTIONALLY OMITTED].

(F) If (i) a portion of any Unit shall be taken in condemnation or by eminent domain and (ii) the Condominium shall not be terminated by reason of a simultaneous Taking pursuant to the terms of paragraph (D) hereof, the Common Interest appurtenant to such Unit shall be adjusted in the proportion that the total floor area of such Unit after such Taking bears to the total floor area of such Unit prior to such Taking. The Condominium Board shall promptly prepare and record an amendment to the Declaration reflecting the new Common Interest appurtenant to such Unit, which amendment shall be executed by the owner of such Unit together with the holders of record of any liens thereon (or, in lieu of execution by such Unit Owner and lienors, the same may execute a consent to such amendment in recordable form). In either event, the Common Interests of the other or remaining Units shall be adjusted accordingly and reflected in an amendment to the Declaration duly executed and acknowledged by the Condominium Board and the owners of, together with the holders of record of all liens upon, all of the other or remaining Units.

(G) As used in this Section 5.5, the terms:

(i) "prompt repair or restoration" shall mean that the Work is to be commenced not more than sixty (60) days after the date on which the Condominium Board has received the Trust Funds, whether or not the same are sufficient to discharge the cost and expense of the Work; and

(ii) "promptly resolve" shall mean that a resolution shall be duly made not more than sixty days after the date on which the Condominium Board notifies the Unit Owners that it has received the Trust Funds and that the same are or are not sufficient to discharged the estimated cost and expense of the Work, as the case may be.

(H) Any dispute that may arise under this Section 5.5 between Unit Owners or between any Unit Owner(s) and the Condominium Board shall be resolved by arbitration pursuant to the terms of Article 10 hereof.

Section 5.6. Use of The Property. (A) No nuisance shall be allowed on the Property, nor shall any use or practice be allowed that either is a source of annoyance to its residents or interferes with the peaceful possession or proper use of the Property by its residents or occupants. No immoral, improper, offensive, or unlawful use shall be made of the Property or any portion thereof, and all valid Laws relating to any portion of the Property shall be complied with at the full cost and expense of the respective Unit Owners or the Condominium Board, whoever shall have the obligation to maintain or repair such part of the Property.

(B) Nothing shall be done or kept in any Unit or in any of the Common Elements that would increase the rate of insurance for the Property, except upon the prior written consent of the Condominium Board. No Unit Owner shall permit anything to be done or kept in a Unit or in the Common Elements that will result in the cancellation of insurance on the Property or the contents thereof, or that would be in violation of any law. No waste shall be committed in the Common Elements.

(C) Nothing shall be done in any Unit or in, on or to the Common Elements that will impair the structural integrity of the Property or that will structurally change the Building, except as is otherwise provided in the Declaration or in these By-Laws. In no event shall interior partitions contributing to the support of any Unit or the Common Elements be altered or removed.

Section 5.7. Use of the Units. (A) In order to provide for congenial occupancy of the Property and for the protection of the values of the Units, the use of Units shall be restricted to, and shall be in accordance with, the terms contained in the balance of this Section 5.7. Each Unit may be used in accordance with the use permitted by local law and zoning regulations and the Certificate of Occupancy. Any Unit may be partially used as a professional office by the owner of such unit.

(B) A Unit owned or leased by an individual, corporation, partnership, fiduciary, or any other entity may be occupied only by said individual, or by an officer, director, stockholder, or employee of such corporation, or by a partner or employee of such partnership, or by said fiduciary (including directors, officers, stockholders, or employees of corporate fiduciaries and partners and employees of partnership fiduciaries), or by the beneficiary of said fiduciary, or by a

principal or employee of such other entity, respectively, or by the Family Members and guests of any of the foregoing (and nothing herein contained shall be deemed to prohibit the exclusive occupancy of any Unit by such Family members or guests). Notwithstanding the foregoing, the Condominium Board may, in its sole discretion, permit Persons other than those set forth above to occupy a Unit. In no event, however, shall a portion of a Unit (as opposed to the entire Unit) be sold, conveyed, leased, or subleased, and no transient occupant (other than a guest permitted under this paragraph (B)) may be accommodated therein.

Section 5.8. Use of the Common Elements. (A) Subject to the terms of paragraph (B) of this Section 5.8, the Common Elements (including, without limitation, the electrical, heating, gas, plumbing and other mechanical systems and equipment of the Building and the Facilities) may be used only for the furnishing of the services and facilities, and for the other uses, for which they are reasonably suited and capable. The lobbies, vestibules, public halls, stairways and shall be used only for normal passage through them. Accordingly, all Unit Owners shall require their tradesmen to utilize exclusively the entrance designated by the Condominium Board for transporting packages, merchandise, or other objects.

Use of the Limited Common Elements. The cost of maintenance, repair and replacement of Limited Common Elements shall be borne by the Unit Owner having the exclusive or shared use thereto if such Unit Owner or other person for whom s/he is legally responsible for has caused damage thereto. In the event that the damage caused to a limited common element was not brought about by the Unit Owner having exclusive or shared right thereto or such other person for whom s/he is legally responsible for, than the Condominium Board shall be responsible for the cost of such maintenance, repair and replacement, if so necessary.

Section 5.9. Rights of Access. (A) Subject to the rights of existing tenants and other occupants of Unsold Units, each Unit Owner shall grant to the Condominium Board, to the Managing Agent or manager (if any), to the superintendent and/or to any other Person authorized by any of the foregoing a right of access to his or her Unit for the purposes of:

(i) making inspections of, or removing violations noted or issued by any governmental authority against, the Common Elements or any other part of the Property;

(ii) curing defaults hereunder or under the Declaration or violations of the Rules and Regulations committed by such Unit Owner or correcting any conditions originating in his or her Unit and threatening another Unit or all or a portion of the Common Elements;

(iii) performing maintenance, installations, alterations, repairs, or replacements to the mechanical or electrical services, or other portions of the Common Elements located within his or her Unit or elsewhere in the Building;

(iv) reading, maintaining, or replacing utility meters relating to the Common Elements, to his or her Unit, or to any other Unit; or

(v) correcting any condition that violates the provisions of any Permitted Mortgage encumbering another Unit.

Except in cases of emergency (that is, a condition requiring repairs or replacements immediately necessary for the preservation or safety of the Building or for the safety of the occupants of the Building or other individuals, or required to avoid the suspension of any necessary service in the Building), the foregoing rights of access shall be exercised only upon not less than one day's advance notice and only in such a manner as will not unreasonably interfere with the use of the Units for their permitted purposes. In cases of emergency, however, such rights of access may be exercised immediately, without advance notice and whether or not the Unit Owner is present.

(B) For purposes of paragraph (A), each Unit Owner shall grant to the Condominium Board a right of access to his or her Unit and the Condominium Board shall grant rights of access to the Common Elements, provided that access thereto shall not be exercised with respect to any Unit in such a manner as will unreasonably interfere with the use of such Unit for its permitted purposes.

(C) A right of access is hereby granted to the unit owners, their successors, heirs and assigns, for the purpose of gaining access to the following areas: common areas; mechanical areas of the building, including but not limited to the boiler room, storage room, meter room or any other facility to which each such unit owner has a right of use; or to any area of the property that such Unit Owner has a right to use as part of his Unit or as a Common Element. However, the right shall only be exercised in a reasonable manner.

Section 5.10. Modification of the Rules and Regulations. The Condominium Board shall have the right to amend, modify, add to or delete any of the Rules and Regulations from time to time, provided, however, that any such amendment, modification, addition, or deletion must be approved by 66 2/3% of the Unit Owners. Copies of the text of any amendments, modifications, additions, or deletions to the Rules and Regulations shall be furnished to all Unit Owners not less than thirty days prior to the effective date thereof.

Section 5.11. Real Estate Taxes, Water Charges and Sewer Rents. Water for the Building shall be supplied by the City of New York. Unless and until real estate taxes, water charges and sewer rents are billed directly to Unit Owners by the City Collector, the Condominium Board shall promptly pay such taxes, charges and rents as a Common Expense. However, the Condominium Board shall have the right, exercisable in its sole discretion to require the installation of submeters to determine the consumption of water by each Unit. In the event of a proposed sale of any Unit, the Condominium Board (for so long as the Condominium Board is still paying such real estate taxes, water charges and sewer rents) shall, upon the written request of the selling Unit Owner, execute and deliver to the purchaser of such Unit or to such purchaser's title company, a letter agreeing to promptly pay all such taxes, charges and rents affecting such owner's Unit to the date of the closing of title to such Unit.

Section 5.12. INTENTIONALLY OMITTED.

Section 5.13. Gas and Electricity. Gas and electricity shall he supplied to each Unit through a separate meter for such Unit, and each (Unit Owner shall be required to pay all charges for gas and electricity consumed or used in his or her Unit directly to the utility company servicing the Building as and when billed therefor. However, the Condominium Board shall have the right, exercisable in its sole discretion, to require that gas and electricity be supplied to the Condominium through one or more common meters. In such an event, the cost thereof shall be borne by each Unit Owner based upon the consumption or usage of gas and electricity in his or her Unit, as determined by submetering, survey, or any other reasonable method prescribed by the Condominium Board and permitted by Law, and shall be payable either to the Condominium Board or to the utility company servicing the Building, as directed by the Condominium Board.

Section 5.14. Utilities Serving the Common Elements. The cost and expense of water, steam, electricity and gas serving or benefitting any Common Element shall be (i) considered part of the expense of maintaining such Common Elements, (ii) determined by the Board and (iii) charged to the Unit Owners as a Common Expense.

Section 5.15. Vault Charges. All license fees, and all periodic taxes and charges, for vaults or other protrusions beyond the building line shall be paid by the Condominium Board as a Common Expense.

Section 5.16. [INTENTIONALLY OMITTED.]

Section 5.17. Records and Audits. (A) The Condominium Board, or the Managing Agent, shall keep full, detailed and accurate records with respect to the financial affairs of the Condominium, which records and books of account shall include, without limitation, (i) a listing of all receipts of and expenditures by the Condominium Board and the Managing Agent and (ii) a separate listing for each Unit, setting forth, among other things, the amount of each assessment of Common Charges and Special Assessments levied against such Unit, the date when due, the amounts paid thereon and the balance, if any, remaining unpaid.

(B) Within (4) four months after the end of each fiscal year of the Condominium, the Condominium Board shall submit to each Unit Owner, and, if so requested, to any Permitted Mortgagee, an annual report of the receipts and expenditures of the Condominium prepared by an independent accountant. The cost of preparing and distributing each such report shall be borne by the Condominium Board as a Common Expense.

ARTICLE 6 - COMMON CHARGES

Section 6.1. Determination of Common Expenses and Fixing of Common Charges. (A) From time to time, but not less frequently than once a year, the Condominium Board shall: (i) prepare and adopt and budget for the Condominium, subject, in all respects, to the strictures set forth in Section 2.5 hereof; (ii) determine the aggregate amount of Common Charges necessary to be charged to the Unit Owners in order to meet the Common Expenses; and (iii) allocate and assess such Common Charges amongst the Unit Owners pro-rata, in accordance with their respective Common Interests (except as otherwise provided in the Declaration or in these By-Laws). The Condominium Board shall advise all Unit Owners promptly thereafter in writing of the amount of Common Charges payable by each of them and, not later than ten days next preceding the date upon which the first installment of newly determined Common Charges is due, shall furnish copies of the budget (in a reasonably itemized form) upon which such Common Charges are based to all Unit Owners and to their respective Permitted Mortgagees. The

Condominium Board may, at its sole discretion, from time to time increase or decrease the amount of Common Charges allocated to the Units and payable by the Unit Owners and may modify its prior determination of the Common Expenses for any fiscal year so as to increase or decrease the amount of Common Charges payable for such fiscal year or portion thereof; however, no such revised determination of Common Expenses shall have a retroactive effect on the amount of Common Charges payable by Unit Owners for any period prior to the date of such new determination.

(B) The failure or delay of the Condominium Board to prepare or adopt a budget or to determine the Common Expenses for any fiscal year or portion thereof shall not be deemed a waiver or modification in any respect of the covenants and provisions hereof or a release of any Unit Owner from the obligation to pay Common Charges. In such event, the Common Charges that were computed on the basis of the Common Expenses last determined for any fiscal year or portion thereof shall continue thereafter to be the Common Charges payable by the Unit Owners until a new determination of the Common Expenses shall be made.

(C) In addition to the foregoing duty to determine the amount of and assess Common Charges, the Condominium Board shall have the right, subject, in all respects, to the strictures contained in Section 2.5 hereof, to levy Special Assessments to meet the Common Expenses. All Special Assessments shall be levied against all Unit Owners in proportion to their respective Common Interests and may be payable either in one lump sum or in installments, as the Condominium Board shall determine, provided, however that the Condominium Board shall give each Unit Owner not less than fifteen (15) days' notice prior to the date upon which such Special Assessment, or the first installment thereof, shall be due and payable, which notice shall set forth, in reasonable detail, the nature and purpose thereof. The Condominium Board shall have all rights and remedies for the collection of Special Assessments as are provided herein for the collection of Common Charges (including, without limitation, the provisions of Section 6.4 hereof).

(D) The excess of all rents, profits and revenues derived from the rental or use of any space forming a part of, or included in, any Common Element remaining after deduction of all expenses incurred in connection with generating the same shall constitute income of the Unit Owners, and shall be collected on behalf of the Unit Owners by the Condominium Board and applied against the Common Expenses for the year in which collected. In the event that such net rents, profits and revenues, together with the Common Charges and any Special Assessments collected from the Unit Owners, for any year of operation shall exceed the Common Expenses for such year, then such excess shall be applied by the Condominium Board against the Common Expenses for the next succeeding year(s) of operation, and no Unit Owner shall be entitled to a distribution of any portion of such excess unless the Condominium Board shall determine to distribute all or part of such excess to all Unit Owners pro-rata, in proportion to their respective Common Interests. Notwithstanding any provision contained in these By-Laws or in the Declaration to the contrary, however, in no event shall any rent, profit, or revenue derived from the rental or use of any space in the Building be deemed to be derived from the rental or use of any floor slabs, ceilings, or walls delineating or enclosing such space or the incidental use of any portion of any Common Elements appurtenant to such space.

Section 6.2. Payment of Common Charges. (A) All Unit Owners shall be obligated to pay Common Charges and Special Assessments assessed by the Condominium Board pursuant to the terms of Section 6.1 hereof at such time or times (but not less than annually) as the Condominium Board shall determine. Unless otherwise determined by the Condominium Board, Common Charges shall be payable in installments on the first day of every month in advance. To the extent permitted by Law, the Condominium Board shall have a lien on each Unit, on behalf of all Unit Owners, for unpaid Common Charges and Special Assessments assessed against such Unit. Such lien, however, shall be subordinate, to the extent required by Law, to any liens for real estate taxes assessed against such Unit.

(B) No Unit Owner shall be liable for the payment of any part of the Common Charges and any Special Assessments assessed against his or her Unit subsequent to a sale, transfer, or other conveyance by him or her of such Unit, together with its Appurtenant Interests, made in compliance with the terms of Article 7 hereof. A purchaser or other successor-in-title to the owner of a Unit shall be liable for the payment of all Common Charges and any Special Assessments accrued and unpaid against such Unit prior to his or her acquisition thereof, except that, to the extent permitted by Law, a Permitted First Mortgagee acquiring title to a mortgaged Unit or a purchaser at a mortgage foreclosure sale held with respect to a Permitted First Mortgage shall not be liable, and such mortgaged Unit shall not be subject to a lien, for the payment of any Common Charges and Special Assessments assessed subsequent to the recording of such Permitted First Mortgage and prior to the acquisition of title to such Unit by the Permitted First Mortgagee or by such purchaser. However, in the event of a foreclosure of a Permitted First Mortgage (whether by sale, deed in lieu of foreclosure, or otherwise), the defaulting Unit Owner shall remain fully liable for the payment of all unpaid Common Charges and Special Assessments that accrued prior to such foreclosure. Any unpaid Common Charges and Special Assessments that are not collected from such defaulting Unit Owner shall be deemed a Common Expense, collectible from all those who are Unit Owners at the time that the same is levied.

(C) Subject to the terms and conditions contained in these By-Laws, any Unit Owner may convey his or her Unit, together with its Appurtenant Interests, to the Condominium Board or to its designee, corporate or otherwise, on behalf of all Unit Owners, without being compensated therefor, and, in such event, be exempt from the payment of Common Charges and Special Assessments thereafter accruing, provided, however that: (i) all Common Charges and any Special Assessments then due and payable with respect to such Unit have been paid; (ii) such Unit is free and clear of all liens and encumbrances other than a Permitted First Mortgage and the statutory lien for unpaid Common Charges and Special Assessments; and (iii) no violation of any provision of the Condominium Documents then exists with respect to such Unit.

(D) No Unit Owner shall be exempted from liability for the payment of Common Charges or Special Assessments by waiving the use or enjoyment of any or all of the Common Elements or by abandoning his or her Unit (except with respect to a conveyance of the same to the Condominium Board, without compensation, pursuant to the terms of paragraph (C) hereof. Except as expressly provided to the contrary in paragraph (E) of Section 5.5 hereof, no Unit Owner shall be entitled to a diminution or abatement in the Common Charges or Special Assessments payable thereby for any inconvenience or discomfort arising from: (i) the failure or interruption of any utility or other services; (ii) the making of repairs or improvements to the Common Elements or any Unit (including, without limitation, such Unit Owner's Unit) pursuant to the terms of Sections 5.1, 5.2 or 5.3 hereof; or (iii) any action taken by the Condominium Board to comply with Law.

Section 6.3. Statement of Common Charges. The Condominium Board shall promptly provide a written statement of all unpaid Common Charges due from any Unit Owner upon its receipt of a written request therefor from such Unit Owner. In addition, each Unit Owner shall be permitted to examine the books of account of the Condominium at reasonable times on business days, but not more frequently than once a month.

Section 6.4. Default In Payment of Common Charges. (A) In the event that any party defaults in performing any act or making any payment which is that party's responsibility hereunder and said default is not cured within fifteen (15) days of written notice of said default, then the Condominium Board shall take prompt action to collect any Common Charges due to the Condominium Board that remains unpaid for more than thirty days after the due date for the payment thereof. In connection therewith, the Condominium Board shall have the right and obligation to cause liens for all sums due and owing to the Condominium Board to be filed in the Register's Office pursuant to the terms of Section 399-z of the Condominium Act, to cause such liens to be foreclosed in the manner provided in Section 399-aa of the Condominium Act and/or to institute all other proceedings deemed necessary or desirable by the Condominium Board to recover all such unpaid Common Charges, together with all additional sums of money collectable by the Condominium Board by reason of such nonpayment pursuant to the terms of paragraph (B) hereof. A suit to recover a money judgment for unpaid Common Charges, however, shall be maintainable without foreclosing or waiving the lien securing such charges.

(B) In the event that any Unit Owner shall fail to make prompt payment of Common Charges, such Unit Owner shall be obligated to pay a penalty charge equal to 10% of the outstanding charge, together with all costs and expenses paid or incurred by the Condominium Board, the Managing Agent, or the manager (if any) in connection with collecting such aforementioned lien, including, without limitation, reasonable attorneys' fees and disbursements and court costs. In addition, if the Condominium Board shall bring an action to foreclose the aforementioned lien, the defaulting Unit Owner shall be required to pay a reasonable rental for the use of his or her Unit, and the plaintiff in such foreclosure action shall be entitled to the appointment of a receiver to collect the same. All such interest, costs and expenses and rentals shall be added to and shall constitute Common Charges payable by such Unit Owner.

(C) In any action brought by the Condominium Board to foreclose a lien on a Unit because of unpaid Common Charges, the Condominium Board shall have, on behalf of all Unit Owners, the power to purchase such Unit at the foreclosure sale thereof and to acquire, hold, lease, mortgage, convey, or otherwise deal with such Unit (but not to vote the votes appurtenant to the same). In the event that the net proceeds received on such foreclosure (after deduction of all legal fees and disbursements, advertising costs, brokerage commissions, court costs and other costs and expenses paid or incurred In connection therewith) shall be insufficient to satisfy the defaulting Unit Owner's obligations to the Condominium, such Unit Owner shall remain liable for the deficit. Any surplus on such foreclosure sale shall be paid to the defaulting Unit Owner after first paying all liens on such Unit Owner's Unit in the order of priority of such liens.

ARTICLE 7 - SELLING AND LEASING OF UNITS

Section 7.1. General. Any Unit Owner shall be free to sell or lease or to convey or transfer his or her Unit, together with its Appurtenant Interest, by sale, gift, lease or to devise the same by will or to have the same pass by intestacy to persons or entities, without restriction, provided, however, that each succeeding Unit Owner shall be bounded by, and his or her Unit shall be subject to all the provisions of this Declaration and By- Laws.

Section 7.2. Right of First Refusal. INTENTIONALLY OMITTED

Section 7.3. Acceptance of Offer. INTENTIONALLY OMITTED

Section 7.4. Failure to Accept Offer. INTENTIONALLY OMITTED

Section 7.5. Termination of, and Exceptions to, the Right of First Refusal. NTENTIONALLY OMITTED

Section 7.6. No Severance of Ownership. No Unit Owner shall execute any deed or other instrument conveying title to his or her Unit without including therein its Appurtenant Interests, it being the intention to prevent any severance of such combined ownership. Any deed or other instrument purporting to affect one or more such interests shall be taken to include the interest or interests so omitted, even though the latter shall not be expressly mentioned or described therein. No part of the Appurtenant Interests of any Unit may be sold, conveyed, or otherwise disposed of, except as part of a sale, conveyance, or other disposition of the Unit to which such interests are appurtenant or as part of a sale, conveyance, or other disposition of such part of the Appurtenant Interests of all Units. Nothing contained in this Section 7.6, however, shall prohibit the lease of any Unit without the simultaneous lease of its Appurtenant Interests.

Section 7.7. Payment of Common Charges. No Unit Owner shall be permitted to convey or lease his or her Unit unless he or she shall have paid in full to the Condominium Board all unpaid Common Charges and Special Assessments theretofore assessed against such Unit and shall have satisfied all unpaid liens, other than that of Permitted Mortgages, levied against such Unit.

Section 7.8. Power of Attorney. At the time of acquiring title to a Unit and as a condition thereof, the new Unit Owner shall duly execute, acknowledge and deliver to the representative of his or her title insurance company (or, if no such representative is present, to the Condominium Board) for recording in the Register's Office, the Unit Owner's Power of Attorney required in Article 14 of the Declaration, in the form set forth as Exhibit E to the Declaration.

Section 7.9. Gifts and Devises, Etc. Any Unit Owner shall be free to convey or transfer his or her Unit, together with its Appurtenant Interests, by gift, or to devise the same by will or to have the same pass by intestacy to persons or entities set forth in Section 7.5(B)(i), without restriction, provided, however, that each succeeding Unit Owner shall be bound by, and his or her Unit shall be subject to all the provisions of this Declaration and By-Laws.

ARTICLE 8 - MORTGAGING OF UNITS

Section 8.1. General. Each Unit Owner shall have the right to mortgage his or her Unit, subject only to the terms and conditions contained in Section 8.2 hereof. Any Unit Owner who mortgages his or her Unit, or the holder of such mortgage, shall supply the Condominium Board with the name and address of his or her mortgagee and shall file a confirmed copy of the note and mortgage with the Condominium Board. Any Unit Owner who satisfies a mortgage covering his or her Unit shall so notify the Condominium Board and shall file a conformed copy of the satisfaction of mortgage with the Condominium Board. The Secretary of the Condominium shall maintain such information in a book entitled "Mortgages of Units".

Section 8.2. Restrictions on Mortgaging. (A) No Unit Owner shall be permitted to mortgage, pledge, or hypothecate his or her Unit unless and until he or she shall have paid in full to the Condominium Board all unpaid Common Charges and special assessments theretofore assessed against such Unit and shall have satisfied all unpaid liens, except the liens of Permitted Mortgages levied against such Unit.

(B) No Unit Owner shall execute any mortgage or other document mortgaging, pledging, or hypothecating title to his or her Unit without including therein its Appurtenant Interests, it being the intention to prevent any severance of such combined ownership. Any mortgage or other instrument purporting to affect one or more of such interests without including all such interests shall be deemed and taken to include the interest or interests so omitted, even though the latter shall not be expressly mentioned or described therein.

(C) Any mortgage covering a Unit shall be substantially in the form of the New York statutory form of mortgage, except for such changes or additions thereto as may be required in order to permit a particular bank, trust company, insurance company, savings and loan association, or other institutional or non- institutional lender to make the mortgage loan or take an assignment thereof.

Section 8.3. Notice of Unpaid Common Charges and Default. Whenever requested in writing by a Permitted Mortgagee, the Condominium Board shall promptly report to such Permitted Mortgagee any default by his or her mortgagor(s) in the payment of Common Charges or Special Assessments or in the observance or performance of any of the provisions of the Condominium Documents as to which the Condominium Board has knowledge then exists. The Condominium Board shall, when giving notice to a Unit Owner of any such default, also send a copy of such notice to his or her Permitted Mortgagee, if so requested. However, the Condominium Board shall have no liability for any failure, through oversight or negligence, in notifying a Permitted Mortgagee of any default by his or her mortgagor under the Condominium' Documents, provided that (i) the Condominium Board shall advise such Permitted Mortgagee of the default promptly after discovering such failure and (ii) if the Condominium Board shall foreclose a lien on such mortgagor's Unit pursuant to the terms of Section 6.4 hereof by reason of such default, the Condominium Board shall pay to such Permitted Mortgagee any net proceeds of any foreclosure sale of such Unit (after retaining all sums due and owing to the Condominium Board pursuant to the Condominium Documents) or such lesser sum as shall be due and owing to such Permitted Mortgagee.

Section 8.4. Performance by Permitted Mortgagees. Any sum of money to be paid or any act to be performed by a Unit Owner pursuant to the terms of the Condominium Documents may be paid or performed by his or her Permitted Mortgagee, and the Condominium Board shall accept such Permitted Mortgagee's payment or performance with the same force and effect as if the same were paid or performed by such Unit Owner.

Section 8.5 Additional Rights of Mortgagee:

A. If the Declaration and the By-Laws of the Condominium are to be amended and such amendment would materially interfere with any right or interest of any mortgagee such amendment may only be filed upon approval of 51% of all mortgagees.

B. In addition to any other notices provided for in the Declaration and By-Laws, Notices will be send to any mortgagee, by certified or registered mail return receipt requested, upon the happening of any of the following circumstances to either the building or to a mortgaged unit:

(1) In the event that either (i) the Building or any part thereof is damaged or destroyed by fire or other casualty (hereinafter referred to as a "Casualty Loss",) or (ii) the Common Elements or any part thereof is taken in condemnation or by eminent domain (hereinafter referred to as a "Taking"), as described and in accordance with section 5.5 of the By-Laws: (iii) In addition to the notice thereto provided for herein, in the event of Casualty Loss or a Taking referred to in this subsection as described in section 5.5 of the By-Laws when applicable, no termination of condominium shall occur without the written consent and approval of 51% of all mortgagees.

(2) In the event that any party whose unit or interest is mortgaged to a mortgagee defaults in performing any act or making any payment which is that party's responsibility hereunder, including common charges and or special assessments, for a period of sixty days after the obligation to pay, and said default is not cured within fifteen (15) days of written notice of said default.

(3) If any insurance policies insuring the Building and all service machinery contained therein covering the interest of the Condominium, the Condominium Board, all of the Unit Owners and all Permitted Mortgagees, as their interests may appear may not be either cancelled, or be allowed to lapse, or substantially modified except upon at least ten days' prior written notice to all of the insureds, including all Permitted Mortgagees.

(4) If the Declaration and the By-Laws of the Condominium are to be amended and such amendment would materially interfere with any right or interest of any mortgagee.

C. Notwithstanding the foregoing provisions in the event a mortgagee fails to respond to written notice within 60 days of said written notice, provided notice was delivered by certified or registered mail return receipt requested said silence shall be construed as an implied approval by an mortgagee.

ARTICLE 9 - CERTAIN REMEDIES

Section 9.1. Self Help. If any Unit Owner shall violate or breach any of the provisions of the Condominium Documents on his or her part to be observed or performed, including, without limitation, any breach of his or her obligation to paint, decorate, maintain, repair, or replace his or her Unit pursuant to the terms of Article 5 hereof, and shall fail to cure such violation or breach within five days after receipt of written notice of the same from the Condominium Board, the Managing Agent, or any manager (or, with respect to any violation or breach of the same not reasonably susceptible to cure within such period, to commence such cure within such five day period and, thereafter, to prosecute such cure with due diligence to completion), the Condominium Board shall have the right to enter such Unit Owner's Unit and summarily to abate, remove, or cure such violation or breach without thereby being deemed guilty or liable in any manner of trespass. In addition, in the event that the Condominium Board shall determine that the abatement, removal, or cure of any such violation or breach is immediately necessary for the preservation or safety of the Building or for the safety of the occupants of the Building or other individuals or is required to avoid the suspension of any necessary service in the Building, the Condominium Board may take such action immediately, without prior notice and without allowing the said Unit Owner any period of time within which to cure or to commence to cure such violation or breach.

Section 9.2. Abatement and Enjoinment. In the event that any Unit Owner shall violate or breach any of the provisions of the Condominium Documents on his or her part to be observed or performed, the Condominium Board shall have the right to enjoin, abate, or remedy the continuance or repetition of any such violation or breach by appropriate proceedings brought either at law or in equity.

Section 9.3. Remedies Cumulative. The remedies specifically granted to the Condominium Board in this Article 9 or elsewhere in the Condominium Documents shall be cumulative, shall be in addition to all other remedies obtainable at law or in equity and may be exercised at one time or at different times, concurrently or in any order, in the sole discretion of the Condominium Board. Further, the exercise of any remedy shall not operate as a waiver, or preclude the exercise, of any other remedy.

Section 9.4. Costs and Expenses. All sums of money expended, and all costs and expenses incurred, by the Condominium Board in connection with the abatement, enjoinment, removal, or cure of any violation, breach, or default committed by a Unit Owner pursuant to the terms of Section 9.1 or paragraph (A) of Section 9.2 hereof or shall be immediately payable by such Unit Owner to the Condominium Board, which amount shall be paid within ten (10) days of receiving notice. In the event it is not paid within ten (10) days of receiving notice, a penalty charge equal to 10% of the outstanding charge shall be payable. All sums payable by a Unit Owner to the Condominium Board pursuant to the terms of this Section 9.3 shall, for all purposes hereunder, constitute Common Charges payable by such Unit Owner.

ARTICLE 10 - ARBITRATION

Section 10.1. Procedure. Any matter or issue that may be resolved by arbitration pursuant to New York State law, or if there is a deadlock in any matter, must be submitted to arbitration. No party may commence a proceeding in any other forum other than to enforce these arbitration provision. The decision of the arbitrators so chosen shall be given within thirty (30) days after his or her selection or appointment. The decision shall be enforceable in a court of law of competent jurisdiction. In the event there is a deadlock in voting between the units, such deadlock shall be submitted to an arbitration board. The arbitration board is hereby given the power to cast a deciding vote in order to break any deadlock; who shall render an arbitration decision in accordance with the best interests of the Condominium. The Condominium Board shall follow the directions of the Arbitrators.

Section 10.2. Variation by Agreement. The parties to any dispute required or permitted to be resolved by arbitration pursuant to the terms of the Condominium Documents may, by written agreement, vary any of the terms of Section 10.1 hereof with respect to the arbitration of such dispute or may agree to resolve their dispute in any manner, including, without limitation, the manner set forth in Section 3031 of the New York Civil Practice Law and Rules and known as "New York Simplified Procedure for Court Determination of Disputes".

Section 10.3. Binding Effect. The decision in any arbitration conducted pursuant to the terms of Sections 10.1 and 10.2 hereof shall be binding upon all of the parties thereto and may be entered in any court of appropriate jurisdiction. Notwithstanding the foregoing, however, any arbitration held pursuant to the terms of the Condominium Documents with respect to a matter that arose prior to the first annual meeting of all Unit Owners held pursuant to the terms of Section 4.1 hereof shall be non-binding.

Section 10.4. Costs and Expenses. (A) The fees, costs and expenses of the arbitrators shall be borne equally by the disputants. Each disputant shall also bear the fees and expenses of his or her counsel and expert witnesses.

(B) All costs and expenses paid or incurred by the Condominium Board in connection with any arbitration held hereunder, including, without limitation, the fees and expenses of counsel and expert witnesses, shall constitute Common Expenses.

ARTICLE 11 - NOTICES

Section 11.1. General. All notices required or desired to be given hereunder shall be sent by registered or certified mail, return receipt requested, postage prepaid addressed:

(i) if to the Condominium Board, to the Condominium Board at its principal office as set forth in Section 1.5 hereof, with a photocopy sent to the Managing Agent (if any) at its principal office address as aforesaid;

(ii) if to a Unit Owner, to such Unit Owner at his or her address at the Property; and,

(iii) if to a Permitted Mortgagee, to such Permitted Mortgagee at its latest address designated in writing to the Condominium Board.

Any of the foregoing parties may change the address to which notices are to be sent, or may designate additional addresses for the giving of notice, by sending written notice to the other parties as aforesaid. All notices sent pursuant to the terms of this Section 11.1 shall be deemed given when deposited in a United States Postal Service depository located in the State of New York enclosed in a sealed, postage prepaid wrapper, provided, however, that notices of change of address, notices designating additional addresses and notices deposited in a United State Postal Service depository located outside of the State of New York shall be deemed to have been given when received.

Section 11.2. Waiver of Service of Notice. Whenever any notice is required to be given by Law or pursuant to the terms of the Condominium Documents, a waiver thereof in writing, signed by the Person or Persons entitled to such notice, whether before or after the time stated therein, shall be deemed the equivalent thereof.

ARTICLE 12 - AMENDMENTS TO BY-LAWS

Section 12.1. General. Any provision of these By-Laws may be amended, modified, added to, or deleted by the affirmative vote of 66 2/3% of the Unit Owners either taken at a duly constituted meeting thereof or given in writing without a meeting as provided in Section 4.10 hereof. Each duly adopted amendment, modification, addition, or deletion hereof or hereto shall be effectuated in an instrument executed and recorded in the Register's Office by or on behalf of the Condominium Board as attorney-in-fact of all Unit Owners, which power-of-attorney shall be deemed irrevocable and coupled with an interest. Attached to each such instrument shall be an original, executed Secretary's Certification, certifying that the requisite number and percentage of Unit Owners approved the amendment, modification, addition, or deletion set forth therein either at a duly constituted meeting of Unit Owners or in writing without a meeting pursuant to the terms of Section 4.10 hereof, in which Secretary's Certification there shall be described the number and percentage of Unit Owners approving the same and, if voted at a meeting, the date, time and place of such meeting. No such amendment, modification, addition, or deletion shall be effective unless and until such an instrument shall be duly recorded in the Register's Office.

ARTICLE 13 - FURTHER ASSURANCES

Section 13.1. General. Any Person that is subject to the terms of these By-laws, whether such Person is a Unit Owner, a lessee or sublessee of a Unit Owner, an occupant of a Unit, a member of the Condominium Board, an officer of the Condominium, or otherwise, shall, at the expense of any other Person requesting the same, execute, acknowledge and deliver to such other Person such instruments, in addition to those specifically provided for therein, and take such other action as such other Person may reasonable request in order either to effectuate the provisions of these By-Laws or any transaction contemplated herein or to confirm or perfect any right to be created or transferred hereunder or pursuant to any such transaction.

Section 13.2. Failure to Deliver or Act. If any Unit Owner or other Person that is subject to the terms of these By-Laws fails to execute, acknowledge, or deliver any instrument, or fails or refuses, within ten days after request therefor, to take any action that such Unit Owner or Person is required to execute, acknowledge and deliver or to take pursuant to these By-Laws, then the Condominium Board or its Managing Agent, is hereby authorized, as attorney-in-fact for such Unit Owner or other Person, coupled with an interest, to execute, acknowledge and deliver such instrument, or to take such action, in the name of such Unit Owner or other Person, and such document or action shall be binding on such Unit Owner or other Person.

ARTICLE 14 - MISCELLANEOUS

Section 14.1. Inspection of Documents. Copies of the Declaration, these By-Laws, the Rules and Regulations and the Floor Plans, as the same may be amended from time to time, shall be maintained at the office of the Condominium Board and shall be available for inspection by Unit Owners and their authorized agents during reasonable business hours.

Section 14.2. Waiver. No provision contained in these By-Laws shall be deemed to have been abrogated or waived by reason of any failure to enforce the same, regardless of the number of violations or breaches that may occur.

Section 14.3. Conflicts. In the event that any provision of these By-Laws or of the Rules and Regulations shall be construed to be inconsistent with any provision of the Declaration or of the Condominium Act, the provision contained in the Declaration or in the Condominium Act shall control. All provisions of the Declaration and By-Laws are subject to any written agreement among the owners of the Units.

Section 14.4. Severability. If any provision of these By-Laws is invalid or unenforceable as against any Person or under certain circumstances, the remainder of these By-Laws and the applicability of such provision to other Persons or circumstances shall not be affected thereby. Each provision of these By-Laws shall, except as otherwise provided herein, be valid and enforced to the fullest extent provided by Law.

Section 14.5. Gender. A reference in these By-Laws to any one gender, masculine, feminine, or neuter, includes the other two, and the singular includes the plural, and vice-versa, unless the context otherwise requires.

Section 14.6. Captions. The index hereof and the captions herein inserted are included only as a matter of convenience and for reference, and in no way define, limit, or describe the scope of these By-Laws or the intent of any provision hereof.

ADDENDUM TO THE BY-LAWS OF

THE 900 KNICKERBOCKER CONDOMINIUM

RULES AND REGULATIONS

1. The sidewalks, entrances, passages, public halls, vestibules, corridors and stairways of or appurtenant to the Building shall not be obstructed or used in any manner to impede the ingress and egress to the units.

2. No article (including, but not limited to, garbage cans, bottles or mats) shall be placed or stored in any of the halls or on any of the staircases or fire tower landings of the Building, nor shall any fire exit thereof be obstructed in any manner.

3. Nothing shall be hung or shaken from any doors, window, or open terraces or patios, or placed upon the window sills, of the Building, and no Unit Owner shall sweep or throw, or permit to be swept or thrown, any dirt, debris or other substance therefrom.

4. There shall be no playing or lounging in the entrances, passages, public halls, vestibules, corridors, stairways, or fire towers of the Building, except in recreational areas or other areas designated as such in the Declaration or by the Condominium Board.

5. The Condominium Board or the Managing Agent may, from time to time, curtail or relocate any portion of the Common Elements devoted to storage, recreation, or service purposes in the Building.

6. Nothing shall be done or be kept in any Unit or in the Common Elements that will increase the rate of insurance of the Building, or the contents thereof, without the prior written consent of the Condominium Board. No Unit Owner shall permit anything to be done or kept in his or her Unit or in the Common Elements that will result in the cancellation of insurance on the Building, or the contents thereof, or that would be in violation of any Law. No Unit Owner or any of his or her Family Members, agents, servants, employees, licensees, or visitors shall, at any time, bring into or keep in his or her Unit any inflammable, combustible, or explosive fluid, material, chemical, or substance, except as shall be necessary and appropriate for the permitted uses of such Unit.

7. There shall be no barbecuing in the Units, or in the Common Elements, except for those areas (if any) specifically designated for barbecuing by the Condominium Board. Porches, decks and backyards, if any, are designated for barbecuing.

8. No Unit Owner shall make, cause, or permit any unusual, disturbing, or objectionable noises (except for noises made by children under the age of ten (10) years) or odors to be produced upon or to emanate from his or her Unit or permit anything to be done therein that will interfere with the rights, comforts, or conveniences of the other Unit Owners. No Unit Owner shall play upon or suffer to be played upon any musical instrument, or shall operate or permit to be operated a phonograph, radio, television set, or other loudspeaker in such Unit Owner's Unit between midnight and the following 8:00 A.M., if the same shall disturb or annoy other occupants of the Building, and in no event shall any Unit Owner practice or suffer to be practiced either vocal or instrumental music between the hours of 10:00 P.M. and the following 9:00 A.M. The manner of dress of each unit owner, his family and guests and invitees shall be modest and inoffensive to

the majority of the unit owners. No construction, repair work, or other installation involving noise shall be conducted in any Unit except on weekdays (not including legal holidays) and only between the hours of 8:00 A.M. and 5:00 P.M., unless such construction or repair work is necessitated by an emergency.

9. In no event shall any bird, reptile, or animal be permitted in any public area of the Building or in any of the public portions of the building, unless carried or on leash. No pigeons or other birds or animals shall be fed from the window sills, patios, terraces, or other public portions of the building, or on the sidewalk or street adjacent to the Building.

10. All radio, television, or other electrical equipment of any kind or nature installed or used in each Unit shall fully comply with all rules, regulations, requirements, or recommendations of the New York Board of Fire Underwriters and the public authorities having jurisdiction, and the Unit Owner alone shall be liable for any damage or injury caused by any radio, television, or other electrical equipment.

11. Water-closets and other water apparatus in the Building shall not be used for any purpose other than those for which they were designed, and no sweepings, rubbish, rags or any other article shall be thrown into the same. Any damage resulting from misuse of any water-closets or other apparatus in a Unit shall be repaired and paid for by the owner of such Unit.

12. Each Unit Owner shall keep his or her Unit in a good state of preservation, condition, repair and cleanliness in accordance with the terms of the By-Laws.

13. The agents of the Condominium Board or the Managing Agent and any contractor or workman authorized by the Condominium Board or the Managing Agent, may enter any room or Unit at any reasonable hour of the day, on at least one day's prior notice to the Unit Owner, for the purpose of inspecting such Unit for the presence of any vermin, insects, or other pests and for the purpose of taking such measures as may be necessary to control or exterminate any such vermin, insects or other pests; however, such entry, inspection and extermination shall be done in a reasonable manner so as not to unreasonably interfere with the use of such Unit for its permitted purposes.

14. The Condominium Board or the Managing Agent may retain a pass-key to each Unit. If any lock is altered or a new lock is installed, the Condominium Board or the Managing Agent shall be provided with a key thereto immediately upon such alteration or installation. If the Unit Owner is not personally present to open and permit an entry to his or her Unit at any time when an entry there is necessary or permissible under these Rules and Regulations or under the By-Laws, and has not furnished a key to the Condominium Board or the Managing Agent, then the Condominium Board or Managing Agent or their agents (but, except in an emergency, only when specifically authorized by an officer of the Condominium or an officer of the Managing Agent) may forcibly enter such Unit without liability for damages or trespass by reason thereof (if, during such entry, reasonable care is given to such Unit Owner's property).

15. If any key or keys are entrusted by a Unit Owner, by any Family Member thereof, or by his or her agent, servant, employee, licensee, or visitor to an employee of the Condominium or of the Managing Agent, whether for such Unit Owner's Unit or an automobile, trunk, or other item of personal property, the acceptance of the key shall be at the sole risk of such Unit Owner, and neither the Condominium Board nor the Managing Agent shall (except as otherwise provided herein) be liable for injury, loss or damage of any nature whatsoever, directly or indirectly resulting therefrom or connected therewith.

16. No occupant of the Building shall send any employee of the Condominium or of the Managing Agent out of the Building on any private business.

17. Any consent or approval given under these Rules and Regulations may be amended, modified, added to, or repealed at any time by resolution of the Condominium Board. Further, any such consent or approval may, in the discretion of the Condominium Board or the Managing Agent, be conditional in nature.

18. Complaints regarding the service of the Condominium shall be made in writing to the Condominium Board or to the Managing Agent.

19. Each Unit Owner shall notify the Condominium Board or the Managing Agent, if any, in writing when a child, or children, under the age of eleven (11) years lives or resides (even temporarily) in the Unit. Each Unit Owner shall install, at such Unit Owners expense, the required window guards (or safety stops in lieu of window guards, designed specifically to prevent a child form falling out of the window) in all windows of the Unit in compliance with all applicable New York City Administrative Code requirements. The Unit Owner should maintain all window guards (or stops) installed in the Unit and shall not remove same until permitted by applicable law and in any event, without prior written notice to the Managing Agent.

20. Smoking and using electronic cigarettes are not permitted in the indoor common elements.

Smoking and using electronic cigarettes is permitted in any of the dwelling units and the indoor limited common elements appurtenant to such units.

Smoking and using electronic cigarettes is permitted in all outdoor areas, including but not limited to, the yard area, driveway, rooftop, balconies and any outdoor areas connected to a dwelling unit and designated as a limited common area or any outdoor common area space.

DOCUMENT NUMBER 8

ARTICLE 36-B of THE GENERAL BUSINESS LAW

Warranties on Sales of New Homes

Law Office of Hershy Itzkowitz, P.C.
1154 60th Street
Brooklyn, New York 11219

Article 36-B - (General Business) WARRANTIES ON SALES OF NEW HOMES
777 - Definitions.

777. Definitions. As used in this article, the following terms shall have the following meanings:

1. "Builder" means any person, corporation, partnership or other entity contracting with an owner for the construction or sale of a new home.

2. "Building code" means the uniform fire prevention and building code promulgated under section three hundred seventy-seven of the executive law, local building code standards approved by the uniform fire prevention and building code council under section three hundred seventy-nine of the executive law, and the building code of the city of New York, as defined in title twenty-seven of the administrative code of the city of New York.

3. "Constructed in a skillful manner" means that workmanship and materials meet or exceed the specific standards of the applicable building code. When the applicable building code does not provide relevant specific standard, such term means that workmanship and materials meet or exceed the standards of locally accepted building practices.

4. "Material defect" means actual physical damage to the following load-bearing portions of the home caused by failure of such load-bearing portions which affects their load-bearing functions to the extent that the home becomes unsafe, unsanitary or otherwise unliveable: foundation systems and footings, beams, girders, lintels, columns, walls and partitions, floor systems, and roof framing systems.

5. "New home" or "home" means any single family house or for-sale unit in a multi-unit residential structure of five stories or less in which title to the individual units is transferred to owners under condominium or cooperative regime. Such terms do not include dwellings constructed solely for lease, mobile homes as defined in section seven hundred twenty-one of this chapter, or any house or unit in which the builder has resided or leased continuously for three years or more following the date of completion of construction, as evidenced by a certificate of occupancy.

6. "Owner" means the first person to whom the home is sold and, during the unexpired portion of the warranty period, each successor in title to the home and any mortgagee in possession. Owner does not include the builder of the home or any firm under common control of the builder.

7. "Plumbing, electrical, heating, cooling and ventilation systems" shall mean:

a. in the case of plumbing systems: gas supply lines and fittings; water supply, waste and vent pipes and their fittings; septic tanks and their drain fields; water, gas and sewer service piping, and their extensions to the tie-in of a public utility connection, or on-site well and sewage disposal system;

b. in the case of electrical systems: all wiring, electrical boxes, switches, outlets and connections up to the public utility connection; and

c. in the case of heating, cooling and ventilation systems: all duct work, steam, water and refrigerant lines, registers, convectors, radiation elements and dampers.

8. "Warranty date" means the date of the passing of title to the first owner for occupancy by such owner or such owner's family as a residence, or the date of first occupancy of the home as a residence, whichever first occurs.

777-a. Housing merchant implied warranty.

1. Notwithstanding the provisions of section two hundred fifty-one of the real property law, a housing merchant implied warranty is implied in the contract or agreement for the sale of a new home and shall survive the passing of title. A housing merchant implied warranty shall mean that:

a. one year from and after the warranty date the home will be free from defects due to a failure to have been constructed in a skillful manner;

b. two years from and after the warranty date the plumbing, electrical, heating, cooling and ventilation systems of the home will be free from defects due to a failure by the builder to have installed such systems in a skillful manner; and

c. six years from and after the warranty date the home will be free from material defects.

2. Unless the contract or agreement by its terms clearly evidences different intention of the seller, a housing merchant implied warranty does not extend to:

a. any defect that does not constitute (i) defective workmanship by the builder or by an agent, employee or subcontractor of the builder, (ii) defective materials supplied by the builder or by an agent, employee or subcontractor of the builder, or (iii) defective design provided by a design professional retained exclusively by the builder; or

b. any patent defect which an examination ought in the circumstances to have revealed, when the buyer before taking title or accepting construction as complete has examined the home as fully as the buyer desired, or has refused to examine the home.

3. In the case of goods sold incidentally with or included in the sale of the new home, such as stoves, refrigerators, freezers, room air conditioners, dishwashers, clothes washers and dryers, a housing merchant implied warranty shall mean that such goods shall be free from defects due to failure by the builder or any agent, employee or subcontractor of the builder to have installed such systems in a skillful manner. Merchantability, fitness and all other implied warranties with respect to goods shall be governed by part three of article two of the uniform commercial code and other applicable statutes.

4. a. Written notice of a warranty claim for breach of a housing merchant implied warranty must be received by the builder prior to the commencement of any action under paragraph b of this subdivision and no later than thirty days after the expiration of the applicable warranty period, as described in subdivision one of this section. The owner and occupant of the home shall afford the builder reasonable opportunity to inspect, test and repair the portion of the home to which the warranty claim relates.

b. An action for damages or other relief caused by the breach of a housing merchant implied warranty may be commenced prior to the expiration of one year after the applicable warranty period, as described in subdivision one of this section, or within four years after the warranty date, whichever is later. In addition to the foregoing, if the builder makes repairs in response to a warranty claim under paragraph a of this subdivision, an action with respect to such claim may be commenced within one year after the last date on which such repairs are performed. The measure of damages shall be the reasonable cost of repair or replacement and property damage to the home proximately caused by the breach of warranty, not to exceed the replacement cost of the home exclusive of the value of the land, unless the court finds that, under the circumstances, the diminution in value of the home caused by the defect is a more equitable measure of damages.

c. In addition to any other period for the commencement of an action permitted by law, an action for contribution or indemnification may be commenced at any time prior to the expiration of one year after the entry of judgment in an action for damages under paragraph b of this subdivision.

5. Except as otherwise provided in section seven hundred seventy-seven-b of this article, any provision of a contract or agreement for the sale of a new home which excludes or modifies a housing merchant implied warranty shall be void as contrary to public policy.

6. Except as otherwise provided in section seven hundred seventy-seven-b of this article, other implied warranties may arise from the terms of the contract or agreement or from course of dealing or usage of trade.

777-B - Exclusion or modification of warranties.

1. Except in the case of a housing merchant implied warranty, the builder or seller of a new home may exclude or modify all warranties by any clear and conspicuous terms contained in the written contract or agreement of sale which call the buyer's attention to the exclusion or modification of warranties and make the exclusion or modification plain.

2. Except in the case of a housing merchant implied warranty, the builder or seller of a new home may exclude or modify warranties with respect to particular defects by any clear and conspicuous terms contained in the written contract or agreement of sale which identify such defects, call the buyer's attention to the exclusion or modification of warranties and make the exclusion or modification plain.

3. A housing merchant implied warranty may be excluded or modified by the builder or seller of a new home only if the buyer is offered a limited warranty in accordance with the provisions of this subdivision.

a. A copy of the express terms of the limited warranty shall be provided in writing to the buyer for examination prior to the time of the buyer's execution of the contract or agreement to purchase the home.

b. A copy of the express terms of the limited warranty shall be included in, or annexed to and incorporated in, the contract or agreement.

c. The language of the contract or agreement for sale of the home must conspicuously mention the housing merchant implied warranty and provide that the limited warranty excludes or modifies the implied warranty. Language to exclude all implied warranties is sufficient if it states, for example, that "There are no warranties which extend beyond the face hereof."

d. The limited warranty shall meet or exceed the standards provided in subdivisions four and five of this section.

4. A limited warranty sufficient to exclude or modify a housing merchant implied warranty must be written in plain English and must clearly disclose:

a. that the warranty is a limited warranty which limits implied warranties on the sale of the home; the words "limited warranty" must be clearly and conspicuously captioned at the beginning of the warranty document;

b. the identification of the names and addresses of all warrantors;

c. the identification of the party or parties to whom the warranty is extended and whether it is extended to subsequent owners; the limited warranty must be extended to the first owner of the home and survive the passing of title but may exclude any or all subsequent owners;

d. a statement of the products or parts covered by the limited warranty;

e. the clear and conspicuous identification of any parts or portions of the home or premises that are excepted or excluded from warranty coverage, and the standards that will be used to determine whether a defect has occurred; provided, however, that:

i. any exception, exclusion or standard which does not meet or exceed a relevant specific standard of the applicable building code, or in the absence of such relevant specific standard a locally accepted building practice, shall be void as contrary to public policy and shall be deemed to establish the applicable building code standard or locally accepted building practice as the warranty standard; and

ii. any exception, exclusion or standard that fails to ensure that the home is habitable, by permitting conditions to exist which render the home unsafe, shall be void as contrary to public policy.

f. what the builder and any other warrantor will do when a defect covered by the warranty does arise, and the time within which the builder and any other warrantor will act;

g. the term of the warranty coverage and when the term begins, provided, however, that such term shall be equal to or exceed the warranty periods of a housing merchant implied warranty, as defined in subdivision one of section seven hundred seventy-seven-a of this article;

h. step-by-step claims procedures required to be undertaken by the owner, if any, including directions for notification of the builder and any other warrantor; an owner shall not be required to submit to binding arbitration or to pay any fee or charge for participation in nonbinding arbitration or any mediation process;

i. any limitations on or exclusions of consequential or incidental damages, and any limitations on the builder's and other warrantor's total liability, conspicuously expressed on the first page of the warranty. Notwithstanding the foregoing, a limited warranty shall not be construed to permit any limitation on or exclusion of property damage to the home proximately caused by a breach of the limited warranty, where the court finds that such limitation or exclusion would cause the limited warranty to fail of its essential purpose, except that such property damage may be limited by an express limitation on the builder's or other warrantor's total liability in accordance with the provisions of this paragraph.

5. a. This article shall not be construed to authorize or validate any covenant, promise, agreement or understanding which is void and unenforceable under section 5-322.1 of the general obligations law.

b. This article shall preempt any local law inconsistent with the provisions of this article. This article shall not preempt any builder subject to its provisions from complying with any local law with respect to the regulation of home builders except as expressly provided herein.

c. Nothing in this article shall be construed to repeal, invalidate, supersede or restrict any right, liability or remedy provided by any other statute of the state, except where such construction would, as a matter of law, be unreasonable.

DOCUMENT NUMBER 9

FORM OF ESCROW AGREEMENT

Law Office of Hershy Itzkowitz, P.C.
1154 60th Street
Brooklyn, New York 11219

INTERIM LEASE

AGREEMENT made this day of , 2023, between, 249 Cooper LLC (hereafter SPONSOR) and , (hereinafter PURCHASER);

WITNESSETH:

WHEREAS, SPONSOR is the Sponsor of a condominium conversion of premises located at 900 Knickerbocker Avenue, Brooklyn, New York; and,

WHEREAS, PURCHASER has executed a Purchase Agreement for Unit at said premises; and,

WHEREAS, PURCHASER wishes to occupy said apartment prior to the closing of the transaction;

NOW, THEREFORE, in conformity with the terms and conditions of the Offering Plan filed with the Attorney General of the State of New York, the parties agree as follows:

1) Commencing on _____, and terminating as hereinafter specified, PURCHASER shall have the right to use and occupy the aforementioned apartment.

2) PURCHASER shall pay a fee for use and occupancy of the apartment of per month. It is understood that this use and occupancy fee is not rent, and that no landlord-tenant relationship has been created between the parties, and that this agreement is not governed or subject to any rent regulatory laws.

3) The use and occupancy fee for the month in which closing occurs shall be adjusted at closing. No portion of the use and occupancy fee will be applied to the purchase price of the apartment.

4) The terms of the Offering Plan, and all related documents in effect as of the date hereof are incorporated in and made a part of this agreement.

5) As of the date of this Agreement, risk of loss to the apartment and its contents by fire or other hazard shall be determined pursuant to the terms of the Purchase Agreement for such apartment, as contained in the Offering Plan for the premises in effect as of the date hereof, as set forth in the offering plan.

6) PURCHASER shall pay all utility costs and make any repairs to the apartment for which he would be obligated as owner. SPONSOR will not be responsible for ordinary wear and tear to the apartment during the PURCHASER'S occupancy.

7) PURCHASER may not make any alterations to the apartment without SPONSOR'S written consent.

8) This lease will terminate on the happening of the earliest of the following:

a- Closing
b- Rescission of the Purchase (Agreement by PURCHASER)
c- Default by PURCHASER

9) Upon a default by PURCHASER or Rescission of the subscription agreement by PURCHASER, which is not cured within 15 days after notice thereof, PURCHASER'S right to occupy the apartment will terminate, and PURCHASER must vacate the apartment within thirty (30) days after mailing of Notice to Vacate by the SPONSOR. Such notice must be by certified mail, return receipt requested, to the apartment. PURCHASER agrees to pay SPONSOR $250.00 per day for each day he remains in possession beyond the 30th day following mailing of the Notice to Vacate in conformity with this section. SPONSOR is hereby irrevocably authorized to deduct said per diem sum directly from any amounts being held as a security deposit hereunder, or from any sums being held in escrow pursuant to the contract of sale. Nothing contained herein shall be construed so as to limit SPONSOR's ability to have PURCHASER evicted from the premises and to pursue any other legal remedy available to SPONSOR; nor shall anything herein be construed as a waiver by the SPONSOR of his right to retain, as liquidated damages, the down payment deposited upon execution of the Purchase Agreement.

10) Any default under this agreement will be a default under the Purchase Agreement, and any default under the Purchase Agreement will be a default under this agreement, as set forth in the Offering Plan.

11) This agreement may not be assigned, and may not be changed, except by signed, written instrument. This agreement is the entire agreement between the parties as regards use and occupancy of the apartment pending closing.

12) As of the date hereof PURCHASER confirms that all work required to be done in or about the subject apartment has been completed; and that in all respects PURCHASER agrees to accept the apartment in Aas is@ condition; subject to the Apunch list@, if any, attached hereto. As of the date hereof, PURCHASER waives any right whatsoever to cancel the contract, except for material change in the Offering Plan.

13) THIS CLAUSE HAS BEEN INTENTIONALLY OMITTED.

14) If any term of this agreement differs from the Offering Plan as accepted for filing by the Attorney General of the State of New York, the offering plan shall be controlling.

15) Buildings Smoking Policy - Smoking and using electronic cigarettes is prohibited in any common areas within the interior of the building(s) as required by all applicable laws and is permitted in any of the dwelling units.

Smoking and using electronic cigarettes is permitted in all outdoor areas, including but not limited to, common courtyards, rooftops, balconies and patios, and any outdoor areas connected to dwelling units.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties hereunto set their hands this
day of , 2023.

249 Cooper LLC

_____

By:

_____

PURCHASER

DOCUMENT NUMBER 10

INTERIM LEASE

Law Office of Hershy Itzkowitz, P.C.
1154 60th Street
Brooklyn, New York 11219

INTERIM LEASE

AGREEMENT made this day of , 2023, between, 900 Knickerbocker LLC (hereafter SPONSOR) and , (hereinafter PURCHASER);

WITNESSETH:

WHEREAS, SPONSOR is the Sponsor of a condominium conversion of premises located at 900 Knickerbocker Avenue, Brooklyn, New York; and,

WHEREAS, PURCHASER has executed a Purchase Agreement for Unit at said premises; and,

WHEREAS, PURCHASER wishes to occupy said apartment prior to the closing of the transaction;

NOW, THEREFORE, in conformity with the terms and conditions of the Offering Plan filed with the Attorney General of the State of New York, the parties agree as follows:

1) Commencing on _____, and terminating as hereinafter specified, PURCHASER shall have the right to use and occupy the aforementioned apartment.

2) PURCHASER shall pay a fee for use and occupancy of the apartment of per month. It is understood that this use and occupancy fee is not rent, and that no landlord-tenant relationship has been created between the parties, and that this agreement is not governed or subject to any rent regulatory laws.

3) The use and occupancy fee for the month in which closing occurs shall be adjusted at closing. No portion of the use and occupancy fee will be applied to the purchase price of the apartment.

4) The terms of the Offering Plan, and all related documents in effect as of the date hereof are incorporated in and made a part of this agreement.

5) As of the date of this Agreement, risk of loss to the apartment and its contents by fire or other hazard shall be determined pursuant to the terms of the Purchase Agreement for such apartment, as contained in the Offering Plan for the premises in effect as of the date hereof, as set forth in the offering plan.

6) PURCHASER shall pay all utility costs and make any repairs to the apartment for which he would be obligated as owner. SPONSOR will not be responsible for ordinary wear and tear to the apartment during the PURCHASER'S occupancy.

7) PURCHASER may not make any alterations to the apartment without SPONSOR'S written consent.

8) This lease will terminate on the happening of the earliest of the following:

a- Closing
b- Rescission of the Purchase (Agreement by PURCHASER)
c- Default by PURCHASER

9) Upon a default by PURCHASER or Rescission of the subscription agreement by PURCHASER, which is not cured within 15 days after notice thereof, PURCHASER'S right to occupy the apartment will terminate, and PURCHASER must vacate the apartment within thirty (30) days after mailing of Notice to Vacate by the SPONSOR. Such notice must be by certified mail, return receipt requested, to the apartment. PURCHASER agrees to pay SPONSOR $250.00 per day for each day he remains in possession beyond the 30th day following mailing of the Notice to Vacate in conformity with this section. SPONSOR is hereby irrevocably authorized to deduct said per diem sum directly from any amounts being held as a security deposit hereunder, or from any sums being held in escrow pursuant to the contract of sale. Nothing contained herein shall be construed so as to limit SPONSOR's ability to have PURCHASER evicted from the premises and to pursue any other legal remedy available to SPONSOR; nor shall anything herein be construed as a waiver by the SPONSOR of his right to retain, as liquidated damages, the down payment deposited upon execution of the Purchase Agreement.

10) Any default under this agreement will be a default under the Purchase Agreement, and any default under the Purchase Agreement will be a default under this agreement, as set forth in the Offering Plan.

11) This agreement may not be assigned, and may not be changed, except by signed, written instrument. This agreement is the entire agreement between the parties as regards use and occupancy of the apartment pending closing.

12) As of the date hereof PURCHASER confirms that all work required to be done in or about the subject apartment has been completed; and that in all respects PURCHASER agrees to accept the apartment in Aas is@ condition; subject to the Apunch list@, if any, attached hereto. As of the date hereof, PURCHASER waives any right whatsoever to cancel the contract, except for material change in the Offering Plan.

13) THIS CLAUSE HAS BEEN INTENTIONALLY OMITTED.

14) If any term of this agreement differs from the Offering Plan as accepted for filing by the Attorney General of the State of New York, the offering plan shall be controlling.

15) Buildings Smoking Policy - Smoking and using electronic cigarettes is prohibited in any common areas within the interior of the building(s) as required by all applicable laws and is permitted in any of the dwelling units.

Smoking and using electronic cigarettes is permitted in all outdoor areas, including but not limited to, common courtyards, rooftops, balconies and patios, and any outdoor areas connected to dwelling units.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties hereunto set their hands this
day of , 2023.

900 Knickerbocker LLC

_____

By:

_____

PURCHASER

CERTIFICATIONS

Law Office of Hershy Itzkowitz, P.C.
1154 60th Street
Brooklyn, New York 11219

CERTIFICATION BY SPONSOR AND SPONSOR'S PRINCIPALS

The Department of Law of the State of New York
28 Liberty Avenue
New York, NY 10005

Attention: Real Estate Financing Bureau

Re: The 900 Knickerbocker Condominium
900 Knickerbocker Avenue
Brooklyn, New York

Sponsor: 249 Cooper LLC

To whom it may concern:

We are the Sponsor and the principal of the Sponsor of the Condominium Offering Plan for the captioned property.

We understand that we have primary responsibility for compliance with the provisions of Article 23-A of the General Business Law, the regulations promulgated by the Department of Law in Part 20 and such other laws and regulations as may be applicable.

We have read the entire Offering Plan. We have investigated the facts set forth in the Offering Plan and the underlying facts. We have exercised due diligence to form a basis for this certification. We jointly and severally certify that the Offering Plan does, and that documents submitted hereinafter by us which amend or supplement the Offering Plan will:

(i) set forth the detailed terms of the transaction and be complete, current and accurate;

(ii) afford potential investors, purchasers and participants an adequate basis upon which to found their judgment;

(iii) not omit any material fact;

(iv) not contain any untrue statement of a material fact;

(v) not contain any fraud, deception, concealment, suppression, false pretense or fictitious or pretended purchase or sale;

(vi) not contain any promise or representation as to the future which is beyond reasonable expectation or unwarranted by existing circumstances;

(vii) not contain any representation or statement which is false, where I/we:

(a) knew the truth;

(b) with reasonable effort could have known the truth;

(c) made no reasonable effort to ascertain the truth; or

(d) did not have knowledge concerning the representations or statements made.

This certification is made under penalty of perjury for the benefit of all persons to whom this offer is made. I understand that violations are subject to the civil and criminal penalties of the General Business Law and Penal Law.

SPONSOR: 249 Cooper LLC

By: _____
Yaniv Nasimi, Member

Principal of Sponsor:

_____
Yaniv Nasimi

Affirmed before me this
4th day of May, 2023

_____
Notary Public

EVANGELINA LAMPSAS
Notary Public, State of New York
No. 01EX6054354
Qualified in Kings County
Commission Expires January 29, 2025

HENRY RADUSKY, R.A.
6321 New Utrecht Avenue, 2nd Fl
Brooklyn, NY 11219
Phone : (718) 259-1100

CERTIFICATION BY SPONSOR'S ARCHITECT
PURSUANT TO PART 20.4 OF THE REGULATIONS
ISSUED PURSUANT TO GENERAL BUSINESS LAW,
ARTICLE 23-A, AS AMENDED

Department of Law of
The State of New York
28 Liberty Street, 21st Floor
New York, New York 1005
Attention: Real Estate Financing Bureau

Re: 900 Knickerbocker Avenue
Brooklyn, New York 11207

The Sponsor of the Offering Plan to convert the captioned property to condominium ownership has retained me to prepare a report describing the construction of the property (hereinafter "the Report"). I visually inspected existing portions of the property, if any on February 15th, 2021. I examined the building plans and specifications, prepared by Bricolage Architecture & Design, PLLC, Brooklyn, NY 11219; dated November 1st 2021, and prepared the original Report dated, March 14th, 2023.

I have also prepared the amended Report, dated October 18th, 2023, which is intended to be incorporated into the Offering Plan, so that prospective purchasers may rely on the Report.

I am a licensed Architect, registered in the State in which the property is located.

I understand that I am responsible for complying with Article 23-A of the General Business Law and the regulations promulgated by the Department of Law in Part 20, insofar as they are applicable to this "Report".

I have read the entire Report and investigated the facts set forth therein and the facts underlying it with due diligence in order to form a basis for this certification. This certification is made for the benefit of all persons to whom this offer is made. I certify that the Report does:

(i) set forth in narrative form the description and / or physical condition of the entire property as it will exist upon completion of construction, provided that construction is in accordance with the plans and specifications which I examined.

(ii) in my professional opinion, afford potential investors, purchasers and participants an adequate basis upon which to found their judgment concerning the description and/or physical condition of the property as it will exist upon completion of construction provided that construction is in accordance with the plans and specifications which I examined.

(iii) not omit any material fact;

(iv) not contain any untrue statement of a material fact;

(v) not contain any fraud, deception, concealment, or suppression;

(vi) not contain any promise or representation as to the future which is beyond reasonable expectation or unwarranted by existing circumstances.

(vii) not contain any statement or representation which is false, where I:
(a) knew the truth;
(b) with reasonable effort could have known the truth;
(c) made no reasonable effort to ascertain the truth; or
(d) did not have knowledge concerning the representation or statements made.

I further certify that I am not owned or controlled by, and have no beneficial interest, in the Sponsors, and that my compensation for preparing the Report is not contingent on the conversion of the property to condominium ownership, or on the profitability or price of the Offering. This statement is not intended as a guarantee or warranty of the physical condition of the property.

REGISTERED ARCHITECT
HENRY RADUSKY
015029
STATE OF NEW YORK

HENRY RADUSKY, R.A.
6321 New Utrecht Avenue, 2nd Fl
Brooklyn, NY 11219
Phone # (718) 259-1100

Sworn to before me this

18th day of October, 2023

Notary Public

KAREN URQUHART
Notary Public - State of New York
NO. 01UR6104380
Qualified in Kings County
My Commission Expires 9/13/24

Harry Gottlieb
1425 37th Street
Brooklyn, NY 11218

April 19, 2023

CERTIFICATION BY EXPERT ON ADEQUACY OF BUDGET

The Department of Law of
the State of New York
28 Liberty Street
New York, New York 10005

Re 900 Knickerbocker Avenue
Brooklyn, NY
Condominium Offering Plan

To whom it may concern;

The sponsor of the condominium offering plan for the captioned property retained me to review Schedules B and B-1, containing projections of income and expenses for the first year of condominium operation. I have the following experience:

I have been engaged in the real estate business for over three (3) years in the State of New York, during which time I have been involved in management of real property. My management experience includes the following residential rental buildings: 43 Brooklyn Avenue, Brooklyn N.Y., 45 Newell Street, Brooklyn N.Y., 310 Graham Avenue, Brooklyn N.Y., 1487 Broadway, Brooklyn N.Y. and 412 Herkimer Street, Brooklyn N.Y.

I understand that I am responsible for complying with Article 23-A of the General Business Law and the regulations promulgated by the Department of Law in Part 20 insofar as they are applicable to Schedules B and B-1.

I have reviewed the Schedules and investigated the facts set forth in the Schedules and the facts underlying them with due diligence in order to form a basis for this certification. I have also relied on my experience in managing residential buildings.

I certify that the projections in Schedules B and B-1 appear reasonable and adequate under existing circumstances and the projected income appears to be sufficient to meet the anticipated operating expenses for the projected first year of condominium operation.

I certify that the Schedules:

(i) set forth in detail the projected income and expenses for the first year of condominium operation;

(ii) afford potential investors, purchasers and participants an adequate basis upon which to found their judgment concerning the first year of condominium operation;

(iii) do not omit any material fact;

(iv) does not contain any untrue statement of a material fact;

(v) does not contain any fraud, deception, concealment or suppression;

(vi) do not contain any promise or representation as to the future which is beyond reasonable expectation or unwarranted by existing circumstances;

(vii) does not contain any representation or statement which is false, where I:

(a) knew the truth;
(b) with reasonable effort could have known the truth;
(c) made no reasonable effort to ascertain the truth; or
(d) did not have knowledge concerning the representations or statement made.

I further certify that I am not owned or controlled by the Sponsor. I understand that a copy of this certification is intended to be incorporated into the offering plan. This statement is not intended as a guarantee or warranty of the income and expenses for the first year of condominium operation.

This certification is made under penalty of perjury for the benefit of all persons to whom this offer is made. I understand that violations are subject to the civil and criminal penalties of the General Business Law and Penal Law.

Harry Gottlieb

Affirmed before me this
8 day of May, 2023

Notary Public

ELI BRIGER
NOTARY PUBLIC, State of New York
No. 01-BR6141234
Qualified in Kings County
Commission Expires 08/10/2026